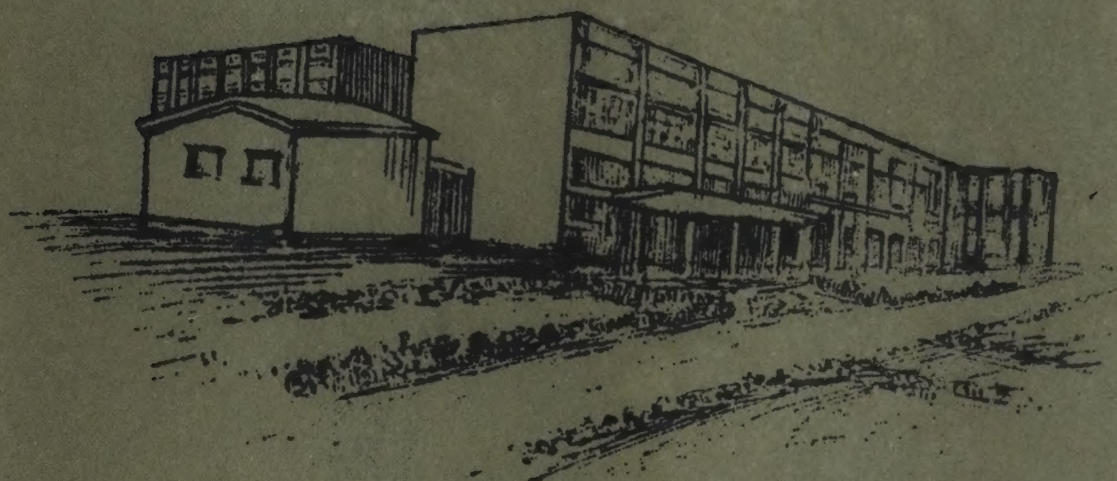


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



Vol.6, No.1

March, 1967

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BARRACKPORE, WEST BENGAL,
INDIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

Volume 6, No.1.

March, 1967.

Compiled

by

S. D. Tripathi

CONTENTS

Classified entries

Page

Fisheries Biology & Population Dynamics	...	1
Fish Culture: Induced & artificial breeding	...	2
Fish Culture: Freshwater fish culture	...	2
Weeds & Weed Control: Weeds	...	3
Fish Poisons	...	3
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry: Soil Chemistry	...	4
Fisheries Surveys and Investigations	...	4.
Fisheries Statistics	...	4
Behaviour	...	5

Physiology	...	5
Morphology, Anatomy & Histology	...	6
Distribution & Ecology: Distribution	...	7
Fish Palaeontology	...	7
Fish Technology	...	7
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing: Marketing...		9
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids: Fishing vessels .. and accessories		9
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids: Fishing aids	...	10
Fishing Methods and Gear: Nets and net fishing	...	10
Tagging & Marking	...	10
Fisheries Management: General	...	11
Plankton: Zooplankton	...	11
Plankton: Phytoplankton	...	11
Plankton: Productivity	...	11
Benthos: Zoobenthos	...	12
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology: Inland waters		12
Water Pollution	...	13
General Reporters	...	13
Bibliography, Abstracts & Documentation Methods	...	15
Expeditions, Institutions & Organizations	...	16
Instruments & Instrumentation	...	16

		<u>Page</u>
Fishing and Fish Processing Industries	...	17
Miscellaneous	...	17
Radio Biology	...	18
Fish Mortality	...	18
Fishing Harbours, Piers, Wharves, Wood Borers, etc.	...	18
Author Index	...	A 1 - A 5
Subject Index	...	S 1 - S 3
List of Periodicals Covered in this issue	...	P 1 & P 2

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS

1. Gopalakrishnan, V., R.N. Pal & P.K. Chakraborty 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Observations on the breeding of major carps in the Tilaiya and Panchet reservoirs. Bull. Cent. Inl. Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, No.9, 17 p. (Mimeo).

Deals with the observations made on the spawning of carps in the head water regions of the two reservoirs. 8 ref.
2. Hamre, Johannes, K.M. Alikunhi, P.C. George & T.J. Varghese 1966.
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
Preliminary report on tagging of the Indian mackerel, Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier) and the lesser sardine, (Sardinella gibbosa (Val.) off Marmgao harbour, Union Territory of Goa. Bull. Cent. Inst. Fish. Educ. Bombay. No.3 (Mimeo).

Gives a detailed account of the entire operation of tagging of the Indian mackerel and the lesser sardine off Marmgao harbour. 12 ref.
3. Kamal, M. Yusuf 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 30, Pannalal Road, Allahabad-2, (U.P), India.
On the occurrence of Coleopteran larvae in the gut contents of Labeo rohita (Juveniles). Sci. & Cult., 32(5) : 271-272). 4 ref.
4. Novotny,¹ Anthony J. & Diptiman² Chakravarti 1966
(¹Fish-Passage Research Program, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Seattle, Washington. ²Laboratory of Radiation Biology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.).
A versatile force feeding system for experimental use with small fish. Progr. Fish Cult., 28(2): 108-112.

Reports the techniques and equipment developed to study the absorption rate of certain trace elements introduced with a normal diet to small fingerling trout and salmon. 3 ref.

5. Rahaman, A. Abdul 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Madurai University,
 Madurai-2, India).
 Reproductive and nutritional cycles of the crab
Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus) (Decapoda: Brachyura)
 of the Madras Coast. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., 65(2):
 76-82.

Deals with the determination of gonadal and hepatic indices to throw light on the reproductive and nutritional cycles of P. pelagicus. 20 ref.

FISH CULTURE: Induced & artificial breeding

6. Ranganathan, V., A. Sreenivasan, Khaja Ummer,
 & N.K. Vasudevan 1967
 (Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar P.O.,
 South India).
 Two interesting cases of spawning of major carps in
 confined cement tanks. Curr. Sci., 36(5): 129-131.

Describes the spawning of C. mrigala and L. rohita
 in small cement cisterns without the aid of pituitary
 injections. 5 ref.

FISH CULTURE: Freshwater fish culture

7. Kamal, M. Yusuf 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 30,
 Pannalal Road, Allahabad-2, (U.P), India).
 On the occurrence of coleopteran larvae in the gut
 contents of Labeo rohita (Juveniles). Sci. & Cult.,
32(5): 271-272. 4 ref.

8. The Tungabhadra Board, Tungabhadra Dam, Mysore State,
 India.

The Tungabhadra fish farm as a seed fish producing
 centre, 1967, No.1.

Gives the details of fish seed production and supply
 from the farm and the tariff for seed for supply from the
 farm.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL: Weeds

9. Bhambie, S. 1966

(Christ Church College, Kanpur).

A contribution to the aquatic and marshy plants of Kanpur. Agra Uni. J. Res. (Sci.), 15(1): 99-112.

Gives a list of 73 species of aquatic and marshy plants of Kanpur together with brief description and ecological classification of some of them. 13 ref.

10. Gupta, R.S. 1966

(School of Basic Sciences and Humanities, University of Udaipur, Udaipur, India).

A study of hydrophytes and marsh plants of kota and environs (India). Tropical Ecology, 7 : 153-162.

Deals with the aquatic and marsh plants of Kota and environs listing 14 species forming new records for Rajasthan. 10 ref.

11. Nijalingappa, B.H.M. 1967

(Department of Botany, Central College, Bangalore-1).

Morphological studies in Myriophyllum intermedium

D.C. Curr. Sci., 36(4): 104-105.

Reports the sporogeneses and the development of male and female gametophytes in M. intermedium D.C. 3 ref.

FISH POISONS

12. Bhuyan, B.R. 1967

(Regional Research Laboratory, Jorhat, Assam, India).

Eradication of unwanted fish from ponds by using indigenous plant fish poisons. Sci. & Cult., 33(2): 82-83.

Mentions some indigenous species of plants used as fish poisons by tribals and gives the details of field observations carried out by using Mallitia pachycarpa. 5 ref.

13. Srivastava, U.S. & S.K. Konar 1966
(Department of Zoology, Bihar University,
Muzaffarpur, Bihar, India).
DDVP as a selective toxicant for the control of
fishes and insects. Progr. Fish Cult., 28(4): 235-238.

Report that DDVP is toxic to fish and gives the period
of residual toxicity. 4 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY: Soil chemistry

14. Sankaram, A., N.J. Mudholkar & M.N. Sahay 1966
(Central Rice Research Institute, Cuttack, India).
Algae as aids in rice production. Indian Fmg.,
16(8): 37-38.

Reports that algal inoculation, conditioning of the
soil by partial sterilization and addition of fertilizer
mixture has a positive effect in increasing rice yields.

FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

15. Gopalakrishnan, V., R.N. Pal & P.K. Chakraborty 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Observations on the breeding of major carps in the
Tilaiya and Panchet reservoirs. Bull. Cent. Inl.
Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore. No.9, 17 p, (Mimeo).

Deals with the observations made on the spawning of
carps in the head water regions of the two reservoirs.
8 ref.

FISHERIES STATISTICS

16. Kerala. The Directorate of Fisheries, Trivandrum. 1966.
Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for the
quarter ending June, 1966. (Mimeo).

BEHAVIOUR

17. Hamre, Johannes, K.H. Alikunhi, P.C. George & T.J. Varghese 1966.
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
 Preliminary report on tagging of the Indian mackerel, Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier) and the lesser sardine, Sardinella gibbosa (Val.) off Marmgao harbour, Union Territory of Goa. Bull. Cent. Inst. Fish. Educ., Bombay, No.3. (Mimeo).

Gives a detailed account of the entire operation of tagging of the Indian mackerel and the lesser sardine off Marmgao harbour. 12 ref.

PHYSIOLOGY

18. Kasinathan, S. 1967
 (Depart of Biology, Jawaharlal Institute of Post-Graduate Medical Education & Research, Pondicherry-6, India).
 A note on the influence of Neurosecretory cells on Carbohydrate metabolism in Meretrix casta (Chemnitz). Sci. & Cult., 33(2): 84. 4 ref.

19. Novotny¹, Anthony J. & Diptiman² Chakravarti 1966
 (¹Fish-passage Research Program, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. ²Laboratory of Radiation Biology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.).
 A versatile force feeding system for experimental use with small fish. Progr. Fish Cult., 28(2): 108-112.

Reports the techniques and equipment developed to study the absorption rate of certain trace elements introduced with a normal diet to small fingerling trout and salmon. 3 ref.

20. Sara, R. Bernice & R. Theodove Srinivasagam 1967
(Department of Zoology, Madurai University, Madurai-2).
On the succinic dehydrogenase activity of the fairy
shrimp Branchinella kugenumaensis (Ishikawa)
Curr. Sci., 36(4): 103-104. 5 ref.

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

21. Agrawal, V.P. & R.C. Dalela 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar,
U.P.).
The heart of fresh water eel, Macrogathus aculeatus
(Bl). Agra Uni. J. Res. (Sci.), 15(1): 83-89. 11 ref.
22. Kasinathan, S. 1967
(Department of Biology, Jawaharlal Institute of
Post-Graduate Medical Education & Research, Pondicherry-
6, India).
A note on the influence of Neurosecretory cells on
Carbohydrate metabolism in Meretrix casta (Chemnitz).
Sci. & Cult., 33(2): 84. 4 ref.
23. Patil, V.Y. & D.V. Bal 1967
(Zoology Laboratory, Institute of Science, Bombay, India).
Seasonal gonadal changes in adult freshwater mussel,
Parreysia favidens var marcens (Benson). Proc.
Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 35(1): 26-33. 18 ref.
24. Thomas, E.I. 1967
(Department of Zoology, F.M.N. College, Quilon,
Kerala State, India).
The cardiac valves of Ophiocephalus striatus (Bloch).
Sci. & Cult., 33(2): 83-84. 7 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY: Distribution

25. Chandra, Ravish 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 On the occurrence of *Anchoviella baganensis*
 Hardenberg in the Hooghly Matlah Estuarine System.
Sci. & Cult., 32(5): 270-271.
- Reports for the first time the occurrence of
A. baganensis in the Hooghly-Matlah Estuarine System. 8 ref.
26. Das, S.M. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Kashmir
 University, Srinagar, India).
 Palaearctic elements in the fauna of Kashmir.
Nature, 212(5068): 1327-1330.
- Describes the palaearctic element richly represented
 in the fauna of Kashmir. 16 ref.

FISH PALAEONTOLOGY

27. Gupta¹, V.J. & Robert² H. Denison 1966
 (¹Advanced Center of Palaeontology and Himalayan
 Geology, Chandigarh, India. ²Field Museum of Natural
 History, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.).
 Devonian fishes from Kashmir, India. Ibid,
 211(5045): 177-178.
- Reports the finding of fragmentary remains of
 osteolepid and dipterid fishes from India. 1 ref.

FISH TECHNOLOGY

28. Anon. 1967
 Extraction of shark fin rays. Fish. Technol. News
Lett., 7(4): 1-3.
- Suggests the export of shark fin rays instead of
 the fins and gives the methods of its extraction.

29. _____ 1967
Fish ensilage by permentation method. Ibid,
7(4): 5-8.
Gives the method of preparation of fish ensilage for
incorporation in cattle foods.
30. _____ 1967
Reglazine of frozen prawns quality of water to be
used. Ibid, 7(4): 3-5.
Suggests use of water chlorinated at 50 ppm level
for reglazing purposes.
31. _____ 1967
Utilization of sardine oil-preparation of ready-
mixed paints. Ibid, 7(4): 8-10.
Suggests an economic use of sardine oil for prepa-
ration of paints in place of linseed oil.
32. Narawane, D.D. 1967
(Department of Zoology, Marathwada University,
Aurangabad, Maharashtra State, India).
Glutamic, Oxaloacetic Transaminase (GOT) activity
in skeletal muscles of some freshwater fishes.
Proc. Indian. Acad. Sci., 65(1): 16-19.
Reports the quantitative estimation of GOT activity
in the skeletal muscles of Barbus tor and H. fossilis.
8 ref.
33. Sreenivasan, A. & N. Sabhapathy 1967
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar P.O.,
South India).
Ascorbic acid content of some freshwater fishes of
Bhavanisagar reservoir. Curr. Sci., 36(2): 51-52.
Reports the ascorbic acid contents of the muscle,
gonad, liver and pituitary gland of six species of fishes
and crocodile from Bhavanisagar reservoir. 7 ref.

34. Viswanathan, R., Y.M. Bhatt, C. Sreekumaran, G.R. Doshi, S.S. Gogate, A.M. Bhagwat and C.K. Unni 1966.
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay).
Mineral content of aquatic foods. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 64(6): 301-313.

Reports the results of analyses of twenty species of freshwater fishes and prawns for their calcium, potassium, phosphorus, copper and iron contents and uranium and presents data on the analyses of water samples and Concentration Factors. 25 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING: Marketing

35. Anon. 1966
Marketing of fish in India. Indian Eng. 16(5): 23-25.

Reviews marketing conditions of fish in India and suggests possibilities of canning prawns, oysters, crabs and freshwater fish.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS: Fishing vessels and accessories

36. Anon. 1967
Installation of air-cooled engines in fishing boats. Fish Technol. News Lett., 7(4): 22-24.

Reviews the problems encountered in the installation of air-cooled engines and suggests certain remedies.

37. _____ 1967
Maintenance of electrical starting systems in fishing boats - (2) - Common defects and remedial measures. Ibid, 7(4): 16-21.

Summarizes common defects in the electrical starting system and suggests measures for rectifying them.

38. Karande, A.A. 1967
(Naval Chemical and Metallurgical Laboratory, Naval Dockyard, Bombay-1).
Timber, Tetraneles nudiflora R., resistant to Teredid Borers in Bombay harbour. Nature, 213(5071): 105.
3 ref.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS: Fishing aids.

39. Anon. 1967
Operation and maintenance of fish finder - (1) - The different parts of the instrument. Fish. Technol. News Lett., 7(4): 13-16.

Describes the different parts of the fish finder and their working.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR: Nets and net fishing

40. _____ 1967
Effect of different sizes of tickler chains on the catch landed by 13.7M (45 ft.) two-seam trawl. Ibid., 7(4): 10-13.

Gives the results of comparative fishing operations with different sized tickler chains.

41. _____ 1967
Specifications of nylon twines for trawl nets. Ibid., 7(4): 25-26.

TAGGING & MARKING

42. Hamre, Johannes, K.H. Alikunhi, P.C. George & T.J. Varghese 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
Preliminary report on tagging of the Indian mackerel, Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier) and the lesser sardine, Sardinella gibbosa (Val.) off Marmgao harbour, Union Territory of Goa. Bull. Cent. Inst. Fish. Educ., Bombay, No.3. (Mimeo).

Gives a detailed account of the entire operation of tagging of the Indian mackerel and the lesser sardine off Marmgao harbour. 12 ref.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT: General

43. Gopalakrishnan, V., R.N. Pal & P.K. Chakraborty 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 Observations on the breeding of major carps in the
 Tilaiya and Panchet reservoirs. Bull. Cent. Inl.
Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, No.9. 17 p. (Mimeo).

Deals with the observations made on the spawning of
 carps in the head water regions of the two reservoirs. 8 ref.

PLANKTON: Zooplankton

44. Subbaraju, R.C. 1967
 (Centre of Advanced Study in Marine Biology, Porto
 Novo. South India).
 Variation of developmental time of Acartia (Copepoda)
 with latitude. Curr. Sci., 36(1): 18-19.

Reports that the duration of development varies in
 the different species of Acartia inhabiting different
 latitude. 5 ref.

PLANKTON: Phytoplankton

45. Ramamurthy, V.D. & S. Krishnamurthy 1967
 (Centre for Advanced Research in Marine Biology,
 India).
 Effects of N:P ratios on the uptake of nitrate and
 phosphate by laboratory cultures of Trichodesmium
erythraeum (Ehr.). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., 65(2):
 43-48.

Reports the observations on the absorption of nitrate
 and phosphate by T. erythraeum in axenic cultures. 10 ref.

PLANKTON: Productivity

46. Bogorov, V.G. 1967
 What have oceans to offer? Science Reporter,
4(3): 115-116.

BENTHOS: Zoobenthos

47. Desai, B.N. & M. Krishnankutty 1967
(Biological Oceanography Division, National
Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam, South India).
Studies on the benthic fauna of Cochin backwater.
Curr. Sci., 36(2): 37-38.

Reports that the benthic biomass was greater in those regions of the Cochin back-waters which were near the sea.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: Inland waters

48. Bhatnagar, G.K. 1966
(Narbada-Tapti Unit of Central Inland Fisheries
Research Institute, Hoshangabad, Madhya Pradesh,
India).
On a case of large-scale fish mortality in Bhakra
reservoir. Sci. & Cult., 32(12): 606-607.

Reports large scale fish mortality due to clogging of gills with debris in a seasonal feeding stream of Bhakra reservoir. 5 ref.

49. Desai, B.N. & M. Krishnankutty 1967
(Biological Oceanography Division, National
Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam, South India).
Studies on the benthic fauna of Cochin backwater.
Curr. Sci., 36(2): 37-38.

Reports that the benthic biomass was greater in those regions of the Cochin backwaters which were near the sea.

50. Gopalakrishnan, V., R.N. Pal & P.K. Chakraborty 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Observations on the breeding of major carps in the
Tilaiya and Panchet reservoirs. Bull. Cent. Inl.
Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, No.9, 17 p. (Mimeo).

Deals with the observations made on the spawning of carps in the headwater regions of the two reservoirs. 8 ref.

51. Sen Satyakam 1966
 (Department of Geography, Presidency College, India).
 River curves and their forms - IV: A floodplain
 Section. Indian J. Pwr. Riv. Vall. Developm.,
16(12): 13-16 & 22.

Reports the relationship between flood plains features and river migration.

WATER POLLUTION

52. Bhaskaran¹, T.R & R.N.² Chakrabarty 1966
 (¹Public Health Engineering Research Unit, All India
 Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta, India
²Kanpur Field Centre, Central Public Health
 Engineering Research Institute (Nagpur), Kanpur, India.
 Pilot plant for treatment of cane-sugar waste.
J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed., 38(7): 1160-1169.

Reports on the basis of pilot-plant studies that cane-sugar wastes can be treated successfully by anaerobic digestion followed by stabilization in an aerobic oxidation pond. 5 ref.

GENERAL REPORTERS

53. Anon. 1966
 South Kanara fishing project. Indian Fmg., 16(9): 55.
54. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India 1966.
 Quarterly report for the period ending 30th
 September, 1966, 46 p. (Mimeo).

Report on the administration and the investigations on culture fisheries, capture fisheries and fish pathology carried out by the Institute during the period ending 30th September, 1966. Also states the progress made under the Research Training Scheme and Documentation. A list of papers contributed by the workers of the Institute is also given.

55. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
Ernakulam, India 1966
Quarterly Progress Report for the quarter ending
31st December, 1966.

Reports the progress made during the quarter ending 31st December, 1966 in all the research projects taken up by the Institute in different parts of India and lists the papers contributed by workers of the Institute.

56. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine
Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp, South India, 1966
Quarterly scientific report for the period ending
30th June 1966. 37 p. (Mimeo).

Report on the investigations carried out by the Institute during the quarter ending 30th June, 1966, dealing with Fishery Survey, Fishery Biology and Marine Biology.

57. Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India 1966
Quarterly report, July-September 1966, 17 p. (Mimeo).

Reports the working of the various section and gives statistical tables regarding fishing operations carried out by project vessels together with tables showing a comparative study of the operations of different vessels and the average prices of fish and prawns at Mandapam and Cochin.

58. ----- 1966
Quarterly report, October-December, 1966, 25 p. (Mimeo).

Reports the working of the various sections and gives statistical tables regarding fishing operations carried out by project vessels together with tables showing a comparative study of the operations of different vessels and the average prices of fish.

59. Madras. Agriculture Department, 1966
Administration report for the year 1962-63. 20 p.
Deals with the administration research expanded technical assistance programme, schemes included in the Third Five Year Plan of the department, development and exploitation of marine and inland fisheries, fish marketing and socio-economic work.
60. Seshachar, B.R. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Delhi, Delhi-7, India).
Perspectives in biology: The International Biological Programme. Curr. Sci., 36(3): 64-66.
Outlines the purpose of setting up the IBP and discusses its activities.
61. The Tungabhadra Board, Tungabhadra Dam, Mysore State.
The Tungabhadra fish farm as a seed fish producing centre, 1967, No.1.
Gives the details of fish seed production and supply from the farm and the tariff for seed for supply from the farm.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS & DOCUMENTATION METHODS

62. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp, South India.
Advance abstracts of contributions on fisheries and aquatic sciences in India, 1967, 1(1).
63. Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi, India.
Indian Science Abstracts, 1966, 2(1).

64. ~~-----~~ Ibid, 1966, 2(2).

65. ~~-----~~ Ibid, 1966, 2(3).

66. International Society for Tropical Ecology, Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi-5, India. Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Advances in Tropical Ecology, January 16-21, 1967., (Abstracts).

EXPEDITIONS, INSTITUTIONS & ORGANIZATIONS

67. Anon. 1967
F.A.O. Committee on fisheries: India elected Vice-Chairman first meeting in Rome. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(2): 21-22.

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION

68. ~~-----~~ 1967
Operation and maintenance of fish finder - (1) - the different parts of the instrument. Fish Technol. News Lett., 7(4): 13-16.

Describes the different parts of the fish finder and their working.

69. Novotný¹, Anthony J., & Diptiman² Chakravarti 1966
(¹Fish-passage Research Program, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. ²Laboratory of Radiation Biology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.)
A versatile force-feeding system for experimental use with small fish. Progr. Fish Cult., 28(2): 108-112.

Reports the techniques and equipment developed to study the absorption rate of certain trace elements introduced with a normal diet to small fingerling trout and salmon. 3 ref.

FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES

70. Anon. 1967
Reglazing of frozen prawns quality of water to be used. Fish. Technol. News. Lett., 7(4): 3-5.
Suggests use of water chlorinated at 50 ppm level for reglazing purposes.
71. Dalal. B.S. 1967
(The International Fisheries Ltd., Cochin, India).
The high cost problem: Serious situation that faces the seafood industry. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(2): 11-15.
Reviews the rising cost of raw materials posing a problem to the seafood industry.

MISCELLANEOUS

72. Bhaskaran, T.R. & R.N. Chakrabarty 1966
(¹Public Health Engineering Research Unit, All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta, India.
²Kanpur Field Centre, Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute (Nagpur), Kanpur).
Pilot plant for treatment of cane-sugar waste. J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed., 38(7): 1160-1169.
Reports on the basis of pilot-plant studies that cane-sugar wastes can be treated successfully by anaerobic digestion followed by stabilization in an aerobic oxidation pond. 5 ref.
73. Dhillon, G.S. 1967
(Hydel Designs Directorate, Chandigarh).
Measurement of seepage losses from irrigation canals. Indian J. Pwr. Riv. Vall. Developm., 17(1): 23-28 & 37.
Reports the existing methods of seepage measurement. 10 ref.

RADIO-BIOLOGY

74. Novotny¹, Anthony J. & Diptiman² Chakraborty 1966
 (¹Fish-passage Research Program, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.
²Laboratory of Radiation Biology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A).
 A versatile force feeding system for experimental use with small fish. Progr. Fish Cult., 28(2): 108-112.
- Reports the techniques and equipment developed to study the absorption rate of certain trace elements introduced with a normal diet to small fingerling trout and salmon. 3 ref.

75. Viswanathan, R. et al 1966
 (Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay.).
 Mineral Content of aquatic foods. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 64(6): 301-313.

Reports the results of analyses of twenty species of freshwater fishes and prawns for their calcium, potassium, phosphorus, copper and iron contents and uranium and presents data on the analyses of water samples and concentration Factors. 25 ref.

FISH MORTALITY

76. Bhatnagar, G.K. 1966
 (Narbada Tapti Unit of Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Hoshangabad, Madhya Pradesh, India).
 On a case of large-scale fish mortality in Bhakra reservoir. Sci. & Cult., 32(12): 606-607.

Reports large scale fish mortality due to clogging of gills with debris in a seasonal feeding stream of Bhakra reservoir. 5 ref.

FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.

77. Karande, A.A. 1967
 (Naval Chemical and Metallurgical Laboratory, Naval Dockyard, Bombay-1).
 Timber, Terameles nudiflora R., resistant to Teredid Borers in Bombay harbour. Nature, 213(5071): 105.
 3 ref.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Agrawal, V.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 21
Alikunhi, K.H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 2, 17 & 42
Anon.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 53, 67, 68 & 70.

B

Bal, D.V.	<u>6</u> (1): 23
Bhagwat, A.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75
Bhambie, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 9
Bhaskaran, T.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 52 & 72
Bhatnagar, G.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 48 & 76
Bhatt, Y.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75
Bhuyan, B.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 12
Bogorov, V.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 46

C

Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal India.	<u>6</u> (1): 54
---	-----	-----	------------------

Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 55
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp, South India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 56 & 62
Chakraborty, P.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 1, 15, 43 & 50
Chakraborty, R.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 52 & 72
Chakraborty, Diptiman	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 4, 19, 69 & 74
Chandra Ravish	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 25

D

Dalal, B.S.	<u>6</u> (1): 71
Dalela, R.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 21
Das, S.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 26
Denison, Robert H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 27
Desai, B.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 47 & 49
Dhillon, G.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 73
Doshi, G.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75

G

George, P.C.	<u>6</u> (1): 2, 17 & 42
Gogate, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75
Gopalakrishnan, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 1, 15, 43 & 50

Gupta, R.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 10
Gupta, V.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 27

H

Hamre, Johannes	<u>6</u> (1): 2, 17 & 42
-----------------	-----	-----	--------------------------

I

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi, India.	<u>6</u> (1): 63, 64 & 65
Indo-Norwegion Project, Ernakulam, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 57 & 58
International Society for... Tropical Ecology, Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu Univerwity, Varanasi-5, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 66

K

Kamal, M. Yusuf	<u>6</u> (1): 3 & 7
Karande, A.A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 38 & 77
Kasinathan, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 18 & 22
Kerala. The Directorate of Fisheries, Trivandrum, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 16
Konar, S.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 13
Krishnamurthy, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 45
Krishnankutty, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 47 & 49

M

Madras, Agriculture Department, India.	<u>6</u> (1): 59
---	-----	-----	------------------

Mudholkar, N.J.	<u>6</u> (1): 14
-----------------	-----	-----	------------------

N

Narawane, D.D.	<u>6</u> (1): 32
----------------	-----	-----	------------------

Nijalingappa, B.H.M.	<u>6</u> (1): 11
----------------------	-----	-----	------------------

Novotny, Anthony J.	<u>6</u> (1): 4, 19, 69 & 74
---------------------	-----	-----	------------------------------

P

Pal, R.N.	<u>6</u> (1): 1, 15, 43 & 50
-----------	-----	-----	------------------------------

Patil, V.Y.	<u>6</u> (1): 23
-------------	-----	-----	------------------

R

Ramamurthy, V.D.	<u>6</u> (1): 45
------------------	-----	-----	------------------

Rahaman, A. Abdul	<u>6</u> (1): 5
-------------------	-----	-----	-----------------

Ranganathan, V.	<u>6</u> (1): 6
-----------------	-----	-----	-----------------

S

Sabhapathy, N.	<u>6</u> (1): 33
----------------	-----	-----	------------------

Sahay, M.N.	<u>6</u> (1): 14
-------------	-----	-----	------------------

Sankaram, A.	<u>6</u> (1): 14
--------------	-----	-----	------------------

Sara, R. Bernice	<u>6</u> (1): 20
------------------	-----	-----	------------------

Sen, Satyakam	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 51
Seshachar, B.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 60
Sreekumaran, C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75
Sreenivasan, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 6 & 33
Srinivasagam, R. Theodore...	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 20
Srivastava, U.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 13
Subbaraju, R.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 44
Thomas, E.I.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 24
The Tungabhadra Board, Tungabhadra Dam, Mysore State, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 8 & 61

U

Ummer, Khaja	<u>6</u> (1): 6
Unni, C.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75

V

Varghese, T.J.	<u>6</u> (1): 2, 17 & 42
Vasudevan, N.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 6
Viswanathan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 34 & 75

SUBJECT INDEXB

BEHAVIOUR	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 17
BENTHOS: <u>Zoobenthos</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 47
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS & DOCUMENTATION METHODS	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 62, 63, 64, 65 & 66

D

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY: <u>Distribution</u>	<u>6</u> (1): 25 & 26
--	-----	-----	-----------------------

E

EXPEDITIONS INSTITUTIONS & ORGANIZATIONS	<u>6</u> (1): 67
---	-----	-----	------------------

F

FISH CULTURE: <u>Freshwater</u> <u>fish culture</u>	<u>6</u> (1): 7 & 8
FISH CULTURE: <u>Induced and</u> <u>artificial breeding</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 6
FISH MORTALITY	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 76
FISH PALAEOLOGY	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 27
FISH POISONS	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 12 & 13
FISH TECHNOLOGY	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 & 34

FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT: <u>General</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 43
FISHERIES STATISTICS	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 16
FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 15
FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS: <u>Fishing aids</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 39
FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS: <u>Fishing vessels</u> & <u>accessories</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 36, 37 & 38
FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 70 & 71
FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 77
FISHING METHODS AND GEAR:.... <u>Nets and net fishing</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 40 & 41

G

GENERAL REPORTS	<u>6</u> (1): 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60 & 61
-----------------	-----	-----	---

H

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>6</u> (1): 48, 49, 50 & 51
---	-----	-----	-------------------------------

I

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION	<u>6</u> (1): 68 & 69
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----------------------

M

MISCELLANEOUS	<u>6</u> (1): 72 & 73
MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 21, 22, 23 & 24

P

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION... & MARKETING: <u>Marketing</u>	<u>6</u> (1): 35
PHYSIOLOGY	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 18, 19 & 20
PLANKTON: <u>Phytoplankton</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 45
PLANKTON: <u>Productivity</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 46
PLANKTON: <u>Zooplankton</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 44
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY: <u>Soil Chemistry</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 14

R

RADIO-BIOLOGY	<u>6</u> (1): 74 & 75
---------------	-----	-----	-----------------------

T

TAGGING AND MARKING	<u>6</u> (1): 42
---------------------	-----	-----	------------------

W

WATER POLLUTION	<u>6</u> (1): 52
WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL: <u>Weeds</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (1): 9, 10 & 11

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note 1. Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

Note 2. Publications marks with asterisk are of foreign origin.

1. Advance abstracts of contributions on fisheries and aquatic sciences in India, 1967, 1(1). Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp, South India.
2. Agra Univ. J. Res.(Sci.), 1966, 15(1).
3. Bull. Cent. Int. Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, 1966, No.9. (Mimeo).
4. Bull. Cent. Inst. Fish. Educ., Bombay 1966, No.3. (Mimeo).
5. Curr. Sci., 1967, 36(1-5).
6. Fish Technol. News Lett., 1967, 7(4).
7. Indian Fmg., 1966, 16(5, 8 & 9).
8. Indian J. Pwr. Riv. Vall. Developm., 1966 & 1967, 16(12), 17(1).
9. Indian Science Abstracts, 1966, 2(1-3).
10. * J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed., 1966, 38(7).
11. * Nature, 1966 & 1967, 211(5045), 212(5068), 213(5071).
12. Proceedings of the symposium on Recent Advances in Tropical Ecology, January 16-21, 1967. (Abstracts). International Society for Tropical Ecology, Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi-5, India.

13. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 1966 & 1967, 64(6), 65(1-2).
14. * Progr. Fish Cult., 1966, 28(2 & 4).
15. Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for the quarter ending June, 1966, (Mimeo). Kerala. The Directorate of Fisheries, Trivandrum, India.
16. Report. Annual Administration. Agriculture Department, Madras. For the year 1962-63.
17. Report, Quarterly. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore. For the period ending 30th September, 1966. (Mimeo).
18. Report, Quarterly. Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India. For the quarters ending September and December, 1966. (Mimeo).
19. Report, Quarterly Progress. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam. For the quarter ending 30th December, 1966.
20. Report, Quarterly. Scientific. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp. For the period ending 30th June, 1966. (Mimeo).
21. Sci. & Cult., 1966 & 1967, 32(5 & 11), 33(2).
22. Science Reporter, 1967, 4(3).
23. Seafood Trade Journal, 1967, 2(2).
24. Tropical Ecology, 1966, 7.
25. The Tungabhadra Fish Farm as a seed fish producing centre, 1967, No.1. The Tungabhadra Board, Tungabhadra Dam, Mysore State, India.

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Heige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



Vol.6, No.2

June, 1967

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BARRACKPORE, WEST BENGAL,
I N D I A

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

Volume 6, No.2.

June, 1967.

Compiled
by
S. D. Tripathi

CONTENTS

<u>Classified entries</u>	<u>Page</u>
Fisheries Biology & Population Dynamics	19
Fish Eggs, Larvae & Juveniles : Embryology & Development	22
Fish Culture : Induced & artificial breeding	23
Fish Culture : Brackishwater fish culture	27
Fish Culture : Bundh breeding	28
Fish Culture : General	28
Weeds & Weed Control : Weeds	29
Weeds & Weed Control : Weed control	30

	<u>Page</u>
Weeds & Weed Control : General	31
Fish Poisons	31
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Pond fertilization	32
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Soil chemistry	33
Fisheries Surveys and Investigations	36
Fisheries Statistics	36
Behaviour	39
Physiology	39
Systematics : Fishes	40
Systematics : Crustaceans	41
Systematics : Molluscs	45
Morphology, Anatomy & Histology	45
Affinities and Phylogeny	50
Distribution & Ecology : Distribution	50
Distribution & Ecology : Ecology	55
Fish Palaeontology	56
Fish Pathology	56
Fish Technology	60
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Packaging	61
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Marketing	62
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : Fishing vessels and accessories	62

	<u>Page</u>
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : Fishing aids	63
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : General	63
Fishing Methods and Gear : Nets and net fishing	64
Fishing Methods and Gear : General	65
Fisheries Management : General	65
Fisheries Management : Transplantation	67
Fisheries Management : Extension & development	68
Plankton : Zooplankton	69
Plankton : Phytoplankton	72
Plankton : Productivity	74
Benthos : Zoobenthos	75
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Marine waters..	76
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Inland waters..	77
Water Pollution	80
General Reports	81
Symposia, Congresses, Conferences, etc.	84
Bibliography, Abstracts & Documentation Methods	85
Expeditions, Institutions & Organizations	86
Instruments & Instrumentation	87
Fishing and Fish Processing Industries	87
Miscellaneous	89

	<u>Page</u>
Sea-Weeds	91
Shell Fish (Molluscan) Fisheries	91
Fishing Harbours, Piers, Wharves, Wood Borers etc.....	92
Fish Poisoning and Toxicity	92
Fish Seed	93
Author Index	A 6 - A 17
Subject Index	S 4 - S 9
List of Periodicals Covered in this issue	P 3 - P 5

C. F. T. R. I.

FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION

Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1,

SP.

FISHERIES, BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS

78. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 (Asia and the Far East).
(FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.).
- Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.
79. Babu Rao, M. 1965
(Zoological Survey of India, 27, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-13, India).
Biometric studies on Anchoveliella commersonii (Lacépède) (Engraulidae: Pisces) from Andhra Coast. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2) : 373-376.
- Reports that the stock of A. commersonii from Mahabub is significantly different from that of the Godavari estuary in the number of anal and pectoral finrays. 14 ref.
80. Durve, V.S. 1965
(Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional Station, Jabalpur, India).
On the seasonal gonadal changes and spawning in the adult oyster Crassostrea grynnoides (Schlotheim).
Ibid, published in 1967, 7(2) : 328-341.
- Reports the seasonal gonadal changes and spawning in C. grynnoides occurring in the backwaters along the West Coast of India, north of Malabar and Kanara. 59 ref.
81. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla (Hamilton) 1822. (FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966).
- Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 282 ref.

82. Karanchandani, S.J., V.M. Dasai, M.D. Pichler, & G.K. Bhatnagar 1967.
(Small Reservoirs Unit, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Near Water Tank, Barrackpore, West Bengal).
Biological investigations on the fish and fisheries of Marbada river. Bull. Cent. Inl. Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, No.10, 40 p. (Mimeo).

Deals with the biological investigations on the commercially important fishes, present status of fisheries, carp-seed resources, inventory of fishing villages and fish fauna of the Marbada river. 8 ref.

83. Khanna, S.S. & M.C. Pant 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College, Naini Tal, India).
Structure and seasonal changes in the testes of a hill stream fish Hyposternus nectinotermus. Jap. J. Ichthyol., 14(1-3) : 110-113. 15 ref.

84. Kilambi¹, R.V., F.M. ²ther & A.C. ¹Delacy 1968
(¹College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. ²U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Biological Laboratory, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A.).
Differentiation of spawning populations of the surf smelt Lyones pretiosus (Günther) by serological methods. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in 1967. 7(2) : 334-336.

Reports the usefulness of serological techniques in separating spawning populations of the Surf-smelt, pretiosus. 6 ref.

85. Menon, M. Devadas 1967
(Director of Fisheries, Kerala State, Trivandrum, South India).
Carp Diem. Seafish Trade Journal, 2(1) : 1-10.

Reports that the shrimp fisheries of the Lakshadweep seas of the Kerala coast is showing a decreasing trend and that the violation of the backwaters and the indiscriminate exploitation of the nursery beds of shrimp are its possible causes.

86. Menon, M. Krishna 1967
(Indian Ocean Biological Centre, Ernakulam, South India).
Prawns, shrimps and lobsters. Ibid., 1(1) : 11-150).
Lists the commercially important species of Indian prawns and lobsters and presents biological data relating to them.
87. Sehgal, Prem 1966
(Department of Zoology/Entomology, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, India). / of
Food and feeding habits/Labeo calbasus (Hamilton).
Res. Bull. Punjab Univ. Sci., 17(3-4) : 251-253.
Reports that L. calbasus is essentially a herbivorous fish. 9 ref.
88. Subrahmanyam, C.B. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 10, Leith Castle South Street, Madras-28, India).
On the reproductive cycle of Pampus indicus (M. Edw.)
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7() :
284-290.
Gives a description of the morphology and anatomy of the male and female reproductive systems. Stages of maturity and the spawning season of P. indicus. 10 ref.
89. Sudarsan, D. & M.E. Rajapandian 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Occurrence of eggs of the white bait Anchoa mitchilli sp. in offshore waters of Bombay. Ibid., 7(2) : 471-473.
Reports the occurrence of the eggs of Anchoa mitchilli sp. from the offshore waters of the Bombay coast and suggests the offshore nature of spawning of this genus in this region. 1 ref.

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES : Embryology & Development

90. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
(Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 (Asia and Far East).
FAO World Symposium on Warm-water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1965, 32 p.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.
91. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla (Hamilton) 1822. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1965.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 223 ref.
92. Peter, K.J. 1967
(Indian Ocean Biological Centre, National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam-6, India).
A note on the record of Engraulis (Mackerel) larvae from the Indian Ocean. Curr. Sci., 34(10) : 273-274. 2 ref.
93. Prasad, R. Raghu 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
Study of larval crustacea - its significance. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1) : 127-132.

Reports that a study of the rate of survival of different larval stages, causes of their mortality, biological, physical and chemical factors affecting their disposal are essential pre-requisites for the fishery biologists to formulate management policies to ensure maximum sustained yield from the fishery of a particular species.

94. Prasad, R. ¹Raghu & P.R.S. ²Tampi 1965
 (1 Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-station, Church Landing Road, Ernakulam-3, India. 2 Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-station, 10 Leith Castle South Street, Madras-28, India).
 A preliminary report on the phyllosomas of Indian Ocean collected by the Dana Expedition 1958-60
 J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2): 277-283.

Reports the depth wise occurrence of the pinnid and scyllarid larvae of the Indian Ocean. 2 ref.

95. Sudarsan, D. & M.E. Rajapandian 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam camp, South India).
 Occurrence of eggs of the white bait *Anchoviella* sp. in offshore waters of Bombay. *Ibid*, 7(2): 471-473.

Reports the occurrence of the eggs of *Anchoviella* sp. from the offshore waters of the Bombay coast and suggests the offshore nature of spawning of this genus in this region. 1 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Induced & artificial breeding

96. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on common carp *Cyprinus carpio* (Linnaeus), 1758 (Asia and the Far East).
FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of *Cyprinus carpio*. 161 ref.

97. Bhimachar, B. S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 A review of culture fisheries activities in India.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and

98. Chandhuri, H.L. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-station,
19 Government Road, Cuttack-1, India).
Breeding and selection of cultivated warm-water
fishes in Asia and the Far East. *Ibid*, 18-25 May,
1966, 37 p.

Gives a list of important warm-water fishes cultivated in Asia and the Far East and mentions their breeding requirements, breeding habits and breeding techniques. Also emphasizes the urgent need for systematic research on controlled reproduction and genetic selection of fish.
143 ref.

99. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrack-
pore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla
(Hamilton). *Ibid*, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 203 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Freshwater fish culture

100. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay,
India).
Standardization of biological methods in fish culture
research. *Ibid*, 18-25 May, 1966, 45 p.

Describes the type and details of biological data required on various aspects of fish culture and proposes procedures for their collection in order to ensure comparability of the data by the use of uniform methods in different research centres.

101. 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay,
India).
Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus
carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 (Asia and the Far East)
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 203 ref.

102. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 A review of culture fisheries activities in India.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.
 Gives a review of the research and developmental
 activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre-and
 post-independent India. 212 ref.
103. Chaudhuri, H.L. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Station, 19
 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
 Breeding and selection of cultivated warm-water
 fishes in Asia and the Far East. Ibid, 18-25 May,
 1966. 37 p.
 Gives a list of important warm-water fishes cultivated
 in Asia and the Far East and mentions their breeding re-
 quirements, breeding habits and breeding techniques. Also
 emphasizes the urgent need for systematic research on
 controlled reproduction and genetic selection of fish.
 143 ref.
104. Das, B.C. 1966
 (Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta-35, India).
 Effects of micro-nutrients on the survival and
 growth of Indian carp fry. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966,
 13 p.
 Reports the effects of micro-nutrients on the sur-
 vival, growth and biochemistry of Indian carp fry from
 3-26 days of age. 19 ref.
105. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrack-
 pore, West Bengal, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on catla, *Catla catla*
 (Hamilton) 1822. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.
 Gives available information on the identity, distri-
 bution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management
 and pond culture practices of *Catla catla*. 283 ref.

106. Job, T.J. 1966
(FAO Regional Office for the Near East, Cairo, U.A.R.).
Status of fish culture in the near east region.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 15 p.

Outlines the cultivable waters of the region and mentions the current fish culture practices and activities. 88 ref.

107. Lakshmanan, M.A.V., D.S. Murty, K.K. Pillai
& S.C. Banerjee 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 16
Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
On a new artificial feed for carp fry. Ibid, 18-25
May, 1966, 15 p.

Reports that a mixture of back-swimmers, small prawn and cowpea (5:3:2) satisfies all the essential requirements for commercial use and is more effective than the commonly used feed, a mixture of oilcake and rice bran, for all species of cultivated carps in India. 23 ref.

108. Ranade, S.S. & H.G. Kevalramani 1966.
(Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station,
Taraporevala Aquarium, Bombay-2, India).
Studies on the rate of food passage in the intestine
of Labeo rohita (Ham.), Cirrhina mrigala (Ham.) and
Catla catla (Ham.). Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 10 p.

Reports the results of studies on the rate of passage of various food items through the intestine of catla, rohu and mrigal and establishes a correlation between the rate of food passage and the efficiency of digestion. 29 ref.

109. Sehgal, Prem 1966
(Department of Zoology/Entomology, Punjab Agriculture University, Ludhiana, India).
Food and feeding habits of Labeo calbasu (Hamilton). ^{of}
Res. Bull. Punjab Univ. Sci., 17(2-3) : 251-253.

Reports that L. calbasu is essentially a herbivorous fish. 9 ref.

110. Sreenivasan, A. 1966
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, India).
Application of limnological and primary productivity studies in fish culture. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 12 p.

Mentions the results of limnological and primary production studies in five aquatic biotopes and gives their fish yield and suggests that it is possible to predict the relative productivity of aquatic biotopes by using the limnological data and the diurnal and depth variations in chemical parameters. 12 ref.

111. ~~Anonymous~~ 1966
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, India).
Fish production in some rural demonstration ponds in Madras (India) with an account of the chemistry of water and soil. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 18 p.

Reports the results of intensive studies on hydrobiological and edaphic conditions of more than fifty ponds of Madras State and correlates the fish yields with hydrobiological and soil conditions. 35 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Brackishwater fish culture

112. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
A review of culture fisheries activities in India. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives a review of the research and development activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post independent India. 212 ref.

113. Chandhuri, H.L. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Station, 19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
Breeding and selection of cultivated warm-water fishes in Asia and the Far East. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 37 p.

Gives a list of important warm-water fishes cultivated in Asia and the Far East and mentions their breeding requirements, breeding habits and breeding techniques. Also emphasizes the urgent need for systematic research on con-

114. Job, T.J. 1966
(FAO Regional Office for the Near East, Cairo, A.R.)
Status of fish culture in the Near East region.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 15 p.

Outlines the cultivable waters of the region and mentions the current fish culture practices and activities. 88 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Bundh breeding

115. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
A review of culture fisheries activities in India.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post-independent India. 212 ref.

116. Chaudhuri, H.L. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 10
Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
Breeding and selection of cultivated warm-water
fishes in Asia and the Far East. Ibid, 18-25 May,
1966, 37 p.

Gives a list of important warm-water fishes cultivated in Asia and the Far East and mentions their breeding requirements, breeding habits and breeding techniques. Also emphasizes the urgent need for systematic research on controlled reproduction and genetic selection of fish. 143 ref.

FISH CULTURE : General

117. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
A review of culture fisheries activities in India.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post-independent India. 212 ref.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weeds

118. Abraham, V. 1967
 (Biology Division, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay-8, India.).
Utricularia minutissima Vahl : a new record for North India. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 32(3) : 459-460.
119. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 A review of culture fisheries activities in India. FAO World Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966.
 Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post-independent India. 212 ref.
120. Philipose, M.T. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
 Present trends in the control of weeds in fish cultural waters of Asia and the Far East. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 29 p.
 Mentions the common aquatic weeds, the extent of problem in different countries, the causes of weed infestation and the common methods employed in the control or eradication of aquatic weeds. 97 ref.
121. Rao, T. Ananda, L.K. Banerjee & A.K. Mukherjee 1967
 (Botanical Survey of India, Ecology Section, 73, Lower Circular Road, Calcutta-14, India).
 Some plant records for West Bengal. Sci. & Cult., 33(3) : 125.
 Reports for the first time the distribution of Cyperus esculentus Linn. in Bengal.

122. Sarma, Y.S.R.K. & M. Khan 1967
(Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, India).
Dioecism and monoecism as taxonomic criteria in Charophyta. Curr. Sci., 36(9) : 245-246.
Reports that monoecious and dioecious conditions are important criteria in specific delimitation of characeae from a cytological view point. 3 ref.
123. Shah, C.K. 1967
(Botany Department, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad-9, India).
Cyperus circinatus Ridl. - an addition to Indian flora. Ibid, 36(9) : 247. 3 ref.
124. Singh, V. & Y.S. Murty 1967
(School of Plant Morphology, Meerut College, Meerut, U.P. India).
Eleocharis fistulosa Schult : a new record for the upper Gangetic plain. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 63(2) : 142-143.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weed-control

125. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
A review of culture fisheries activities in India. FAO World Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 11-25 May, 1966.
Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post independent India. 212 ref.
126. Philipose, M.T. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 19 Cantonment Road, Coimbatore-1, India).
Present trends in the control of weeds in fish cultural waters of Asia and the Far East. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 26 p.
Mentions the common aquatic weeds, the extent of problem in different countries, the causes of weed infestation and the common methods employed in the control and eradication of aquatic weeds.

127. Ramachandran, V. & T. Ramaprabhu 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 19
Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
Investigations on aquatic weed control with special
reference to the use of chemicals. Ibid., 13-25
May, 1966, 17 p.
- Deals with the various methods of weed control with
special reference to a large number of agricultural weedi-
cides and commercial chemicals and fertilizers and discusses
the points to be considered before deciding upon any plan
of weed control. 29 ref.
128. Vyas, B.P. Comp. 1967
Controlling water hyacinth. Indian Eng., 16(12) : 48.
- Reports that amine salt of 2,4-D at 2 lb acid equi-
valent per acre in 100 gallons of spray material was quite
effective for the control of the weed.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : General

129. Nagaraj, M. & B.H.M. Hujalingappa 1967
(Department of Botany, Central College, Bangalore,
India).
Embryological studies in Hyriophyllum intermedium DC.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., (B), 65(5): 210-220. 13 ref.

FISH POISONS

130. Bhimachar B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
A review of culture fisheries activities in India.
FAO World Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture,
Rome, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives a review of the research and developmental
activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and
post-independent India. 212 ref.

131. Seth, A.K., S.K.¹ Shrivastava, M.G.² George & J.K.³ Bewtra 1967
 (1Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Delhi, India. 2University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. 3Shirazi University, Shiraz, Iran).
 Monitoring of certain toxic constituents in water supplies by fish. Environmental Health, 9(1): 34-38.

Reports a method to detect toxic constituents using fish as a test animal and gives the limits of toxicants that fish can detect by such method. 8 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Pond fertilization

132. Banerjee, S.M. & S.C. Banerjee 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
 Fertilization of fish ponds with trace element manganese for increased production of plankton. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 31 p.

Reports the results of experiments conducted to increase plankton production in fish ponds with trace elements like manganese, copper and iron using slightly acidic soils high in phosphorus but low in manganese and vice' versa. 25 ref.

133. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 A review of culture fisheries activities in India. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post-independent India. 212 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Soil Chemistry

134. Banerjee, S.M. & S.C. Banerjee 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
19, Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, India).
Fertilization of fish ponds with trace element
manganese for increased production of plankton.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.

Reports the results of experiments conducted to
increase plankton production in fish ponds with trace
elements like manganese, copper and iron using slightly
acidic soils high in phosphorus but low in manganese and
'vice' versa. 25 ref.

135. Kanwar, J.S. & J.S. Grewal 1966
(Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Punjab,
India).
Relationship between forms of soil potassium and
particle size. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 14(4) :
221-225.

Gives information regarding the distribution of
various forms of potassium in clay, silt and fine sand
fractions of soils. 13 ref.

136. Maliwal, G.L. & A.S. Khangarot 1966
(Rajasthan College of Agriculture, Bikaner, Rajasthan
India).
Studies on humic acids of Rajasthan soils.
Ibid, 14(4) : 227-230.

Reports the carbon and nitrogen contents of humic
acids and their distribution in four broad soil types of
Rajasthan and also gives the qualitative presence of amino-
acids and reducing sugars in the acid hydrolysates of
humic acids. 8 ref.

137. Mehta, B.V. & N.K. Patel 1967
(Institute of Agriculture, Anand, Gujarat, India).
Forms of manganese and their distribution in soil
profiles of Kaira district in Gujarat. Ibid,
15(1) : 41-47.

Deals with the concentration and distribution of
different forms of manganese in the soil profiles of
Kaira district in Gujarat State. 16 ref.
138. Nagar, B.R. & N.P. Datta 1967
(Division of Soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry,
Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi, 12,
India).
Present-day concepts of soil organic matter. J. Sci.
Industr. Res., 23(3) : 131-134.

Gives a synoptic view of present-day concepts of
the chemical nature of soil organic matter and its relation
to soil fertility. 130 ref.
139. Nathani, G.P., V.K. Gupta & H.S. Shankarnarayana 1966
(Department of Agriculture, Jaipur, Rajasthan, India).
Quality of ground waters of the Chambal commanded
area. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 14(4) : 235-239.

Deals with the boron status of the ground waters of
the area and reports that the rising water table may
present boron hazards in the soil. 9 ref.
140. Pandey, D.C. 1966
(Botany Department, University of Allahabad,
Allahabad, India).
Fixation of elementary nitrogen by blue-green algae.
University of Allahabad Studies, Botany Section,
1-32.

Gives a list of blue green algae that fix nitrogen
and describes the mechanism of nitrogen fixation. 181 ref.

141. Rai, M.M. & H.K. Mishra 1967
 (J.N. Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh, India).
 Available copper in Madhya Pradesh soils. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 15(1) : 49-51.
 Gives information on available copper and its relation to various other soil factors in Madhya Pradesh soils. 12 ref.
142. Sen Gupta, M.B. 1966
 (Division of Soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Delhi, India).
 Studies on the effect of bentonite and humic acid addition. I. Retention of phosphate in soil. Ibid., 14(4) : 253-259.
 Reports the results of laboratory studies carried out to evaluate and compare the effects of bentonite and humic acid addition to a calcareous and non-calcareous soil on the phosphate retention and availability. 12 ref.
143. Singh, S & B. Singh 1967
 (College of Agriculture, Banarus Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Trace element studies on some alkali and adjoining soils of Uttar Pradesh. III Profile distribution of boron. Ibid., 15(1) : 17-22.
 Reports the available and total boron content of three alkali and their adjoining soil profile samples. 16 ref.

FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

144. Karamchandani, S.T., V.R. Desai, M.D. Pichalkar,
& G.K. Bhatnagar 1967
(Small Reservoirs Unit, Central Inland Fisheries
Research Institute, Near Water Tank, Katra, Rewa).
Biological investigations on the fish and fisheries
of Narbada river. Bull. Cent. Inl. Fish. Res. Inst.,
Barrackpore, No.10, 40 p, (Mimeo).

Deals with the biological investigations on the
commercially important fishes, present status of fisheries,
carp-seed resources, inventory of fishing villages and
fish fauna of the Narbada river. 8 ref.

FISHERIES STATISTICS

145. Anon. 1967.
American imports of shrimp sets new record : India
second largest exporter to U.S.... Seafood Trade
Journal, 2(3) : 83.
146. 1967
Export of main items of frozen and canned seafood
from India 1953 to 1966. Ibid, 2(1) : 143.
147. 1967
Indian exports of marine products during the year
1966-67. Ibid, 2(5) : 36-37.
148. 1967
Indian seafood exports exceed Rs.135 million in 1966 :
81 percent of canned and frozen seafood exported
by SCFA members. Ibid, 2(1) : 125.
149. 1967
Indian seafood exports exceed Rs.170 millions :
Increase far beyond expectations. Ibid, 2(2) : 21.

150. 1967
Itemwise exports of marine products from India
1960 to 1966. Ibid, 2(1) : 182.
151. 1967
Record export of seafood from India : Export expected to exceed Rs. 150 million this year. Ibid, 2(3) : 21.
152. 1967
Slight fall in Indian production of shrimp. Ibid, 2(5) : 27.
Reports that the production of shrimp in India registered a slight fall during 1966 as compared to 1965.
153. 1965
Statistics. Indian Seafoods, 3(2) : 20-24.
Gives the item-wise and countrywise exports of marine products from India during January to October 1964 & 65.
154. 1966
Statistics. Ibid, 4(1) : 16-20.
Gives the itemwise and countrywise exports of marine products from India during the months of January to August, 1965 & 1966.
155. 1966
Statistics. Ibid, 4(2) : 20-24.
Gives itemwise and countrywise exports of marine products from India during January-September, 1965 & 1966.
156. 1967
Statistics. Ibid, 4(3) : 20-24.
Gives the itemwise and countrywise exports of marine products from India during January to November 1965 & 1966.

157. 1967
Statistics. Ibid, 4(4) : 24-28.
Gives the itemwise and countrywise export of marine products from India during 1967 and 1968.
158. Karamchandani, S.J., V.R. Desai, M.D. Pisolkar,
& G.K. Bhatnagar 1967
(Small Reservoirs Unit, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Near Water Tank, Katra, Rewa).
Biological investigations on the fish and fisheries of Narbada river. Bull. Cent. Inl. Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, No.10, 40 p. (Mimeo).
159. Menon, M. Devidas 1967
(Director of Fisheries, Kerala State, South India).
Crustacean. Seafood Trade Journal 2(1) : 33-196.
Reports that the shrimp fisheries of the inshore seas of the Kerala Coast is showing a decreasing trend and that the violation of the boundaries and the indiscriminate exploitation of the nursery beds of shrimp are its possible causes.
160. Mitra, G.N. 1967
(Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi, India).
India and the Indian Ocean. Ibid, 2(1) : 35-39.
Discusses the scope for development of fisheries in the Indian Ocean.
161. Panikkar, M.K. 1967
(National Institute of Oceanography, Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi, India).
Marine fishery possibilities of the west coast of India. Ibid, 2(1) : 24-27 & 29.
Outlines the marine fishery resources of India and suggests methods of increasing the yield.

162. Subba Rao¹, M.V. & Ratan Singh² 1966
 (1Department of Zoology, S.V. University, Tirumati, Andhra Pradesh, India. 2Department of Zoology, D.S. College, Agra, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 A study of the fish fauna of Visakhapatnam district (Andhra Pradesh) - its disposal and marketing. 1. Scope for the development of inland fisheries in Visakhapatnam district. Agra Univ. J. Sci. (Sci.), 15(2) : 9-12. 5 ref.

BEHAVIOUR

163. Jones, S. & S. Mahadevan 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Notes on animal associations 5. The pea crab Pinnotheres deccanensis Chopra inside the respiratory tree of the sea cucumber, Holothuria scabra Jager. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in 1967. 2(2) : 377-380. 3 ref.
164. Mahadevan, S. & K. Nagappan Nayar 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Tuticorin, South India).
 Note on the habitat and distribution of the file-fish along the Tuticorin coast. Indi, 2(3) : 176-177.

PHYSIOLOGY

165. Nagabhushanam, R. 1967
 (Zoology Department, Marathwada University, Aurangabad, India).
 Effect of low salinity on the mud snail, Nassarius obsoletus (Say) (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Zool. & Zool., 33(5) : 243-244.
- Reports that lethal salinity for Nassarius lies between 5 and 6% salinity. 1 ref.

166. Ranade, S.S. & H.G. Kewalramani 1966
(Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station,
Taraporevala Aquarium, Bombay-2, India).
Studies on the rate of food passage in the intestine of Labeo rohita (Ham.), Cirrhina mrigala (Ham.) and Catla catla (Ham.). FAO World Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 10 p.

Reports the results of studies on the rate of passage of various food items through the intestine of catla, rohu and mrigal and established a correlation between the rate of food passage and the efficiency of digestion. 29 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : Fishes

167. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education,
Bombay, India).
Synopsis of biological data on common carp
Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 and the
Far East. 1966, 18-25 May, 1966, 82 p.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.

168. Gupta, M. Vijaya 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal).
Two new species of ribbon fishes of the genus
Trichiurus Linnaeus (Pisces: Trichiuridae) from
the Hooghly estuarine system. Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta, 19(2) : 169-171.

Describes two new species of the genus Trichiurus Linnaeus from the Hooghly estuarine system and discusses their relationship with allied species.

169. Jhingran, V.G.
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India). Catla,
 Synopsis of biological data on Catla catla (Hamilton)
 1822. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish
Culture, Rome, 12-25 May, 1963.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 233 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : Crustaceans

170. George, M.J. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On a collection of penaeid prawns from the offshore
 waters of the South west-coast of India. Proceedings
of the Symposium of Crustacea held at Ernakulam
from January 12 to 15, 1965 Part 1, Symposium
Series 2 : 337-346.

Records thirteen species of penaeid prawns from the offshore waters of the South-west coast of India, eight of which are recorded for the first time. 38 ref.

171. George, M.J. & P. Veda Vyasa Rao
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On some decapod crustaceans from the south west
 coast of India. Ibid, January 12 to 15, 1965,
 Part 1. Symposium Series 2 : 327-336.

Reports the new record of five species of decapod crustaceans collected during the exploratory and research cruises off the Kerala coast. 30 ref.

172. Nayar, K. Nagappan 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On the gammaridean amphipoda of the Gulf of Mannar,
 with special reference to those of the pearl and
 chank beds. Ibid., January 12 to 15, 1965,
 Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 133-163.
 Describes 75 species of amphipods collected from
 different habitats at depths varying from 10 to 30 meters.
 66 ref.
173. Pillai, N. Krishna 1966
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala,
 Trivandrum, India).
 Pelagic amphipods in the collections of the Central
 Marine Fisheries Research Institute, India, Part 1.
 Family Oxycephalidae. Ibid., January 12 to 15,
 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 169-204.
 Gives illustrated descriptions of 15 species together
 with a key for the identification of the genera of the
 family Oxycephalidae. 22 ref.
174. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 Pelagic amphipods in the collections of the Central
 Marine Fisheries Research Institute, India, Part II.
 Family Oxycephalidae. Ibid., January 12 to 15,
 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 205-232.
 Provides illustrations of pelagic oxycephalid amphi-
 pods collected on board R.V. Varuna from various stations
 in the Arabian Sea. 25 ref.

175. Rao, P. Vedavyasa & K.N. Rasachandra Kartha^{1 2}
 (1 Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Ernakulam, India. 2 Central Marine Fisheries Research
 Centre, Cannanore, India).
 On the occurrence of Callinectes (Callinectes) relax
de Man (Crustacea, Decapoda, Callinectesidae) on the
 south west coast of India with a description of the
 male. Ibid, January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1,
 Symposium series 2 : 279-284.

Records the occurrence of C. relax in Indian waters
 for the first time and gives a full description of the
 male. 7 ref.

176. Rao, P. Vedavyasa, M.J. Sebastian & P. Karuna Karan
 Nair 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Ernakulam-6, India).
 On the occurrence of Squilla leptosquilla Broder
 (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) in the West coast of India.
J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 7(2) : 433-460.

Records the occurrence of the rare deep water species,
S. leptosquilla, for the first time in the Arabian Sea, off
 Alleppy. 10 ref.

177. Sankarankutty, C. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On Decapoda Brachyura from the Gulf of Mannar and
 Palk Bay. Proceedings of the Symposium of Crustacea
held at Ernakulam from January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1,
Symposium series 2 : 347-362.

Describes 98 species of decapod brachyurans from the
 Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay, of which one is new to science.
 36 ref.

178. Sankolli, K.N. 1966
(Tarapurwala Marine Biological Research Station,
Bombay, India).
On the porcellanidae (Crustacea: Anchoira) of Ratna-
giri along the west coast of India. Ibid.,
January 12 to 15, 1966, Part 1, Symposium series
2 : 295-313.

Describes 3 species of porcellanidae from the
intertidal area of the Ratnagiri District and gives a
key for their identification. 34 ref.

179. Saraswathy, M. 1966
(Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala,
Ernakulam, India).
Palaeoecology from the offshore waters off
Trivandrum coast. Ibid., January 12 to 15,
1966, Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 75-106.

Records the occurrence of corals belonging to the
Scleractinia, Scleractinia and Cyathoidea. 70 ref.

180. Sebastian, M.V. 1966
(Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, India).
Echinaster from Indian seas : systematic and
general considerations. Ibid., January 12 to
15, 1966, Part 1, Symposium Series 3 : 233-234.

Describes 20 species of echinaster collected from
the Laccadive-Maldives regions of the Indian Ocean with
remarks on their biology and keys for their identification.
43 ref.

181. ~~Sebastian, M.V.~~ 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, India).
On a new species of Lernaeidae, L. bataviensis
(Copepoda - Lernaeidae) with a key for the identi-
fication of the Indian species. Ibid., January
12 to 15 1966, Part 1, Symposium Series 3 : 114-115.

Describes a new parasite L. bataviensis from
Anchoviella bataviensis and gives a key for the identi-
fication of Indian species. 11 ref.

182. ¹Silas, E.G. & ²K.J. Mathew 1967
 (1 Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Substation, Chirappu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, India. 2 Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp, South India.).
Stylochoiron indicus, a new Euphausiidae (Crustacea: Euphausiacea) from Indian seas. Curr. Sci., 36(7) : 169-172. 12 ref.
183. Ummerkutty, A.N.P. 1966
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala, Ernakulam, India).
 Description of two species of cyclopoid copepoda, Pseudanthemonius anomalus n. sp. and P. brevicauda n. sp. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea held at Ernakulam, January 15 to 16, 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 3 : 101-112. 5 ref. /7

SYSTEMATICS : Molluscs

184. Varghese Oommen, P 1966
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, Ernakulam-6, Kerala, South India).
 The octopoda of the Kerala coast. 1. A new species of the genus Loligo Adams, 1948. Bull. Inst. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr. Univ. Kerala, 2 : 51-59.

Describes a new species of the genus Loligo named B. keralensis. 5 ref.

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

185. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
 Synopsis of historical data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 Asia and the Far East. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.
 Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.

186. Belsare, D.K. 1965
(Post-Graduate Department of Zoology, Nagpur University, Nagpur, India).
Vascular supply of the pituitary gland in Gambusia pinnatus Bloch. Nature, 206(4980) : 311. 4 ref.
187. Dutt, S.¹ & B.V. Seshagiri Rao² 1967
(¹Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, India. ²Department of Zoology, D.S.R. College, Chinavaram, V.G. District, India).
The Sphyraenidae of the Indian coasts. I Sphyraenella chrysotaenia (Klunzinger), 1884 and Sphyraena genie Klunzinger, 1870. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., (B), 65(4) : 239-245.

Records and describes S. chrysotaenia and S. genie for the first time from Indian waters. 13 ref.
188. James, P.S.B.R. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On a giant moray eel. Thyrsoides atropurpurea (Bleeker) from the Palk Bay with notes on some aspects of its anatomy. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 1(2) : 401-405. 10 ref.
189. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla (Hamilton) 1822. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-22 May, 1966.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 283 ref.

190. Jones S. A. M. Kururan 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
New records of fishes from the seas around India -
Part III. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in
1967, 7(2) : 371-400.
- Describes briefly 31 species of fishes belonging to
7 families not hitherto reported from the Central Indian
Ocean.
191. Joshi, M.C. 1967
(Zoology Department, Shivaji University, Kolhapur-2,
India).
The digestive diverticula of a clam Kateleyria
arabulana (Lam.). Sci. & Cult., 33(8) : 126-130.
192. Khanna, S.S. & M.C. Pant 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College,
Naini Tal, India).
Structure and seasonal changes in the testes of a
hill stream fish Glyptosternum posttruncatum.
Jap. J. Ichthyol., 14(1-3) : 110-119. 25 ref.
193. Lal Mohan, R.S. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The distributional record of Murmanichthys schultzei
Bleeker from Gujarat coast. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India,
7(2) : 479-481.
- Reports for the first time the occurrence of M.
schultzei in Indian waters on the Gujarat coast. 7 ref.
194. Muthu, M.S. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, 'Vaitail',
India).
On the occurrence of Setiparus opus (De Haan) in
the Bay of Bengal. IBL, 7(2) : 465-468.
- Reports the occurrence of M. opus in the region off
False Point on the Orissa coast. 4 ref.

195. Pai, M.V., J.P. Karthari & T.B. Sivaprakasam 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Centre, Veraval,
 Saurashtra, India).
 A note on the landing of giant grouper, Promicrops
 lanceolatus (Floch) at Veraval, Saurashtra. Ibid,
 7(2) : 477-479.
 Gives the measurements and other particulars of
 three specimens of P. lanceolatus caught off Veraval.
196. Pant, M.C. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College,
 Naini Tal, India).
 A note on the tests of Glyptosternum poctinopterus
 (McClall). Sci. & Cult., 33(3) : 136-137.
197. ¹ Rao, P. Vadavyasa & ² K.N. Rasachandra Kartha
 (¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Ernakulam, India. ²Central Marine Fisheries Research
 Centre, Cannanore, India).
 On the occurrence of Callinectes (Callinectes)
 axill de Ha. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Callinectidae)
 on the South west coast of India with a description
 of the male. Proceedings of the Symposium on
 Crustacea held at Ernakulam from January 12 to 15.
 1965, Part II Symposium Series 2 : 279-284.
 Records the occurrence of C. axill in Indian waters
 for the first time and gives a full description of the
 male. 7 ref.
198. Samuel, C.T. 1966
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, Ernakulam, Kerala, South
 India).
 Notes on lantern fishes (order Myctophiformes)
 collected by N.V. Conch off the Kerala coast. Bull.
 Dent. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Univ. Kerala, 2 : 27-32.
 Gives an account of Diaphus lutkeni and Neoscopelus
 macrolepidotus collected by using beam trawl by N.V. Conch
 off the Kerala coast.

199. Sankarankutty, C. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On Decapoda Brachyura from the Gulf of Mannar and
 Palk Bay. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustaceans
held at Pondicherry from January 12 to 15, 1966,
Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 347-362.
 Describes 89 species of decapod brachyurans from the
 Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay, of which one is new to
 science. 36 ref.
200. Sehgal, Prem 1966
 (Department of Zoology/Entomology, Punjab Agri-
 cultural University, Ludhiana, India).
 Anatomy and histology of the alimentary canal of
Labeo calbasus (Hamilton). Mar. Bull. Punjab Univ.
Sci., 17(3-4) : 257-266. 28 ref.
201. Subrahmanyam, C.B. 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 10,
 Leith Castle South St., Madras-28, India).
 On the reproductive cycle of Pangasius indicus
 (H. Fov.). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in
 1967, 7(2) : 284-290.
 Gives a description of the morphology and anatomy
 of the male and female reproductive system, the stages of
 maturity and the spawning season of P. indicus. 18 ref.
202. Unnithan, R.R. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Birla Institute of Techno-
 logy & Science, Pilani, India).
 Observations on the macerated epithelial cells of
 the alimentary canal of some freshwater fishes.
Proc. Coll. Soc., Calcutta. 19(3) : 135-139.
 Describes the morphology of the absorptive cells
 of five species of freshwater fishes studied by the
 maceration method. 5 ref.

AFFINITIES AND PHYLEGENY

203. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education,
 Bombay, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus
carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 Asia and the Far East.
FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Culture, Rome,
18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives available information on the identity, dis-
 tribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, manage-
 ment and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio.
 101 ref.

204. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla
 (Hamilton) 1822. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives available information on the identity, dis-
 tribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, manage-
 ment and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 282 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Distribution

205. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education,
 Bombay, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus
carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 Asia and the Far East.
Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives available information on the identity, dis-
 tribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, manage-
 ment and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.

206. Dutt, S. ¹ & B.V. Seshagiri Rao ² 1967
 (1Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, India. 2Department of Zoology, D.N.R. College, Bhimavaram, W.G. District, India).
 The Sphyraenidae of the Indian coast. I. Sphyraenella chrysotaenia (Klunzinger), 1894 and Sphyraena senio Klunzinger, 1870. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 55(2) : 223-227.

Records and describes S. chrysotaenia and S. senio for the first time from Indian waters. 15 ref.

207. George, M.J. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India).
 On a collection of pinnoid prawns from the offshore waters of the north-west coast of India. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacean held at Ernakulam from January 12 to 15, 1964, Part 1. Symposium Series 2 : 337-346.

Records thirteen species of pinnoid prawns from the offshore waters of the north-west coast of India, eight of which are recorded for the first time. 38 ref.

208. George, M.J. & K.C. George 1968
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam-6, India).
Palinurus mossambicus Bernardi (Palinuridae : Decapoda), a rare shrimp lobster from Indian waters. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 7(2) : 463-465.

Reports for the first time the occurrence of P. mossambicus in Indian waters on the basis of a specimen regurgitated by a specimen of Scinopus diabolus caught on handlines. 3 ref.

209. George, M.J. & P. Vedavyasa Rao 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Ernakulam-6, India).
A new record of Pandalirus longipes (Milne Edwards)
from the south-west coast of India. Ibid, 7(2) :
461-462. 16 ref.
210. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, India).
On some decapod crustaceans from the south west coast
of India. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
held at Ernakulam from January 12 to 15, 1965,
Part 1, Symposium Series 2, 327-336.

Reports the new record of five species of decapod
crustaceans collected during the exploratory and research
cruises off the Kerala coast. 30 ref.
211. Gupta, M. Vijaya 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Two new species of ribbon fishes of the genus
Trichiurus Linnaeus (Pisces : Trichuridae) from
the Hooghly estuarine system. Proc. Zool. Soc.,
Calcutta, 19(2) : 169-171.

Describes two new species of the genus Trichiurus
Linn. from the Hooghly estuarine system and discusses
their relationships with allied species.
212. James, P.S.B.R. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
On a giant moray eel, Thyrsoidea macrura (Bleeker)
from the Palk Bay with notes on some aspects of its
anatomy. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in
1967, 7(2) : 401-405. 10 ref.

213. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla, *Catla catla*
(Hamilton) 1822. - The World Symposium on Farm
Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 1966, 1968.
- Gives available information on the identity, dis-
tribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management
and pond culture practices of *Catla catla*. 833 ref.
214. Jones S. & M. Kumaran 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
New records of fishes from the seas around India -
Part III. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in
1967, 7(2) : 381-400.
- Describes briefly 21 species of fishes belonging to
7 families not hitherto recorded from the Central Indian
Ocean.
215. Karanchandani, S.J., V.R. Desai, M.D. Pisalkar &
G.K. Bhattachar 1967.
(Small Reservoirs Unit, Central Inland Fisheries
Research Institute, Near Water Tank, Katra, Rewa.).
Biological investigations on the fish and fisheries
of Narbada river. Bull. Cent. Inl. Fish. Res.
Inst., Barrackpore, No.10. 30 p. (Unpubl.)
- Deals with the biological investigations on the
commercially important fishes, present status of fisheries,
carp-seed resources, inventory of fishing, gillnet and
fish fauna of the Narbada river. 8 ref.
216. Lal Mohan, R.S. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The distributional record of *Muraenokichthys*
schultzei Bleeker from Gujarat coast. J. Mar. Biol.
Ass. India, 7(2) : 479-481.
- Reports for the first time the occurrence of *M.*
schultzei in Indian waters on the Gujarat coast. 7 ref.

217. Luther, G. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
On a record of Callionymus schlegelii Bleeker
(Callionymidae : Pisces) from Indian coast. Ibid,
7(2) : 475-476. 2 ref.
218. Mahadevan, S. & K. Nagappan Nayar 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Tuticorin,
South India).
Note on the habitat and distribution of the file-
fish along the Tuticorin coast. Ibid, 7(2) : 476-477.
219. Muthu, M.S. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Waltair,
India).
On the occurrence of Metapenaeus ensis (De Haan)
in the Bay of Bengal. Ibid, 7(2) : 465-468.

Reports the occurrence of M. ensis in the region off
False Point on the Orissa coast. 4 ref.
220. Peter, K.J. 1967
(Indian Ocean Biological Centre, National Institute
of Oceanography, Ernakulam-6, India).
A note on the record of Australelliger (Mackerel)
larvae from the Indian Ocean. Curr. Sci., 36(10) :
273-274. 2 ref.
221. Rao, K.V. Rama & T.K. Sen 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India).
On a new record of Poeyas aculeatus Lütken (Pisces
Homoidae) from India. Sci. & Cult., 33(3) : 144-145.
6 ref.
222. Rao, V. Visweswara 1967
(Central Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India,
Jabalpur, India).
Occurrence of Stigmatogobius romeri (M. Weber) in
river Nerbada. Curr. Sci., 36(3) : 212-213.

223. Samuel, C.T. 1963
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, Ernakulam, Kerala, South India).
 Notes on lantern fishes (Oreopristigasteriformes) collected by A.V. Ganesh off the Kerala coast. Bull. Dept. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Aligarh, India, 27-28.
- Gives an account of Diaphus lutcheti and Neonopelus macrolepidotus collected by using beam trawl by A.V. Ganesh off the Kerala coast.
224. Thomas, P.A. 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The occurrence of the red mullet (Bontfish) Upeneus luronius Jordan and Seale, in the Indian Seas. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 7(3) : 473-475. 8 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Ecology

225. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758 Asia and the Far East. FAD World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Culture, April 18-25 May, 1966, 33 p.
- Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.
226. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on Cyprinus carpio (Hamilton) 1822. Ibid, 18-25 May, 1966.
- Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.

227. Mahadevan, S. & K. Nagappan Nayar 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Tuticorin, India).
Underwater ecological observations in the Gulf of Mannar, off Tuticorin - III. On the emperor bream Lutjanus sebae Sebae found with Pteropis the scorpion fishes. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 7(2) : 454-455. 4 ref.

228. Sreenivasan, A. & D. Sundararajan 1967
(¹Hydrological Research Station, Madras-10, India. ²Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar and Vaigai, India).
A note on the Tilapia fishery of an impoundment in Madras State. Sci. & Cult., 33(3) : 145-146.

Reports a rich fishery of large tilapia in the man-made Vaigai reservoir. 4 ref.

FISH PALAEONTOLOGY

229. Nath, Bhola 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Animal remains from Nagda excavations, Madhya Pradesh, India. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta, 19(2) : 179-195.

Records the remains of a carp and a catfish from Nagda excavations in Madhya Pradesh.

FISH PATHOLOGY

230. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
A review of culture fisheries activities in India. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Geneva, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post-independent India. 213 ref.

231. Gopalakrishnan, K. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 Diseases and parasites of fishes in Warm-water
 ponds in Asia and the Far East. IMA, 18-25 May,
 1966, 25 p.

Surveys the existing knowledge on parasites and diseases of warm-water cultured fishes in Asia and the Far East and suggests that in future special emphasis may be laid on control of infections in hatcheries or nurseries, study of bacterial and virus diseases, relationship between nutrition and occurrence of diseases and development of disease-resistant strains of fish. 181 ref.

232. Gupta, S.P. & K.K. Chakravarti 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow,
 Lucknow, India).
 A trematode Monocotyle lucknowensis n. sp. from
 the intestine of a freshwater fish, Barbus barbus
 (Ham.) from Lucknow, India. Indian J. Zool.,
18(2) : 188-192.

Describes a new species, Monocotyle lucknowensis
 from Barbus barbus. 3 ref.

233. Johnson, Silver & Batendra Khara 1968
 (Department of Zoology, University of Jaipur,
 Rajasthan, India).
 Observations on the taxonomy of the genera
Pseudonoreolus Khara, 1963, and Notonoreolus
Chakravarty and Majumdar, 1963 (Platyhelminthes:
 Nematoda). Ibid, 13(2) : 148-150.

Suggests that the two genera Pseudonoreolus and
Notonoreolus should be regarded as identical and the
 latter treated as a synonym of the former. 4 ref.

234. **Pillai, N. Krishna** 1965
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, India)
 Redescription of seven species of bomolochids
 from the collections of the United States National
 Museum. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in
 1967, 7(2) : 243-269.
- Gives detailed description of seven species of
 bomolochids of the U.S. National Museum. 9 ref.
235. 1966
 (Marine Biology Laboratory, University of Kerala,
 Trivandrum-7, Kerala, South India).
 Redescription of Bomolochus confusus stock. Bull.
Dent. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Univ. Kerala, 2 : 33-37.
- Gives a detailed description of the female of
Bomolochus confusus collected from the nostrils of cod
 caught at Aberdeen. 2 ref.
236. **Pillai, N. Krishna & R.S. Lal Mohan** 1965
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala,
 Trivandrum-7, India).
 Observations on the genus Heniochophilus (Copepoda) with
 a redescription of the type species. J. Mar. Biol. Ass.
India, published in 1967, 7(2) : 270-276.
- Gives a detailed description of H. japonicus and
 notes on the affinities of the genus Heniochophilus. 9 ref.
237. **Rai, P.** 1967
 (Department of Parasitology, U.P. College of
 Veterinary, Science and Animal Husbandry, Mathura, India).
 A goeizine nematode from an Indian carp. Curr. Sci.,
36(9) : 239-240.
- Reports the occurrence of adult females of goeizine
 nematode in the intestine of C. catla. 5 ref.

238. 1966
 (Department of Parasitology, U.P. College of Veterinary, Science and Animal Husbandry, Mathura, India).
 On the pathogenic significance of the tapeworms hitherto reported from some of the fresh water fishes. Ann Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 16(2) : 21-22.
- Reports the studies on four species of cestode-cephalidan and heterocephalidan tapeworm parasites in relation to their pathological role in naturally occurring infections. 11 ref.
239. Sahay, Umapati. 1966
 (University Department of Zoology, Ranchi University, India).
 On a new nematode of the genus Trichostrongylus (Oncophorinae, Trichostrongylidae, Trichostrongylinae) with a review of the genus. Indian J. Helminth. 10(2) : 114-122.
- Describes the male and female of a new species belonging to the genus Trichostrongylus. 12 ref.
240. Sebastian, M.J. 1966
 (Marine Biology Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7, Kerala, South India).
 Observations on a few parasitic copepods from South India. Bull. Inst. Mar. Biol. Travancor., Univ. Kerala, 2 : 19-25.
- Describes a new species of parasitic copepod Pennella oxycephala along with its two adult stages and makes new observations on Parasitodinium epinepheli, Cardiodectus anchorediae and Lernaeus epinepheli. 8 ref.

241. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On a new species of Lernaeoniscus, L. bataviensis
 (Copepoda - Lernaeidae) with a key for the identi-
 fication of the Indian species. Proceedings of
the Symposium on Crustacea held at Ernakulam from
January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series
2 : 114-118.

Describes a new parasite L. bataviensis from
Anchoviella bataviensis and gives a key for the identi-
 fication of Indian species. 11 ref.

242. Sood, M.L. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, University of Lucknow,
 Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Two new nematode parasites from freshwater fishes
 of Lucknow. Indian J. Helminth., 18(3) : 181-187.

Describes two new species, Glycostrongylus thapari
 and Ascaridia ganpatii from Mastomys armatus. 1 ref.

FISH TECHNOLOGY

243. Anon. 1967
 Cutting off legs from live frogs. Fish Technol.
News Lett., 8(1) : 1-5.

244. 1967
 An effective method of preservation of cured fish
 products. Ibid., 8(1) : 5-8.

245. 1967
 Fish cake from doma fish. Ibid., 8(1) : 8-10.

246. Sastry, V.N. & Y.M. Bhatt. 1965
(R.N.C. Section, Health Physics Division. Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay-74, India). Zinc content of some marine bivalves and barnacles from Bombay shores. Jour. Indian Chem. Soc., 42(2) : 121-122.
247. Siddiqui, M.A. 1967
(Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, India). Seasonal variations in ascorbic acid content & calcium content of different tissues of Ophiocephalus punctatus bloch. Indian J. exp. Biol., 5(1) : 54-55.
- Suggests the role of ascorbic acid in initiating the mobilization of calcium for the regeneration of gonads.
16 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Packaging

248. Mammen, T.A. 1967
(Fisheries Extension Unit, Mandapam Camp, South India). Transport of the fry and fingerlings of the milk fish Chanos chanos (Forsk.) . J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(2) : 298-314.

Reports that chanos fry and fingerlings can be transported in small plastic bags very economically and with negligible mortality. 6 ref.

249. Russel, Herbert S. 1967
(President, Seastar Inc., New York). How to achieve higher nett returns for frozen shrimp. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1) : 107-108.

Suggests that Indian shrimp industry should move into the specialized packing field of single frozen peeled and deveined shrimp (IQF) to obtain higher net return in dollars for each pound of shrimp produced.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Marketing

250. Anon. 1965
The Swiss market for selected seafoods. Indian Seafoods, 3(2) : 11.

Gives the summary of a report on the market survey on canned and frozen shrimp, frozen lobster tails, turtle meat and shark liver oil conducted in Switzerland by the Economic Intelligence Unit on behalf of the Indian Embassy.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : Fishing vessels and accessories

251. _____ 1967
Aluminium alloy sheathing on wooden hulls of fishing boats - proper method of application essential.
Fish. Technol. News Lett., 8(1) : 14-18.

252. _____ 1967
The 50 ft. wooden combination fishing vessel.
Ibid, 8(1) : 18-21.

Gives a detailed description of the 50 ft combination vessel designed by the Institute for stern trawling, gill netting and long lining.

253. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla Catla catla (Hamilton) 1822. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 283 ref.

254. Vijayanunni, K. 1966
 (Government of India/Offshore Fishing Station,
 Cochin, India).
 Tuna long line operation : Deck arrangements machi-
 neries & accessories. Indian Seafoods, 4(2) : 6-12.
- Deals with the general layout on board a tuna long
 line vessel with details about the storage space of the
 gear, hauling machinery, its accessories and additional
 lights and the positioning of deck-hands during shooting
 and hauling operations. 3 ref.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : Fishing aids

255. Anon. 1967
 Locating fish shoals. Indian Fmr., 17(2) : 47.
256. _____ 1967
 Operation and maintenance of fish finder - (2). The
 different parts of the instrument. Fish Technol.
News. Lett., 3(1) : 21-23.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : General

257. _____ 1967
 Formulation of a new antifouling paint. Ibid,
8(1) : 11-14.
258. Bose, A.N. 1967
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Ernakulam, South India).
 Research in fishing craft and gear at the Central
 Institute of Fisheries Technology. Seafood Trade
Journal, 2(1) : 89-95.

Gives a brief account of the investigations being
 carried out at Central Institute of Fisheries Technology
 on the technical problems connected with the operation
 of fishing craft and gear.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Nets and net fishing

259. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758. Asia and the Far East.
FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.
- Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.
260. Chidambaram, K. 1966
 (Dy. Fisheries Development Adviser, Government of India, Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi, India).
 Trawling in tropical waters (India). Indian Seafoods, 4(2) : 13-15.
- Gives an account of the trials in Indian coastal waters with trawling from small craft and researches carried out to evolve suitable types of gear.
261. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on catla Catla catla (Hamilton) 1822. FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966.
- Gives available information on the identity distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 283 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : General

262. Bose, A.N. 1967
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, South India).
Research in fishing craft and gear at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1) : 89-95.

Gives a brief account of the investigations being carried out at Central Institute of Fisheries Technology on the technical problems connected with the operation of fishing craft and gear.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : General

263. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
(Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758, Asia and the Far East.
FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.

264. Balasubramanyan, R. 1967
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin, India).
Spiny lobsters of India and the present status of their fishery. Indian Seafoods, 4(3) : 3-7.

Reviews the status of the fishery of spiny lobsters of India and suggests the need for proper conservation measures.

265. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla
(Hamilton) 1822. FAO World Symposium on Warm-
Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 233 ref.

266. Jones, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The tuna resources of the Indian Ocean. Seafood
Trade Journal, 2(1) : 109-113.

Deals with the richness of the Indian Ocean as regards the tunas and suggests that to establish an economically feasible tuna fishing industry experienced personnel are needed for longline fishing.

267. Karamchandani, S.J., V.R. Dennai, M.D. Pisolkar,
& G.K. Bhatnagar 1967.
(Small Reservoirs Unit, Central Inland Fisheries
Research Institute, Bear Water Tank, Katra, Rewa).
Biological investigations on the fish and
fisheries of Harbada river. Pull. Cent. Inl.
Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, No.10, 40 p. (Mimeo).

Deals with the biological investigations on the commercially important fishes, present status of fisheries, carp-seed resources, inventory of fishing villages and fish fauna of the Harbada river. 3 ref.

268. Menon, M. Devidas 1967
(Director of Fisheries, Kerala State, South India).
Carpa dim. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1) : 99-106.

Reports that the shrimp fisheries of the inshore seas of the Kerala coast is showing a decreasing trend and that the violation of the backwaters and the indiscriminate exploitation of the nursery beds of shrimps are its possible causes.

269. Prasad, R. Raghun 1967.
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
Study of larval crustacea - its significance. Ibid, 2(1)
127-132.

Reports that a study of the rate of survival of different larval stages, causes of their mortality, biological, physical and chemical factors affecting their dispersal are essential prerequisites for the fishery biologists to formulate management policies to ensure maximum sustained yield from the fishery of a particular species.

270. Subba Rao, M.V. ¹ & Ratan Singh ² 1966.
(¹Department of Zoology, S.V. University, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh, India. ²Department of Zoology, B.R. College, Agra, Uttar Pradesh, India).
A study of the fish fauna of Visakhapatnam district (Andhra Pradesh) - its disposal and marketing. I. Scope for the development of inland fisheries in Visakhapatnam district. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.), 15(2) : 9-12. 5 ref.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : Transplantation

271. Alikunhi, K.H. 1966
(Director, Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
Synopsis of biological data on common carp Cyprinus carpio (Linnaeus), 1758, Asia and the Far East.
FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 62 p.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Cyprinus carpio. 101 ref.

272. Bhimachar, B.S. & S.D. Tripathi 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 A review of culture fisheries activities in India.
Ibid. 18-25 May, 1966, 32 p.

Gives a review of the research and developmental activities in the field of culture fisheries of pre- and post-independent India. 212 ref.

273. Jhingran, V.G. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 Synopsis of biological data on Catla catla (Hamilton)
 1822. Ibid. 18-25 May, 1966.

Gives available information on the identity, distribution, bionomics, population, exploitation, management and pond culture practices of Catla catla. 283 ref.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : Extension & Development

274. Anon. 1967
 Torpedo marine engines for fishermen. Indian Fwr.,
17(1) : 52

275. Arsiwala, S.M. 1966
 (Deputy Director of Fisheries, Maharashtra, India).
 Fisheries development in Maharashtra. Indian
Seafoods, 4(1) : 11-13.

Reports the achievements of the Third Plan and the programme of the Fourth Five Year Plan.

PLANKTON : Zooplankton

276. Daniel, A. & V.K. Prem Kumar 1965
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India).
 The distribution of standing crop of the zooplankton in the eastern sector of the Indian Ocean during July-September, 1962. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2): 440-453.
 Presents data on the variations of temperature and salinity with depth together with the standing crop of zooplankton from 500-0 metres at 36 stations in the eastern sector of the Indian Ocean during July-September, 1962. 22 ref.
277. Kumar, P. 1967
 (Palaeontology Laboratory, Oil and Natural Gas Commission, Dehra Dun, India).
 A note on the middle to upper miocene planktonic foraminifera from Andaman islands, India. Curr. Sci., 36(11): 295-296. 4 ref.
278. Pillai, N. Krishna 1966
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum, India).
 Pelagic amphipods in the collections of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, India. Part I. Family Oxycephalidae. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea held at Ernakulam, January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 169-204.
 Gives illustrated descriptions of 15 species together with a key for the identification of the genera of the family oxycephalidae. 22 ref.

279.

1966

(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, India).

Pelagic amphipods in the collections of the Central
Marine Fisheries Research Institute, India :

Part II. Excluding oxycephalidae. Ibid,

January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 2 :
205-232..

Provides illustrations of pelagic hyperiid amphi-
pods collected on board R.V. Varuna from various stations
in the Arabian Sea. 17 ref.

280.

Prasad, R. Raghu 1967

(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute
Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).

Study of larval crustacea-its significance. Seafood
Trade Journal, 2(1) : 127-132.

Reports that a study of the rate of survival of
different larval stages, causes of their mortality,
biological, physical and chemical factors affecting their
dispersal are essential prerequisites for the fishery
biologists to formulate management policies to ensure
maximum sustained yield from the fishery of a particular
species.

281.

Puri, Harbans S. 1966

(Florida Geological Survey, Tallahassee, Florida,
U.S.A.).

Ecologic distribution of recent Ostracoda.

Proceedings of the Symposium of Crustacea held at
Ernakulam, January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1,
Symposium Series 2 : 457-495.

Reports that modern distribution of ostracods is
controlled by evolution and palaeogeography in both space
and time and that barriers and suitable habitats have
modified the distribution of ostracod assemblages. 136 ref.

282. Saraswathy, M. 1966
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala, Ernakulam, India).
 Pelagic copepods from the inshore waters off Trivandrum coast. Ibid, January 12 to 15, 1965, part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 74-106.
 Records 98 species of copepods belonging to Calanoida, Harpacticoida and Cyclopoida. 72 ref.
283. Sebastian, M.J. 1966
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, India).
 Euphausiacea from Indian seas : systematics and general considerations. Ibid, January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 2: 223-254.
 Describes 23 species of euphausiids collected from the Laccadive-Maldiva regions of the Indian Ocean with remarks on their biology and keys for their identification. 43 ref.
284. Ummerkutty, A.N.P. 1966
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala, Ernakulam, India).
 Description of two species of cyclopoid copepods, Pseudanthessius anormalus n. sp. and P. brevicanda n. sp. Ibid, January 12 to 15, 1965, part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 106-113. 5 ref.
285. _____ 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Studies on Indian copepods - 3. Observations on the diurnal vertical movements of planktonic copepods in the Gulf of Mannar. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(2) : 332-343.
 Reports that all species of the copepods avoided the bright light of the sun to a great extent. 17 ref.

286. Vijayaraghavan, Sumitra 1967
(Department of Zoology, Madurai-2, India).
Interrelationship of phyto- and zooplankton in a
freshwater tank. Curr. Sci., 36(12) : 324-326.

Deals with the diurnal vertical interrelationship
between phyto- and zooplankton populations in Mariamman
Teppakulam tank in Madurai. 4 ref.

PLANKTON : Phytoplankton

287. Agarkar, D.S. 1967
(Department of Botany, Government Science College,
Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh, India).
Two new records of Myxophyceae from Gwalior (M.P).
Ibid, 36(7) : 189-190.

Gives the description of a new form of Microchaeto
violacea collected from a pond near Tekanpur reservoir
(Gwalior). 5 ref.

288. ¹Prakash, A. & ²F.J.R. Taylor 1966
(¹Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Atlantic
Oceanographic Group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography,
Dartmouth, N.S. ²Institute of Oceanography
and Department of Biology, University of British
Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.).
A "red water" bloom of Gonyaulax acatonella in the
Strait of Georgia and its relation to paralytic
shellfish toxicity. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada,
23(8) : 1265 - 1270.

289. Singh, C.S. 1965-66
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Seasonal fluctuation in diatom population - II.
J. Sci. Res. Banaras Hindu Univ., 16(2) : 201-211.

Reports the effect of certain physico-chemical
factors on the seasonal fluctuations in the diatom
population of three temporary ponds located in the campus
of the Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. 18 ref.

290. Singh, V.P. & M.R. Vijayaraghavan 1967
(Department of Botany, University of Delhi,
Delhi-7, India).
Permanent whole mounts of Volvox. Curr. Sci., 36(11):
302-303. 2 ref.

291. Sreenivasan, A. 1966
(Freshwater Biological Station, Mavanisagar,
India).
Application of limnological and primary producti-
vity studies in fish culture. FAO World Sympo-
sium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome,
18-25 May, 1966, 12 p.

Mentions the results of limnological and primary
production studies in fine aquatic biotopes and gives
their fish yield and suggests that it is possible to
predict the relative productivity of aquatic biotopes by
using the limnological data and the diurnal and depth
variations in chemical parameters. 12 ref.

292. Subrahmanyam, R. & A.H. Viswanatha¹ Sarma² 1965
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Ernakulam-6, South India. ²Indian Ocean Biolo-
gical Centre, Ernakulam-6, South India).
Studies on the phytoplankton of the West coast
of India. Part IV. Magnitude of the standing crop
for 1965-62, with observations on nanoplankton
and its significance to fisheries. J. Mar. Biol.
Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2): 406-413.

Reports that the magnitude of the standing crop
of phytoplankton on the south west coast of India is of
a very high order holding out a vast scope for increased
exploitation of commercial fisheries. 60 ref.

293. Talpasayi, E.R.S. 1967
(Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University,
Varanasi-5, India).
Localisation of ascorbic acid in heterocysts of
blue-green algae. Curr. Sci., 36(7) : 190-191.

Reports that heterocysts of the blue-green algae contain ascorbic acid which was detected cytochemically by acidified silver nitrate method. 9 ref.

294. Talpasayi, E.R.S. & Shanta Kale 1967
(Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University,
Varanasi-5, India).
Induction of heterocysts in the blue-green alga
Anabaena ambigua. Ibid, 36(8) : 218-219.

295. Vijayaraghavan, Sumitra 1967
(Department of Zoology, Madurai University,
Madurai-2, India).
Interrelationship of phyto- and zooplankton in a
freshwater tank. Ibid, 36(12) : 324-326.

Deals with the diurnal vertical interrelationship between phyto- and zooplankton populations in Mariamman Teppakulam tank in Madurai. 4 ref.

PLANKTON : Productivity

296. Sreenivasan, A. 1966
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, India).
Application of limnological and primary produc-
tivity studies in fish culture. FAO World
Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome,
18-25 May, 1966, 12 p.

Mentions the results of limnological and primary production studies in five aquatic biotopes and gives their fish yield and suggests that it is possible to predict the relative productivity of aquatic biotopes by using the limnological data and the diurnal and depth variations in chemical parameters. 12 ref.

297. Sreenivasan, A. & D. Sundararajan 1967
 (1^{Hydrobiological Research Station, Madras-10, India.} 2^{Freshwater Biological Station, Thavanisagar and Vaigai, India).}
 A note on the Tilapia fishery of an impoundment in Madras State. Sci. & Cult., 33(3) : 145-146.
 Reports a rich fishery of large tilapia in the man-made Vaigai reservoir. 4 ref.

298. Subrahmanyam, R. & A.H. Viswanatha Sarma 1965
 (1^{Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam-6, South India.} 2^{Indian Ocean Biological Centre, Ernakulam-6, South India).}
 Studies on the phytoplankton of the West coast of India. Part IV. Magnitude of the standing crop for 1955-62, with observations on nanoplankton and its significance to fisheries. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2) : 406-419.

Reports that the magnitude of the standing crop of phytoplankton on the South-west coast of India is of a very high order holding out a vast scope for increased exploitation of commercial fisheries. 60 ref.

BENTHOS : Zoobenthos

299. Pillai N. Krishna & K.C. Eapen 1966
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, South India).
 On a new genus of anthurid isopod Indanthura from South India. Bull. Dept. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Univ. Kerala, 2 : 13-17. 3 ref.
300. Kurien, C.V. 1967
 (Oceanography Department, Kerala University, Kerala, South India).
 Animals of the sea bottom. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1) : 171-177.

Gives the habits and habitat of some of the animals of the seabottom.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Marine waters

301. Damodaran, R. & C. Hridayanathan 1966
(Oceanographic Laboratory, Ernakulam-6, Kerala, South India).
Studies on the mud banks of the Kerala coast.
Bull. Dept. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Univ. Kerala,
2 : 61-68.

Deals with the nature and formation of mud banks, hydrological changes in the overlying water and the fishery of the mud bank region. 7 ref.

302. Daniel, A. & V.K. Prem Kumar 1965
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India).
The distribution of standing crop of the zooplankton in the eastern sector of the Indian Ocean during July - September, 1962. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2) : 440-452.

Presents data on the variations of temperature and salinity with depth together with the standing crop of zooplankton from 500-0 metres at 36 stations in the eastern sector of the Indian Ocean during July-September, 1962. 22 ref.

303. Mitra, G.N. 1967
(Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi, India).
India and the Indian Ocean. Seafood Trade Journal,
2(1) : 35-39.

Discusses the scope for development of fisheries in the Indian Ocean.

304. Puri, Harbans S. 1966
(Florida Geological Survey, Tallahassee, Florida, U.S.A.)
Ecologic distribution of recent Ostracoda. Proceedings of the Symposium of Crustacea held at Ernakulam, January 12 to 16, 1965, Part 1, Symposium Series 2 : 457-495.

Reports that modern distribution of ostracods is controlled by evolution and palaeogeography in both space and time and that barriers and suitable habitats have modified the distribution of ostracod assemblages. 136 ref.

305. Seshaiya, R.V. 1967
 (Marine Biological Station, Annamalai Nagar,
 Madras, India).
 The living sea. Everyman's Science, 2(1) : 38-47.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Inland
 waters

306. Aboo, K.M. & A.C. Manuel 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Field Centre, Bhopal, India).
 Preliminary observations on the upper lake water
 of Bhopal. Environmental Health, 9(1) : 22-33.

Discusses the results of a survey of the water
 quality of the Upper Lake undertaken at the time of
 greatest pollution. 17 ref.

307. Bulusu, K.R. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute Field Centre, Bhopal, India).
 Observations on the causes of milkiness in Jhal-
 apatan water supply. Ibid, 9(1) : 75-92.

Reports the results of investigations carried out
 to assess the causes of 'milkiness' in tap water drawn
 from the Mundharia Kheri tank. 6 ref.

308. Jena, A.B. 1967
 (Hirakud Research Station, India).
 Silting of Hirakud reservoir. Indian J. Pwr. Riv.
Vall. Developm., 17(4) : 1-9 & 40.

Gives an account of the difficulties experienced in
 sedimentation studies of the Hirakud reservoir and
 various measures adopted to reduce the rate of silting
 and also discuss the various methods of reservoir
 survey, the factors affecting silting and the methods of
 reducing silt deposit. 10 ref.

309. Ramachandran Nair, P. V., G. Luther & Clement, Adolph 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
An ecological study of some pools near Mandapam (South India) formed as a result of the cyclone and tidal wave of 1964. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, published in 1967. 7(2) : 420-439. 6 ref.
310. ¹Seshadri, R., ²K. Krishnamurthy & ³V.D. Ramamurthy 1966
(^{1&3}U.G.C. Centre for Advanced Study and Research in Marine Biology, Portonovo, South India. ² Dept. of Oceanography, University of Southampton (U.K).
Bacteria and yeasts in marine and estuarine waters of Portonovo (S. India). Bull. Dept. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr., Univ. Kerala, 2 : 5-11.
Deals with the distribution of bacterial and yeast populations in the estuarine and near shore waters of Portonovo and their relation to nutrients and plankton. 22 ref.
311. Singh, C.S. 1965-66
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
Seasonal fluctuation in diatom population. J. Sci. Res. Banaras Hindu Univ., 16(2) : 201-211.
Reports the effect of certain physico-chemical factors on the seasonal fluctuations in the diatom population of three temporary ponds located in the campus of the Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. 18 ref.
312. Sreenivasan, A. 1966
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, India).
Application of limnological and primary productivity studies in fish culture. FAO World Symposium on Warm Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966, 32
Mentions the results of limnological and primary production studies in five aquatic biotopes and gives their fish yield and suggests that it is possible to predict the relative productivity of aquatic biotopes by using the limnological data and the diurnal and depth variations in chemical parameters. 12 ref.

313.

1966

(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, India).
Fish production in some rural demonstration ponds
in Madras (India) with an account of the chemistry
of water and soil. Ibid., 18-25 May 1966, 18 p.

Reports the results of intensive studies on hydro-
biological and edaphic conditions of more than fifty
ponds of Madras state and correlates the fish yields with
hydrobiological and soil conditions. 35 ref.

314.

1965

(Hydrological Laboratory, Freshwater Biological
Station, Madras-10, India).

An instance of unusual oxygen production in a tropical
impoundment. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 7(2): 469-471.

Reports an instance of unusually high photosynthetic
production of oxygen in the Amaravathy reservoir (Madras
State). 8 ref.

315.

Sreenivasan,¹ A. & D.² Sundararajan 1967

(¹Hydrological Research Station, Madras-10, India.

(²Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar &
Vaigai, India).

A note on the Tilapia fishery of an impoundment in
Madras State. Sci. & Cult., 32(3) : 145-146.

Reports a rich fishery of large tilapia in the man-
made Vaigai reservoir. 4 ref.

316.

Sreenivasan, A. & R. Sounder Raj 1967

(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, Madras
State, India).

Effects of certain wastes on the water quality and
fisheries of rivers Cauvery and Bhavani.

Environmental Health, 9(1) : 13-21.

Reports the effect of effluents from the Seshasayee
Pulp and Boards Ltd., Pallipalayam and South India
Viscose Ltd., Sirumugai on the fisheries on rivers Cauvery
& Bhavani. 15 ref.

WATER POLLUTION

317. Aboo, K.M. & A.C. Manuel 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research
Institute Field Centre, Bhopal, India).
Preliminary observations on the upper lake water
at Bhopal. Ibid, 9(1) : 22-33.

Discusses the results of a survey of the water
quality of the upper lake undertaken at the time of
greatest pollution. 17 ref.

318. Alagarswamy, S.R. 1967
(University of Roorkee, Roorkee, India).
Effect of influent pH - value on the performance
of oxidation pond. Ibid, 9(1) : 57-74.

Discusses the effects of influent pH on the perfor-
mance of oxidation ponds and reports that the pH range
of 6.20 to 9.50 was favourable for algal growth. 5 ref.

319. Bulusu, K.R. 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research
Institute Field Centre, Bhopal, India).
Observations on the causes of 'milkiness' in Jhalara-
patan water supply. Ibid, 9(1) : 75-92.

Reports the results of investigations carried out
to assess the causes of 'milkiness' in tap water drawn
from the Mundhalia Kheri Tank. 6 ref.

320. Seth, A.K., S.K. Shrivastava, M.G. George &
J.K.³Bewtra 1967
(¹Central Public Health Engineering Research
Institute Zonal Centre, Delhi, India. ²University
of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. ³Pahlvi University,
Shiraj, Iran).
Monitoring of certain toxic constituents in water
supplies by fish. Ibid, 9(1) : 34-38.

Reports a method to detect toxic constituents using
fish as a test animal and gives the limits of toxicants that
fish can detect by such method. 8 ref.

321. Shrivastava, S.K. 1967

(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Chandrawal Water Works, Alipore Road, Delhi-6, India).

Estimation of DDT in factory waste. Curr. Sci., 36(7) : 177-178.

Discusses an improved method for the estimation of DDT in wastes. 4 ref.

322. Sreenivasan, A. & R. Sounder Raj. 1967

(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, Madras State, India).

Effects of certain wastes on the water quality and fisheries of rivers Cauvery and Bhavani.

Environmental Health, 9(1) : 13-21.

Reports the effect of effluents from the Seshasayee Pulp and Boards Ltd., Pallipalayam and South India Viscose Ltd., Sirumugai on the fisheries on rivers Cauvery & Bhavani. 15 ref.

323. Srinath, E.G. & S.C. Pillai 1967

(Department of Biochemistry, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore-12, India).

Removal of mineral constituents from sewage by sand filters. Indian J. exp. Biol., 5(1) : 57-58.

Reports that the removal of mineral constituents from sewage by sand filters is largely dependent on the particle size of sand.

GENERAL REPORTS

324. Andhra Pradesh, Fresh Water Biology Station, Nagarjunasagar.

Annual administration report, 1966-67, 15 p. (Minco)

325. Anon. 1965
The Swiss market for selected seafoods. Indian Seafoods, 3(2) : 11.
Gives the summary of a report on the market survey on canned and frozen shrimp, frozen lobster tails, turtle meat and shark liver oil conducted in Switzerland by the Economic Intelligence Unit on behalf of the Indian Embassy.
326. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India, 1967.
Quarterly report for the period ending 31st December, 1966, 52 p. (Mimeo).
327. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India, 1966.
Quarterly report for the period ending 30th September, 1966, 33 p. (Mimeo).
Report on the investigations carried out by the Institute during the quarter ending 30th September, 1966, dealing with Fishery Survey, Fishery Biology and Marine Biology.
328. Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India, 1967
Annual Report, 1965-66, 63 p. (Mimeo).
Reports the activities of the Indo-Norwegian Project connected with marine research, boat-building, maintenance and repairs, electronic equipments, construction works and administrative matters for the year 1965-66.
329. International Indian Ocean Expedition Newsletter, (Symposium Number), Vol. 4, No. 2, 1966.
Gives the abstracts of papers received for the symposium on "Coastal and Nearshore Oceanography".

330. Marsh, Ralph W. 1967
 (M.S. Cowen Co., San Fransisco, U.S.A.).
 How to improve Indian seafood industry's export
 performance. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1): 51-53.

Suggests that greater production, better quality and more intensive collaboration with foreign business firms are the ways to improve the export performance of the Indian seafood industry.

331. Mitra, G.N. 1967
 (Ministry of Food and Agriculture, New Delhi, India).
 India and the Indian Ocean. Ibid, 2(1) : 35-39.

Discusses the scope for development of fisheries in the Indian Ocean.

332. Nayar, R. Madhavan 1967
 (Seafood Cannners' & Freezers' Association of India, Cochin-5, India).
 Momentous year for the seafood industry :
 Facilities required for further progress :
 President's address at Annual Meeting of S.C.F.A.
Ibid, 2(3) : 13-17.

Reviews the position of the Indian seafood industry and points out that 1966 was a momentous year with 22% increase in the volume of exports and double the 1965 performance in point of value.

333. Nayar, V.M. Sriksunaran 1967
 (Chairman, Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Cochin, South India).
 The Indian seafood industry - a decade of progress.
Ibid, 2(1) : 20-23.

334. Panikkar, N.K. 1967
(National Institute of Oceanography, Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi, India).
Marine fishery possibilities of the west coast of India. Ibid, 2(1) : 24-27 & 29.
Outlines the marine fishery resources of India and suggests methods of increasing the yield.
335. Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow, Fisheries Department.
Annual administration report, 1965-66. 37 p.
336. Quarterly report for the period ending 31st December, 1966, 3 p.
337. Shri Ramulu, Pokuri 1967
Andhra Pradesh men machhali palan. (In Hindi)
(Fish Culture in Andhra Pradesh). Kheti, 20(1) : 36-37.
Briefly reviews the work done in Andhra Pradesh during the First, Second and Third Five Year Plan periods.
338. Tungabhadra Board, T.B. Dan, Mysore, India.
Progress report of the fisheries unit for the quarter ending June & September, 1966. (Mimeo).
339. Review of work done during the year 1965-1966. (Mimeo). 7 p.
- SYMPOSIA, CONGRESSES, CONFERENCES, ETC.
340. Anon. 1966
Meeting of the Central Board of Fisheries. Indian Seafoods, 4(1) : 15.

341. 1967
 Symposium on the International Biological Programme,
 New Delhi, February 23-25, 1967. Curr. Sci.,
36(7) : 167.
 Gives a brief resume of papers presenting existing
 trends of research on productivity in marine and fresh-
 water and terres-trial habitats and on some aspects of
 human ecology.
342. 1967
 Varanasi Meetings on the International Biological
 Programme. Ibid, 36(8) : 203.
343. International Indian Ocean Expedition
 Newsletter, (Symposium Number) Vol.4, No.2, 1966.
 Gives the abstracts of papers received for the
 symposium on "Coastal and Nearshore Oceanography".
344. Jayaraman, R. 1967
 (National Institute of Oceanography, New Delhi,
 India)
 Symposium on Coastal and Nearshore Oceanography.
J. Sci. Industr. Res., 23(3) : 99-100.
 Gives a brief review of the symposium.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS & DOCUMENTATION METHODS

345. (The) Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Marine Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp, South India
Advance abstracts of contributions on fisheries
 and aquatic sciences in India, 1967, 1(2).
346. Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre,
 Delhi, India.
Indian Science Abstracts, 2(4-7) 1966.
347. Index to statistical Literature, Vol.7, Nos.1-8,
 January-July, 1966.

EXPEDITIONS, INSTITUTIONS & ORGANIZATIONS

348. Anon. 1967

The Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(3) : 23-24.

Reviews the discussions held during the 12th biennial meeting of the I.P.F.C.

349. 1967The Island Seafoods Private Limited, Cochin.
Ibid, 2(1) : 143-149.350. 1967Twenty years of marine research : Service to science and industry : Work of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute. Ibid, 2(4) : 23-28.

Reviews briefly the progress of marine research conducted by the C.M.F.R.I.

351. Bose, A.N. 1967

(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, South India).

Research in fishing craft and gear at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology. Ibid, 2(1) : 89-95

Gives a brief account of the investigations being carried out at Central Institute of Fisheries Technology on the technical problems connected with the operation of fishing craft and gear.

352. George, A. I. 1967

(Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, South India).
The Indo-Norwegian Project. Ibid, 2(1) : 115-125.

Reviews the work done by the I.N.P. since its inception in 1952.

353. Nayar, V.M. Srikumaran 1966
(Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Ernakulam, India).
Marine Products Export Promotion Council - a review of its activities and achievements.
Indian Seafoods, 4(2) : 3-5.
- Gives a review of the activities and achievements of MPEPC.
354. Prasad, R.¹Raghu & P.R.S.²Tampi 1965
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Church Landing Road, Ernakulam-6, India. ²Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 10 Leith castle South Street, Madras-28, India).
A preliminary report on the phyllosomas of Indian ocean collected by the Dana Expedition 1928-30.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, published in 1967, 7(2) : 277-283.
- Reports the depthwise occurrence of the palinurid and scyllarid larvae of the Indian Ocean. 2 ref.

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION

355. Anon. 1967
Operation and maintenance of fish finder - (2) -
The different parts of the instrument. Fish Technol. News Lett., 8(1) : 21-23.

FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES

356. _____ 1967
Health standards imposed in relation to shrimp in Australia : Shrimp becomes scarcer and dearer.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(4) : 31-32.
- Health standards imposed in Australia have reduced the import of Indian shrimps.

357. Bose, A.N. 1967
 (Director, Central Institute of Fisheries
 Technology, Ernakulam, India).
 Fishery industry : Processing and Standardisation.
Indian Seafoods, 4(4) : 7-11.

358. Farber, Irving P. 1967
 Indian shrimp enjoys fine reputation abroad :
 Employment of trawlers only method to increase
 production. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(4) : 11-13.

Mentions that the quality of Indian Shrimp has improved remarkably and that the employment of trawlers is the only method to increase the production to feed the growing industry.

359. Modawal, C.N. 1967
 (Export Inspection Council, Calcutta, India)
 Quality control and pre-shipment inspection of
 marine products in India. Ibid, 2(1) : 55-57.

Reports that quality specifications and pre-shipment inspection raised the quality of the products and infused an overall quality consciousness among the processors.

360. Petersen, Arne 1967
 (Booth Fisheries International, U.S.A.)
 Indian shrimp of top quality. Ibid, 2(1) : 31-33.

361. Russel, Herbert S. 1967
 (President, Seastar Inc., New York).
 How to achieve higher nett returns for frozen
 shrimp. Ibid, 2(1) : 107-108.

Suggests that Indian shrimp industry should move into the specialized packing field of single frozen peeled and deveined shrimp (IQF) to obtain higher net return in dollars for each pound of shrimp produced.

MISCELLANEOUS

362. Anon. 1967
Consensus on reaching India's export target.
Ibid, 2(1) : 66-83.
363. _____ 1967
Frick India Plant inaugurated. Ibid, 2(1) : 179-181.
Reports that frick has been playing a considerably important role in the development of fisheries industry in India.
364. Cheryan, Thomas 1967
Cochin - the centre of India's shrimp industry.
Ibid, 2(1) : 136-141.
Reports the location of the industry and the conditions that helped to bring the industry to Cochin.
365. George, A.I. 1967
(Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, South India).
The Indo-Norwegian Project. Ibid, 2(1) : 115-125.
Reviews the work done by the INP since its inception in 1952.
366. Hamlish, R. 1966
(Economic Analyses and Planning Section, Fishery Economics and Development Branch, Department of Fisheries, FAO.).
The export trade in fishery products of developing countries. Indian Seafoods, 1(1) : 3-7.
367. Jones, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The tuna resources of the Indian Ocean. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(1) : 109-113.
Deals with the richness of the Indian Ocean as regards the tunas and suggests that to establish an economically feasible tuna fishing industry experienced personnel are needed for longline fishing.

368. Menon, Panampilly Govinda 1967
(Ministry of Food, Government of India, New Delhi, India).
Role of fisheries in export promotion. Ibid,
2(1) : 12-14.

369. Pillai, K. Gopinatha 1967
(Kerala Fisheries Corporation Ltd., Ernakulam, Kerala, South India).
Governments role in financial assistance policies for fishing industries. Ibid, 2(1) : 44-49.

Suggests that the Indian fishing industry needs financial assistance from the Government as there are no banking or other Institutions for financing the industry.

370. Pramanik, H.R. & S.N. Sarkar 1967
(River Research Institute, West Bengal, Calcutta).
Effect of position of boat on current meter reading in measuring stream velocity. J. Cent. Bd. Irrig. Pwr., 24(1) : 29-35.

Reports that stream velocity is affected on all sides and upstream of the bow of a boat and suggests the use of a current meter for velocity measurement at a distance of about twice the beam width along the beam.

371. Saxena, B.S. 1967
(Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay, India).
We can get more food from the sea. Indian Eng., 17(1) : 39-40.

372. Shrivastava, S.K. 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute Zonal Centre, Chandrawal Water Works, Alipore Road, Delhi-6, India).
Estimation of DDT in factory waste. Curr. Sci., 36(7) : 177-178.

Discusses an improved method for the estimation of DDT in wastes. 4 ref.

373. Singh, V.P. & M.R. Vijayaraghavan 1967
(Department of Botany, University of Delhi,
Delhi-7, India).
Permanent whole mounts of Volvox. Ibid, 31(11) :
302-303. 2 ref.

374. Tierney, Keith 1967
(Australian Food Distributors Pty. Ltd., Sydney,
Australia).
Shrimp in Australia. Seafood Trade Journal,
2(1) : 85-87.

Reports that Australia is an important growing market for Indian shrimp and that Indian participation in the Australian market would greatly increase if the quality is maintained and the prices remain comparable with local production.

SEA-WEEDS

375. Easwaran, C.R. 1967
(Fisheries Research Station, Jamnagar, India).
Seaweed and its uses. Indian Seafoods, 4(3) : 15-25.

Gives the distribution of seaweeds of the Indian Coast and mentions their uses.

SHELL FISH (MOLLUSCAN) FISHERIES

376. Alagarswami, K. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
On pearl formation in the venerid bivalve, Gastropus
tumidum Roding. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,
published in 1967, 7(2) : 315-347.

Reports a case of pearl formation in a marine clam, G. tumidum, collected from the mudflat at Kundugal Point near Pamban, India. 8 ref.

377. Durve, V.S. 1965
 (Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional Station, Jabalpur, India).
 On the seasonal gonadal changes and spawning in the adult oyster Crassostrea gryphoides (Schlotheim)
Ibid, published in 1967. 7(2) : 323-344.

Reports the seasonal gonadal changes and spawning in C. gryphoides occurring in the backwaters along the west coast of India, north of Malabar and Kanara. 59 ref.

FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORDERS ETC.

378. Setna, S.B. 1967
 (New India Fisheries Ltd., Bombay, India).
 Trawlers without harbours. Seafood Trade Journal,
2(1) : 58-65.

Mentions that properly equipped fishing harbours and ports and landing facilities which are imperative to the development of deep sea trawling are not available anywhere in India.

FISH POISONING AND TOXICITY

379. Prakash¹, A. & F.J.R. Taylor² 1963
 (¹Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Atlantic Oceanographic Group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography Dartmouth, N.S. ²Institute of Oceanography and department of Biology, University of British Columbia Vancouver, B.C.).
 A "red water" bloom of Gonyaulax acatonella in the Strait of Georgia and its relation to paralytic shellfish toxicity. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 20(8): 1265-1270.

FISH SEED

380. Karamchandani, S.J., V.R. Desai, M.D. Pisolkar,
& G.K. Bhatnagar 1967
(Small Reservoir Unit, Central Inland Fisheries
Research Institute, Near Water Tank, Katra, Rewa).
Biological investigations on the fish and fisheries
of Narbada river. Bull. Cent. Inl. Fish. Res.
Inst., Barrackpore, No.10, 40 p. (Mimeo).

Deals with the biological investigations on the
commercially important fishes, present status of fisheries,
carp-seed resources, inventory of fishing villages and
fish fauna of the Narbada river. 8 ref.

AUTHOR INDEXA

Aboo, K. M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 306 & 317
Abraham, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 118
Adolph, Clement	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 309
Agarkar, D. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 287
Alagarswami, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 376
Alagarswamy, S. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 318
Alikunhi, K. H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 78, 90, 96, 100, 101, 167, 185, 203, 205, 225, 259, 263 & 271.
Andhra Pradesh, Fresh Water Biology Station, Nagarjuna Sagar.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 324
Anon.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 243, 244, 245, 250, 251, 252, 255, 256, 257, 274, 325, 340, 341, 342, 348, 349, 350, 355, 356, 362 & 363.
Arsiwala, S.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 275.

B

Babu Rao, M.	<u>6</u> (2) : 79
Balasubramanyan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 364
Banerjea, S. M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 133 & 134
Banerjee, L. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 121
Banerjee, S. C.	....	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 107, 132 & 134.
Belsare, D. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 186
Bewtra, J. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 131 & 320
Bhatnagar, G.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 82, 144, 158, 215, 267 & 380.
Bhatt, Y. M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 246
Bhimachar, B. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 97, 102, 112, 115, 117, 119, 125, 130, 133, 230 & 272.
Bose, A.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 258, 262, 351 & 357.
Bulusu, K. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 307 & 319.

C

Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India.	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 326
Central Marine Fisheries .. Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India.	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 327 & 345
Chakravarti, K. K.	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 232
Chaudhuri, H. L.	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 98, 102, 113 & 116.
Cheryan, Thomas	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 364
Chidambaran, K.	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 230

D

Damodaran, R.	<u>6</u> (2) : 301
Daniel, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 276 & 302
Das, B. C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 104
Datta, N. P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 138
Delacy, A.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 84
Desai, V. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 82, 144, 158, 215, 267 & 380.
Durve, V. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 80 & 377
Dutt, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 187 & 206

E

Eapen, K. C.	<u>6</u> (2) : 299
Easwaran, C. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 375

F

Farber, Irving P.	<u>6</u> (2) : 358
-------------------	-----	-----	--------------------

G

George, A. I.	<u>6</u> (2) : 352 & 365
George, K. C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 208
George, M. G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 131 & 320
George, M. J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 170, 171, 207, 208, 209 & 210.
Gopalakrishnan, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 231

Grewal, J. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 135
Gupta, M. Vijaya	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 168 & 211
Gupta, S. P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 232
Gupta, V. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 139

H

Hamlich, R.	<u>6</u> (2) : 366
Hridayanathan, C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 301

I

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi, India.	<u>6</u> (2) : 346
Indo-Norwegian Project, ... Ernakulam, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 328

J

James, P.S.B.R.	<u>6</u> (2) : 138 & 212
Jayaraman, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 344
Jena, A.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 308
Jhingran, V.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 81, 91, 99, 105, 169, 189, 204, 213, 226, 253, 261, 265 & 273.
Job, T. J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 106 & 114
Johnson, Sylvester	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 233
Jones, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 163, 190, 214, 266 & 367.
Joshi, M.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 191

K

Kale, Shanta	<u>6</u> (2) : 294
Kanwar, J.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 135
Karamchandani, S.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 82, 144, 158, 215, 267 & 380.
Karbhari, J.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 195
Kewalramani, H.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 108 & 166
Khangarot, A.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 136
Khan, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 122
Khanna, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 83 & 192
Khiera, Satendra	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 233
Kilambi, R.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 84
Krishnamurthy, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 310
Krishna Pillai, N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 234, 235, 236 & 299
Kumaran, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 190 & 214
Kumar, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 277
Kurien, C.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 300

L

Lakshmanan, M. A. V.	<u>6</u> (2) : 107
Lal Mohan, R. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 193, 216 & 236
Luther, G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 217 & 309

N

Mahadevan, S.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 163, 164, 218 & 227
Maliwal, G.L.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 136
Mammen, T.A.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 248
Manuel, A.C.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 306 & 317
Marsh, Ralph W.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 330
Mathew, K. J.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 182
Mehta, B. V.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 137
Menon, M. Devidas	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 85, 159 & 268.
Menon, M. Krishna	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 86
Menon, Parampilly Govinda	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 368
Mishra, M. K.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 141
Mitra, G.N.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 160, 303 & 331
Modawal, C. N.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 359

Mukherjee, A.K.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 181
Murty, D. S.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 107
Murty, Y. S.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 124
Muthu, M. S.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 194 & 219

N

Nagabhushanam, R.	<u>G</u> (2) : 165
Nagaraj, M.	...	...	<u>G</u> (2) : 129

Nagar, B. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 132
Nair, P. Karunakaran	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 176
Nathani, G. P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 139
Nath, Bholā	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 229
Nayar, K. Nagappan	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 164, 172, 218 & 227
Nayar, R. Madhavan	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 332
Nayar, V.M. Srikumaran	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 333 & 353
Nijalingappa, B.H.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 129

P

Pai, M. V.	<u>6</u> (2) : 195
Pandey, D.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 140
Panikkar, N. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 161 & 334
Pant, M.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 83, 192 & 196
Patel, N. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 137
Peter, K. J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 92 & 220
Petersen, Arne	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 360
Philipose, M. T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 120 & 126
Pillai, K. Gopinatha	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 369
Pillai, K. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 107
Pillai, N. Krishna	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 173, 174, 278 & 279
Pillai, S. C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 323

Pisolkar, M. D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 82, 144, 158, 215, 267 & 380
Prakash, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 288 & 379
Pramanik, H. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 370
Prasad, R. Raghu	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 93, 94, 269, 280 & 354
Prem Kumar, V. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 276 & 302
Puri, Harbans S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 281 & 304

R

Rai, M.M.	<u>6</u> (2) : 141
Rai, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 237 & 238
Rajapandian, M. E.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 89 & 95
Raj, R. Sounder	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 316 & 322
Ramachandran Nair, P.V.....	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 309
Ramachandran, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 127
Ramamurthy, V. D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 310
Ramaprabhu, T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 127
Ranade, S. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 108 & 166
Rao, B.V. Seshagiri	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 187 & 206
Rao, K. V. Rama	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 221
Rao, P. Vedavyasa	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 171, 175, 176, 197, 209 & 210
Rao, T. Ananda	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 121

Rao, V. Visweswara	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 222
Rasachandra Kartha, K.H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 175 & 197
Russel, Herbert S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 249 & 361

S

Sahay, Umapati	<u>6</u> (2) : 239
Samuel, C.T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 198 & 223
Sankarankutty, C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 177 & 199
Sankolli, K. N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 178
Sarstry, V. N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 246
Saraswathy, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 179 & 282
Sarkar, S. N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 370
Sarma, A.H. Viswanatha	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 292
Sarma, Y.S.R.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 122
Saxena, B.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 371
Sebastian, M. J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 176, 180, 181, 240, 241 & 283
Sehgal, Prem	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 87, 109 & 200
Sen Gupta, M. B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 142
Sen, T. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 221
Seshadri, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 310
Seshaiya, R. V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 305

Seth, A. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 131 & 320
Setna, S. B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 378
Shah, C. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 123
Shankarnarayana, H.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 139
Shri Ramulu, Pokuri	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 337
Shrivastava, S. K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 131, 320, 321 & 372
Siddiqui, M. A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 247
Silas, E. G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 182
Singh, B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 143
Singh, C. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 289 & 311
Singh, Ratan	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 162 & 270
Singh, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 143
Singh, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 124
Singh, V. P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 290 & 373
Sivaprakasam, T. E.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 195
Sood, M. L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 242
Sreenivasan, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 110, 111, 228, 291, 296, 297, 312, 313, 314, 315 & 316
Srinath, E. G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 323
Subba Rao, M. V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 162 & 270

Subrahmanyam, C. B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 88 & 201
Subrahmanyam, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 292 & 298
Sudarsan, D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 89 & 95
Sundararajan, D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 228, 297 & 315

T

Talpasayi, E. R. S.	<u>6</u> (2) : 293 & 294
Tampi, P. R. S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 94 & 354
Taylor, F.J.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 288 & 379
Thomas, P. A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 224
Tierney, Keith	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 374
Tripathi, S. D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 97, 102, 112, 115, 117, 119, 125, 120, 133, 230 & 272
Tungabhadra Board, T.B. Dam, Mysore, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 328 & 330

U

Ummerkutty, A.N.P.	<u>6</u> (2) : 183, 284 & 285
Unnithan, R. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 202
Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow, Fisheries Department.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 335 & 336
Utter, F. M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (2) : 84

V

Varghese, Oommen, P.	<u>3</u> (2) : 184
Vijayanunni, K.	...	...	<u>3</u> (2) : 254
Vijayaraghavan, M. R.	...	...	<u>3</u> (2) : 290 & 373
Vijayaraghavan, Sumitra	...	...	<u>3</u> (2) : 286 & 295
Vyas, B. P.	...	...	<u>3</u> (2) : 183

SUBJECT INDEX

A

AFFINITIES & PHYLOGENY 6(2) : 202 & 204

B

BEHAVIOUR 6(2) : 163 & 164

BENTHOS : Zoobenthos 6(2) : 299 & 300

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS
& DOCUMENTATION METHODS 3(3) : 345, 346 & 347

D

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : 6(2) : 205, 206, 207,
Distribution 208, 209, 210,
211, 212, 213,
214, 215, 216,
217, 218, 219,
220, 221, 222,
223 & 224

DISTRIBUTION & 6(2) : 225, 226, 227
ECOLOGY : Ecology & 228

E

EXPEDITIONS, INSTITUTIONS 6(2) : 348, 349, 350,
& ORGANIZATIONS 351, 352, 353,
& 354

F

FISH CULTURE : Brackishwater 6(2) : 112, 113 & 114
fish culture

FISH CULTURE : Brackish breeding 6(2) : 115 & 116

FISH CULTURE : <u>Freshwater</u> <u>fish culture</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110 & 111.
FISH CULTURE : <u>General</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 117
FISH CULTURE : <u>Induced &</u> <u>artificial breeding</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 96, 97, 98 & 99
FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES:..... <u>Embryology & Development</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 90, 91, 92, 93, 94 & 95
FISH PALAEOLOGY	<u>6(2)</u> : 229
FISH PATHOLOGY	<u>6(2)</u> : 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241 & 242
FISH POISONS	<u>6(2)</u> : 130 & 131
FISH POISONING & TOXICITY	<u>6(2)</u> : 870
FISH SEED	<u>6(2)</u> : 380
FISH TECHNOLOGY	<u>6(2)</u> : 243, 244, 245, 246 & 247
FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS	<u>6(2)</u> : 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88 & 89
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : <u>Extension & Development</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 274 & 275
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : <u>General</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 260, 261, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269 & 270
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : <u>Transplantation</u>	<u>6(2)</u> : 271, 272 & 273.

FISHERIES STATISTICS	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161 & 162
FISHERIES SURVEYS & INVESTIGATIONS	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 144
FISHING CRAFTS & FISHING AIDS:..... <u>Fishing Aids</u>		<u>6</u> (2) : 255 & 256
FISHING CRAFTS & FISHING AIDS: <u>Fishing vessels and accessories</u>		<u>6</u> (2) : 251, 252, 253 & 254
FISHING CRAFTS & FISHING AIDS: <u>General</u>		<u>6</u> (2) : 257 & 258
FISHING & FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 355, 357, 358, 359, 360 & 361
FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 378
FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : <u>General</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 262
FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : <u>Nets and net fishing</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 259, 260 & 261

G

GENERAL REPORTS	<u>6</u> (2) : 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338 & 339
-----------------	-------	---

E

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY
 & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Inland waters

6(2) : 306, 307, 308,
 309, 310, 311,
 312, 313, 314,
 315 & 316

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY ..
 & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Marine waters

6(2) : 301, 302, 303,
 304 & 305

I

INSTRUMENTS &
 INSTRUMENTATION

6(2) : 355

M

MISCELLANEOUS

6(2) : 362, 363, 364,
 365, 366, 367,
 368, 369, 370,
 371, 372, 373
 374

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY &
 HISTOLOGY

6(2) : 185, 186, 187,
 188, 189, 190,
 191, 192, 193,
 194, 195, 196,
 197, 198, 199,
 200, 201 & 202

P

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION
 & MARKETING : Marketing

6(2) : 250

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION
 & MARKETING : Packaging

6(2) : 248 & 249

PHYSIOLOGY

6(2) : 165 & 166

PLANKTON : <u>Phytoplankton</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294 & 295
PLANKTON : <u>Productivity</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 296, 297 & 298
PLANKTON : <u>Zooplankton</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285 & 286
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Pond Fertilization</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 132 & 133
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Soil Chemistry</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142 & 143
 <u>S</u>		
SEA WEEDS	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 375
SHELL FISH (Molluscan Fisheries)	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 376 & 377
SYMPOSIA, CONGRESSES CONFERENCES, ETC.	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 340, 341, 342, 343 & 344
SYSTEMATICS : <u>Crustaceans</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182 & 183
SYSTEMATICS : <u>Fishes</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 167, 168 & 169
SYSTEMATICS : <u>Molluscs</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (2) : 184

W

WATER POLLUTION

.....

6(2) : 317, 318, 319,
320, 321, 322 &
323

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : General

6(2) : 129

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weeds

6(2) : 118, 119, 120,
121, 122, 123 &
124

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL :
Weed control

.....

6(2) : 125, 126, 127 &
128

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note 1. Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

Note 2. Publications marks with asterisk are of foreign origin.

1. Advance abstracts on fisheries and aquatic sciences in India, 1967, 1(2)
2. Agra Univ. J. Res.(Sci.), 1966, 15(2).
3. Bull. cent. Int. Fish. Res. Inst., Barrackpore, 1967, Nos. 10 & 11 (Mimeo).
4. Bull. Dept. Mar. Biol. Oceanogr. Univ. Kerala, 1966, 2.
5. Curr. Sci., 1967, 36(7-12).
6. Environmental Health, 1967, 9(1).
7. Everyman's Science, 1967, 2(1).
8. * FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966.
9. Fish Technol. News Lett., 1967, 8(1).
10. Index to statistical literature, 1966, 7(1-8).
11. Indian Fmg., 1967, 16(12) & 17(1-2).
12. Indian J. exp. Biol., 1967, 5(1).
13. Indian J. Helminth, 1967, 18(2).
14. Indian J. Pwr. Riv. Vall. Developm., 1967, 17(4).

15. Indian Science Abstracts, 1966, 2(4-7).
16. Indian Seafoods, 1965, 3(2) & 4(1-4).
17. International Indian Ocean Expedition Newsletter, Symposium Number, 1966, 4(2).
18. * Jap. J. Ichthyol, 1966, 14(1-3).
19. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 1967, 63(2).
20. J. cent. Bd. Irrig. Pwr., 1967, 24(1).
21. * J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 1966, 23(8).
22. J. Indian Chem. Soc., 1965, 42(2).
23. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 1966 & 1967, 14(4) & 15(1).
24. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 1965, 7(2).
25. J. Sci. Industr. Res., 1967, 26(3).
26. J. Sci. Res., Banaras Hindu Univ., 1965-66, 13(2).
27. Kheti, 1967, 20(1).
28. * Nature, 1965, 206(4980).
29. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea held at Ernakulam from January 12 to 15, 1965, Part 1, Symposium series 2.
30. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B); 1967, 65(5-6).
31. Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta, 1966, 12(2).
32. Report. Annual Administration. Andhra Pradesh, Fresh-water Biology Station, Bazarjuna Sagar. For the year 1966-67.

33. Report. Annual Administration, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow, Fisheries Department. For the year 1965-66.
34. Report. Annual. Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India. For the year 1965-66.
35. Report. Quarterly. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal, India. For the period ending 30th December 1966.
36. Report. Quarterly. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India. For the period ending 30th September.
37. Report Quarterly Progress. Tungabhadra Board, T. B. Dam, Mysore. For the quarter ending June & September, 1966.
38. Report. Quarterly, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow, Fisheries Department. For the period ending 31st December, 1966.
39. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci., 1966, 17(2&4).
40. Review of work done during the year 1965-66. Tungabhadra Board, T.B. Dam, Mysore.
41. Seafood Trade Journal, 1967, 2(1, 3-4).
42. Sci. & Cult., 1967, 33(3 & 5).
43. University of Allahabad Studies, Botany Section, 1966.

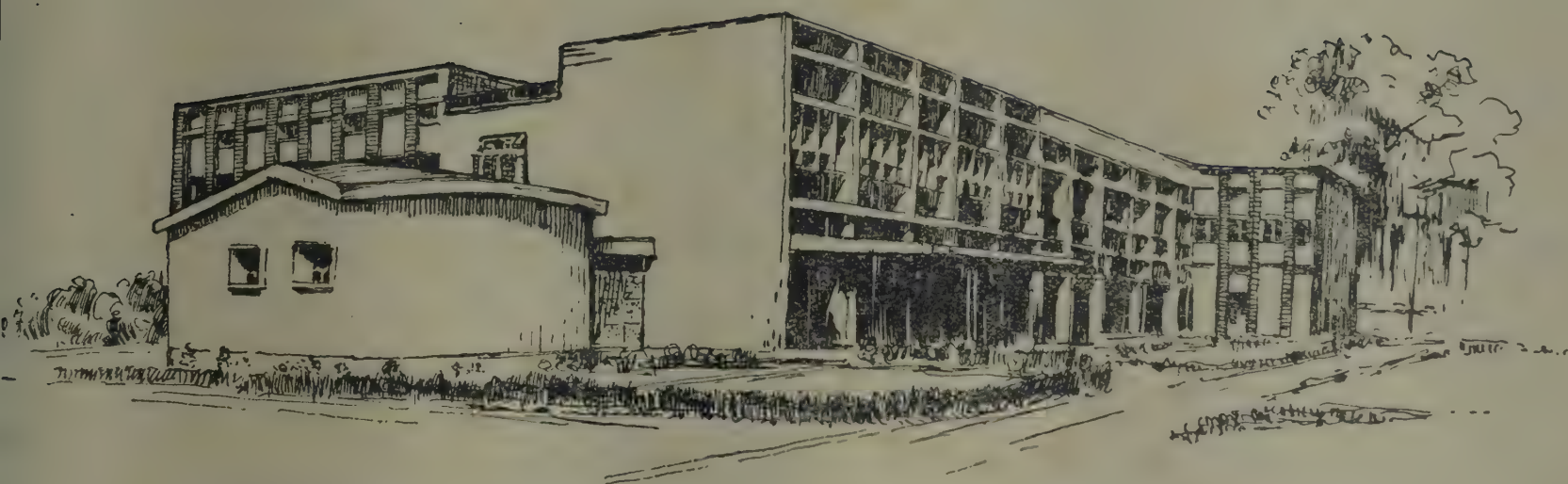
-----:-----

C. E. T. P. L.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT STATION,
Hoige Fish, MANGALORE-1.

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



Vol. 6, No. 3

September, 1967

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BARRACKPORE, WEST BENGAL,
INDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

Volume 6, No.3.

September, 1967

Compiled

by

S. D. Tripathi,
P.K. Chakraborti & R.R. Khan

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Classified entries</u>	
Fisheries Biology & Population Dynamics	94
Fish Eggs, Larvae & Juveniles : Embryology & Development	99
Fish Culture : Induced & artificial breeding	100
Fish Culture : Freshwater fish culture	101
Fish Culture : Brackishwater fish culture	102
Fish Culture : General	102
Weeds & Weed Control : Weeds	103

	<u>Page</u>
Weeds & Weed Control : Weed control	104
Weeds & Weed Control : General	104
Fish Poisons	105
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Pond fertilization	105
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Soil chemistry...	106
Fisheries Surveys and Investigations	109
Fisheries Statistics	109
Mathematical & Statistical Methods	112
Physiology	113
Systematics : General	115
Systematics : Fishes	115
Systematics : Crustaceans	117
Morphology, Anatomy & Histology	119
Affinities and Phylogeny	124
Distribution & Ecology : Distribution	125
Distribution & Ecology : Ecology	127
Fish Palaeontology	128
Fish Pathology	129
Fish Technology	131
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Trans- portation	134
Experimental & Exploratory Fishing	134

	<u>Page</u>
Fishing Methods and Gear : Nets and net fishing	135
Fishing Methods and Gear : Other methods	135
Fishing Methods and Gear : Line fishing	135
Fishing Methods and Gear : General	136
Plankton : Zooplankton	136
Plankton : Phytoplankton	137
Plankton : Productivity	138
Benthos : Phytobenthos	138
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Marine waters	138
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Inland waters	140
Water Pollution	141
General Reports	143
Symposia, Congresses, Conferences, Etc.	145
Bibliography, Abstracts & Documentation Methods	145
Instruments & Instrumentation	146
Fishing and Fish Production and Byproducts Industries	146
Miscellaneous	148
Miscellaneous Fisheries	149
Sea-weeds	150
Shell Fish (Molluscan) Fisheries	151

R		<u>Page</u>
Radio-Biology	....	152
Periphyton	....	152
Author Index	....	A 18 - A 26
Subject Index	....	S 10 - S 14
List of Periodicals Covered in this issue	....	P 6 - P 8

C. F. T. P. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH STATION
MADRAS 8, INDIA

FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS

381. Arumugam, T.M. 1966
Murrel culture as a commercial fishery in Madras State. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 54-63.
Deals with the distribution, morphology, bionomics, methods of capture and cultural importance of murrels.
33 ref.
382. Banerji, S.K. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Fish population studies. Souvenir, 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute. Feb. 1967 : 37-40.
Gives a brief account of the methods of studying fish population.
383. Bapat, S.V. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The Bombay duck. Ibid, 48-50.
Gives a brief account of the biology and fishery of Bombay duck.
384. Chacko, P.I., A. Rajagopal & P. Mohanakrishnan 1966
Preliminary note on the bionomics and fisheries of the gizzard shad, Chatoessus nasus in Ennore and Pulicat back waters. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 52.
385. Chacko, P.I., J.G. Abraham, R. Srinivasan, N. Radhakrishnan Nair & R. Ananthanarayana 1967
On the fish landings and fishery trend at Cape Comorin. Ibid, 3 : 121-139.
Deals with the present status of the fishery industry at Cape Comorin and the fishery trend. 10 ref.

386. Evangeline, Gemma 1967
(Brackishwater Fish Culture Research Unit, Adyar, Madras State).
Chanos culture at the brackishwater fish farm, Adyar. Ibid, 3 : 68-115

Reports the results of investigations on the food, growth, and composite farming of Chanos in a specially constructed brackishwater fish farm. 28 ref.

387. Gadgil, Madhav 1967
(Department of Zoology, Institute of Science, Bombay).
On some aspects of the biology of Coilia dussumieri (Cuv. and Val.). J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 55-69.

Gives a detailed account of the spawning cycle, spawning periodicity and fecundity of Coilia dussumieri. 21 ref.

388. Ganapati, P.N. & M. Subrahmanyam 1964
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, Andhra Pradesh, India).
The prawn fishery in Godavary estuary. J. zool. Soc. India, published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 11-20.

Deals with the systematics, seasonal distribution and some aspects of the biology and fishery of the economically important estuarine prawns of the Gautami-Godavari estuary. 27 ref.

389. George, M.J. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The Indian spiny lobster. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 82-86.

Gives an account of the systematics, biology and fishery of Indian spiny lobster together with statistical data of export of lobster tails during 1962-1966.

390. Gorbuna, Nina N. 1967
The reproduction of scombroid fishes in the Indian ocean. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(6) : 23-25.
Describes the biology of scombroid fishes.
391. James, P.S.B.R. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The ribbon fishes. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967: 58-61.
Gives an account of the fishery and biology of ribbon fish.
392. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Cannanore-1, South India).
A contribution to the life history and feeding habits of Mugil cephalus (Linnaeus). Treubia, 27(1) : 11-32.
Gives an account of the life history and feeding habits of the larval stages as well adult M. cephalus from inshore, offshore and brackishwater environments. 24 ref.
393. Luther, G. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The grey mullets. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 70-74.
Gives an account of the biology and fishery of grey-mullets and suggests their suitability for mixed culture.
394. Mercy, V. V. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University Building, Madurai-2, South India).
Notes on the energetics of growth in Ophicephalus punctatus Bloch. Curr. Sci., 36(13) : 349-350.
Reports the food requirements, growth rate and conversion efficiency of O. punctatus. 7 ref.

395. Mohamed, K.H. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Prawn fisheries. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 75-81.

Gives an account of the trend of production,
fishery and biology of the prawns.

396. Pantulu, V.R., K. Alagaraja & B.S. Bhimachar 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore).
Fisheries of Damodar Valley in relation to
contruction of dams. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India,
(B) 32(5-6) : 191-207.

Examines critically the effects of the Damodar
Valley dams on the fisheries of Hooghly-Damodar river system
and suggests probable measures for rehabilitation of
Hilsa stocks. Also explains the probable reasons for
the differences in the species composition, their relative
abundance and size structures of the catches from the
reservoir. 8 ref.

397. Prabhu, M.S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The oil sardine. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967, 41-43.

Gives an account of the biology and fishery of ^{the}oil
sardine.

398. Prabhu, M.S. & M.H. Dhulkhed 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Mangalore,
South India).
On the occurrence of small-sized oil sardine
Sardinella longiceps Val. Curr. Sci., 36(15):410-411.

Reports that the occurrence of small-sized S.
longiceps in the inshore waters has thrown useful light
on their spawning period and the size at which the new
recruits and I - year olds enter the fishery. 4 ref.

399. Ranganathan, V. & Kumari N.V. Radha 1966
 (Freshwater Biological Research Station, Bhavanisagar).
 Biology and fisheries of Mystus (Osteobagarus) aor (Sykes) in the Bhavanisagar reservoir.
Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 1-15. 8 ref.
400. Rao, K.V. Narayana 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The flat fishes. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 62-66.

 Gives an account of the fishery and biology of the soles.
401. Sambandamurthy, P.S. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Tuticorin).
 Food and feeding habits of perches of Tuticorin coast, Gulf of Mannar. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 53. 3 ref.
402. Sekharan, K.V. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The Choodai. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute. Feb. 1967 : 67-69.

 Deals with the biology and fishery of Sardinella spp.
403. Sreenivasan, A. 1967
 (Fresh Water Biological Station, Madras-10, India).
Tilapia mosambica : its ecology and status in Madras State India. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 33-43.

 Describes various aspects of the ecology and culture of Tilapia in various types of waters with notes on the hydrobiological conditions of these waters. 41 ref.

404. Venkataraman, G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The Indian mackerel. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 44-47.

Gives an account of the biology and fishery of the Indian mackerel.

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES - Embryology & Development

405. Michael George, R. 1964
 (Department of Zoology, Madras University,
 Madurai Centre, Madurai-2).
 On the development of two pulmonate gastropods
Indoplanorbis exustus (Deshayes) and Lymnaea
luteola f. typica (Lamarck). J. zool. Soc. India,
 published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 68-75.

Deals with an account of the complete larval development of I. exustus and L. luteola f. typica. 17 ref.

406. Gorbuna, Nina N. 1967
 The reproduction of scombroid fishes in the
 Indian ocean. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(6) : 23-25.

Describes the biology of scombroid fishes.

407. Karamchandani, S.J. & V.R. Desai 1964
 (Small Reservoirs Unit of the Central Inland
 Fisheries Research Institute, Near Water Tank,
 Katra, Rewa, Madhya Pradesh, India).
 On the early larval development of two freshwater
 catfishes from river Narbada. J. zool. Soc. India,
16(1 & 2) : 21-37.

Describes the early larval development of Clupisoma
garua and Gagata itchkeea giving the body measurements of
 all the larval stages in a tabular form. 19 ref.

408. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Cannamore-1, South India).
 A contribution to the life history and feeding habits of Mugil cephalus (Linn.). Treubia, 27(1) : 11-32.

Gives an account of the life history and feeding habits of the larval stages as well adult M. cephalus from inshore, off-shore and brackishwater environments. 24 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Induced & artificial breeding

409. FAO 1966
 Report to the Government of Burma on the development of fish culture. Based on the work of H. Chaudhuri, FAO/UNDP/TA Inland Fishery Biologist. Rep.FAO/UNDP/TA, TA 2298 : (i) + 14 p.

Gives an account of a project concerned with the appraisal of fish culture in Burma and aid in its development. 2 ref.

410. Verghese, P.U. 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
 Prolongation of spawning season in the carp Cirrhina reba (Ham) by artificial light treatment. Curr. Sci., 36(17) : 465-467.

Describes that 14 to 18 hours exposure of artificial light per day prevents resorption of gonads at the close of the breeding season and prolongates spawning season in Cirrhina reba (Ham.). 11 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Freshwater fish culture

411. FAO 1966

Report to the Government of Burma on the development of fish culture. Based on the work of H. Chaudhuri, FAO/UNDP/TA Inland Fishery Biologist. Rep.FAO/UNDP(TA), TA 2298 : (i) + 14 p.

Gives an account of a project concerned with the appraisal of fish culture in Burma and aid in its development. 2 ref.

412. Luther, G. 1967

(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The grey mullets. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 70-74.

Gives an account of the biology and fishery of grey-mullet and suggests their suitability for mixed culture.

413. Sreenivasan, A. 1967

(Freshwater Biological Station, Madras-10, India).
Tilapia masambica : its ecology and status in Madras State, India. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 33-43.

Describes various aspects of the ecology and culture of Tilapia in various types of waters with notes on the hydrobiological conditions of these waters.

414. Verghese, P.U. 1967

(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
Prolongation of spawning season in the carp Cirrhina reba (Ham.) by artificial light treatment. Curr. Sci., 36(17) : 465-467.

Describes that 14 to 18 hours exposure of artificial light per day prevents resorption of gonads at the close of the breeding season and prolongates spawning season in Cirrhina reba (Ham.). 11 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Brackishwater fish culture

415. Evangeline, Gemma 1966
 (Brackishwater Fish Culture Research Unit, Adyar).
 Fouling organisms of the edible oystercultch in
 Ennur backwaters. Madras Journal of Fisheries,
2 : 64-68.

Lists the fouling organisms and suggests that
 periodical cleaning prevents mortality and ensures higher
 production. 7 ref.

416. _____ 1967
 (Brackishwater Fish Culture Research Unit, Adyar,
 Madras State).
 Chanos culture at the brackishwater fish farm,
 Adyar. Ibid, 3 : 68-115.

Reports the results of investigations on the
 food, growth and composite farming of Chanos in a
 specially constructed brackishwater fish farm. 28 ref.

417. Tampi, P.R. Sadasivan 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Salt water fish culture in India. Souvenir
20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries
Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 112-116.

Deals with some of the aspects involved in fish
 farming in marine environments and the scope for
 improvement in the existing methods of saltwater fish
 culture.

FISH CULTURE : General

418. Arumugam, T.M. 1966
 Murrel culture as a commercial fishery in Madras
 State. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 54-63.

Deals with the distribution, morphology, bio-
 nomies, methods of capture and cultural importance of
 murrels. 33 ref.

419. Sudarajen, D. 1966
(Assistant Director of Fisheries, Madurai).
A note on sewage fish farm, Madurai. Ibid, 2 : 83.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weeds

420. Chavan, A.R., S.J. Bedi & S.D. Sabnis 1966
(Department of Botany, M.S. University of Baroda, Baroda-2).
A few additions to the flora of Pavagadh. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(3) : 786.

Records 9 more species of plants which escaped notice of earlier workers on the flora of Pavagadh Hill, Gujarat State.

421. Franklin, T. & S. Antony Doss 1967
Some aspects of the structure, life history and physiology of Najas graminea Del., with notes as its autecology. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 23-32.

Deals with the systematic position, morphology, anatomy, ecology and life history of Najas graminea and gives a list of other commonly occurring species of Najas in Madras State. 12 ref.

422. Srinivasan, K.S. 1965
Indian Botany in retrospect with particular reference to algal systematics. J. Asiat. Soc. 7(1 & 2) : 49-78.

Reviews the Indian algology and the progress made by it. 70 ref.

423. Unni, K. Sankaran 1967
(Botany Department, College of Science, Raipur).
Studies on the vegetation of ponds, swamps and river banks in Raipur, Madhya Pradesh. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 95-102.

Gives a comprehensive list of aquatic and sub-aquatic plants, their habit and flowering period with brief ecological notes. 14 ref.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weed control

424. Sharma, C.B. 1967
Chemical that kill weeds and save soils.
Science Reporter, 4(7) : 331.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : General

425. Doss, S. Anthony & A. Srinivasan 1967
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar, Madras State).
The effect of epiphytic algae on the carbon assimilation by Najas graminea Del. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 67-68.

Reports that epiphytic Cyanophyceae, Chlorophyceae and Bacillariophyceae retard carbon assimilation in Najas graminea leading to a slow death. 2 ref.

426. Franklin, T. & Antony Doss 1967
Some aspects of the structure, life history and physiology of Najas graminea Del., with notes as its autecology. Ibid, 3 : 23-32.

Deals with the systematic position, morphology, anatomy, ecology and life history of Najas graminea and gives a list of other commonly occurring species of Najas in Madras State. 12 ref.

427. Unni, K. Sankaran 1967
(Botany Department, College of Science, Raipur).
Studies on the vegetation of ponds, swamps and river banks in Raipur, Madhya Pradesh. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 95-102.

Gives a comprehensive list of aquatic and sub-aquatic plants, their habitat and flowering period with brief ecological notes. 14 ref.

FISH POISONS

428. Sreenivasan, A. & M.V. Natrajan 1966
(Hydrobiological Laboratory, Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar).
Toxicity of some organic and inorganic substances to fish. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 86-90.

Reports the toxicity of six organic and six inorganic chemicals to fish for use in eradicating unwanted fish from large pieces of water. 39 ref.

429. Sreenivasan, A. & G.K. Swaminathan 1967
(Fisheries Hydrobiological Research Station, Madras-10).
Toxicity of six organophosphorus insecticides to fish. Curr. Sci., 36(15) : 397-398.

Reports the results of studies on the effect of organophosphorus insecticides to fish and frog tadpoles and suggests their use for eradication of unwanted fish from ponds and lakes. 15 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Pond fertilization

430. Chaudhuri, R.R. & G.N. Chatterjee 1967
Sewage in food production. Planters Journal and Agriculturist, 44(7) : 287-88 & 309.

Gives the chemical composition of sewage and its manurial utility in raising cash crops. 4 ref.

431. Sankaram, A., N.J. Mudholkar & M.N. Sahay 1967
(Central Rice Research Institute, Cuttack-6).
Inoculation of bluegreen algae on the yield of rice under field conditions. Indian J. Microbiol., 7(2) : 57-62.

Reports that the rice yield increases by algal inoculation and a residual effect persists up to three crops harvested in succession.

432. Srinivasan, M.V. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Field centre, Ahmadabad).
 On the treatability of straw board wastes in
 stabilization ponds with Scenedesmus sp.
Environmental Health, 9(3) : 254-261.

Reviews the use of ponding system for straw board
 wastes and their treatability as judged by the pH and
 alkalinity changes. 14 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Soil chemistry

433. Gawande, S.P. & T.D. Biswas 1967
 (Division of Soil Science and Agricultural
 Chemistry, Indian Agricultural Research Institute,
 New Delhi).
 Studies in genesis of catenary soils on sedimentary
 formation in Chhatisgarh Basin of Madhya Pradesh
 III. Chemical composition of the soils and their
 clay fractions. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.,
15(2) : 111-118.

Deals with the chemical composition of the soil
 and their clay fractions to characterise the weathering
 process dominant in the genesis of these catenary soils.
 17 ref.

434. Ghoshal, Tapas Kumar & Shibnarayan Chakravarti 1967
 (Presidency College, Calcutta).
 Role of chelating agents in the release of
 phosphates from acid soils. Ibid, 15(2) : 89-91.

Reveals the influence of the chelating agents
 in the release of native phosphate from acid soils. 6 ref.

435. Joshi, P.M. 1967
(Soil Testing Laboratory, College of Agriculture, Nagpur, Maharashtra).
Effect of soil type and cropping pattern on soil fertility status. Ibid, 15(2) : 119-123.
- Reports that the same type of soils from two typical villages around Nagpur and Bhandara in Maharashtra under different cropping pattern show variations in the pH and fertility values. 3 ref.
436. Paliwal, K.V. & B.S.R. Anjaneyulu 1967
(Division of Soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi).
Water soluble boron in some salin~~alkali~~ soils of ~~the~~ Delhi. Ibid, 15(2) : 103-106.
- Reports the results of a study of the soil of some salt affected areas of Delhi with respect to salinity, alkalinity and boron content. 6 ref.
437. Prasad, Ram 1967
(Central Arid Zone Research Institute, Jodhpur, Rajasthan).
Survey of nitrogen rich saline tank and drain waters of Bhao district of Uttar Pradesh. Ibid, 15(2) : 97-101.
- Reports that tank and drain waters with high salinity and low alkalinity may be safely used in stabilizing soil permeability. 8 ref.
438. Roy, B.B. & R.J. Landey 1966
(All India Soil & Land Use Survey, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi).
Studies on soils of Mand watershed in Raigarh District (Madhya Pradesh). Indian Agri., 10(1) : 12-24.
- Gives profile descriptions of four types of soils of Mand watershed and also suggestions for improving them. 9 ref.

439. Sankaram, A., N.J. Mudholkar & M.N. Sahay 1967
 (Central Rice Research Institute, Cutback-6).
 Inoculation of blue green algae on the yield of
 rice under field conditions. Indian J. Microbiol.,
7(2) : 57-62.
 Reports that the rice yield increases by algal
 inoculation and a residual effect persists up to three
 crops harvested in succession.
440. Seth, S.P. 1967
 (Department of Agriculture, Hanumangarh, Rajasthan).
 Indices for diagnosis of alkalinity and salinity
 in soils of Rajasthan canal area. J. Indian Soc.
Soil Sci., 15(2) : 93-95. 1 ref.
441. Shankarnarayana, H.S. & B.V. Mehta 1967
 (Institute of Agriculture, Anand, Gujarat).
 Soil structure studies in chambal commanded area
 of Rajasthan. Ibid, 15(2) : 77-88.
 Gives an idea of the degradation in soil structure
 due to cultivation, the extent of disintegration of the
 aggregates in saline lands and the effect of different
 crop rotations on aggregate stability. 23 ref.
442. Tiwari, S.N., H. Sinha & S.C. Mandal 1967
 (Ranchi Agricultural College, Kanke, Bihar).
 Potassium in Bihar soils. Ibid, 15(2) : 73-76.
 Gives an analysis of various forms of potassium
 from representative soils of Bihar excluding calcareous
 soil. 6 ref.

FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

443. Sambandamurthy, P.S. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Tuticorin).
 On a survey of the pearl banks of Tuticorin,
 Gulf of Mannar, in 1961-62. Madras Journal of
Fisheries, 2 : 71-77.

Reports the age composition and population estimates
 of the oysters of the pearl banks of Tuticorin. 6 ref.

FISHERIES STATISTICS

444. Anon. 1967
 Export of Indian seafood.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2 (8) : 31.

445. _____ 1967
 Great possibilities for export of seafood.
Ibid, 2(6) : 15.

446. _____ 1967
 India leading in production of shrimp.
Ibid, 2(6) : 13.

447. _____ 1967
 Significant increase in seafood exports.
Ibid, 2(8) : 9.

Reports an significant increase in export of
 frozen and canned shrimps during the year 1967 both in
 volume and value as compared to the corresponding period
 of 1966.

448. _____ 1967
 U.S. Fisheries - 1966 a record year. Ibid, 2(8):
 11-13.

449. 1967
U.S. shrimp imports.
Ibid, 2(6) : 17-19.
450. Chacko, P.I., A. Rajagopal & P. Mohanakrishnan 1966
Preliminary note on the bionomics and fisheries
of the gizzard shad, Chatoessus nasus in Ennore
and Pulicat backwaters. Madras Journal of
Fisheries, 2 : 52.
451. Chacko, P.I., J.G. Abraham, R. Srinivasan, N. Radhakrishnan
Nair & R. Ananthanarayanan 1967
On the fish landings and fishery trend of Cape
Comorin. Ibid, 3 : 121-139.

Deals with the present status of the fishery
industry at Cape Comorin and the fishery trend. 10 ref.
452. The Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala,
Trivandrum, India 1965-66
Kerala Fisheries facts and figures, 1965-66.
453. George, M.J. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The Indian spiny lobster. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 82-86.

Gives an account of the systematics, biology and
fishery of Indian spiny lobster together with statistical
data of export of lobster tails during 1962-1966.
454. Jones, P.S.B.R. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The ribbon-fishes. Ibid, : 58-61.

Gives an account of the fishery and biology of
ribbon fishes.

455. Mohamed, K.H. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Prawn fisheries. Ibid, : 75-81.
 Gives an account of the trend of production,
 fishery and biology of the prawns.
456. Prabhu, M.S. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The oil sardine. Ibid, 41-43.
 Gives an account of the biology and fishery of
 oil sardine.
457. Ranganathan, V. & Kumari N.V. Radha 1966
 (Freshwater Biological Research Station,
 Bhavanisagar).
 Biology and fisheries of Mystus (Osteobagarus)
aor (Sykes) in the Bhavanisagar reservoir.
Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 1-5. 8 ref.
458. Rao, K. Virabhandra 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Exploratory fishing. Souvenir 20 anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 25-36.
 Reports the results of exploratory and commercial
 fishing operations conducted from different bases on the
 east and west coasts.
459. Rao, K.V. Narayana 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The flat fishes. Ibid, : 62-66.
 Gives an account of the fishery and biology
 of the soles.

460. Sekharan, K.V. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The Choodai. Ibid, : 67-69.
 Deals with the biology and fishery of Sardinella spp.
461. Venkataraman, G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The Indian mackerel. Ibid, : 44-47.
 Gives an account of the biology and fishery of
 the Indian mackerel.

MATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL METHODS

462. Bhattacharya, C.G. 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Fitting a class of growth curves. Sankhya,
 Ser. B, 28(1 & 2) : 1-10.
 Deals with a mathematical account of the generalized
 von Bertallanfy's growth curve ~~illus-~~
 trating some particular cases covered by it. 10 ref.
463. Chakraborty, D. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Statistics in fishery research and survey.
Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries
Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 130-132.
 Deals with the importance of statistics in fishery
 research and survey.

PHYSIOLOGY

464. Bonnell, B. 1967
 ('Bonanza', Tambaram East, Madras-59).
 The disk of echeneid fishes. Curr. Sci., 36(15) :
 408-410.
 Reports that adhesion is only a secondary function
 of the disk of echeneid fishes. 8 ref.
465. Kutty, M. Narayanan 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Physiological studies in relation to fisheries.
Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries
 Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 117-120.
 Deals with the effects of various primary conditions
 of water which regulate the life of fishes.
466. Mercy, V. Vicky 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University Building,
 Madurai-2, South India).
 Notes on the energetics of growth in Ophicephalus
 punctatus Bloch. Curr. Sci., 36(13) : 349-350.
 Reports the food requirements, growth rate and
 conversion efficiency of O. punctatus. 7 ref.
467. Moitra, S.K. & K.M. Das 1967
 (Fisheries Laboratory, Department of Zoology,
 Faculty of Science, University of Kalyani, Kalyani,
 West Bengal).
 Influence of environment on the digestive enzymes
 of a fish, Tilapia mossambica (Peters). Ibid,
36(14) : 381-382.
 Reports that the nature and the relative activity
 of the digestive enzymes are correlated with the dietary
 of the fish and are subject to adaptation as a result of
 change in food habits. 10 ref.

468. Qayyum, A. & S.M. Nasim 1967
(Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh).
A haematological study on mrigal, Cirrhina mrigala (Hamilton). Ibid, 36(16) : 435-436.
- Gives an account of the morphology and size of erythrocyte, leucocyte counts, packed cell volume haemoglobin content, erythrocyte sedimentation rate and clotting time of the blood of C. mrigala. 8 ref.
469. Ramamurthi, R. 1967
(Department of Zoology, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh India).
Influence of salinity and temperature on the metabolism of a fresh-water crab. Ibid, 36(18) : 489-90.
- Deals with the metabolic response of the freshwater crab, Paratelphusa hydrodromous to temperature in different salinities. 3 ref.
470. Saxena, Devenindra B. 1964
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Kanpur, India).
Studies on the physiology of respiration in fishes VI. Comparative study of the gill area in some freshwater catfishes of India. J. zool. Soc. India, published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 38-47.
- Gives a comparative account of the gill area of Rita, Heteropneustes and Clarias. 18 ref.
471. Sreenivasan, A. 1966
(Section of Hydrobiology, Fresh Water Biological Station, Bhavanisagar).
Temperature acclimation and oxygen consumption in fresh water fish. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 93.
- Reports that oxygen consumption is much less in case of fishes acclimated to a higher temperature when transferred to lower temperature. 6 ref.

472. _____ 1967
 (Fresh Water Biological Station, Madras-10, India).
Tilapia mosambica : its ecology and status in
 Madras State India. Ibid, 3 : 33-43.

Describes various aspects of the ecology and culture of Tilapia in various types of water with notes on the hydrobiological conditions of these waters. 41 ref.

473. _____ 1967
 (Fresh Water Biological Research Station,
 Bhavanisagar, Madras State).
 Oxygen consumption by fresh water fishes. Ibid,
 3 : 116-120.

Reports that oxygen consumption of fresh water fishes varies with the volume of water, the size of the fish, the number of individuals present, the effect of tranquilizers and narcotizers and the salinity of water. 19 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : General

474. Sahay, Umapati 1966
 (Department of Zoology, University of Ranchi,
 Bihar, India).
 On a new key of the genus Procamallanus with
 historical review. Jap. J. med. Sci. Biol.,
19(3) : 165-170.

SYSTEMATICS : Fishes

475. Dutt, S. & V. Thankam 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
 Waltair).
 Two new species of trichiurid fish from Waltair.
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 62(3) : 755-758.

Gives the description of two new species of trichiurid fish Trichiurus russelli and Lepturacanthus serratus from Waltair. 7 ref.

476. Jayaram, K.C. 1965
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
 On a new species of fish of the family Bagridae.
Bull. syst. Zool., Calcutta, 1(1) : 9-10.
 Describes Leiocassis regani, a new species of fish of the Bagridae family and shows relationship with L. micropogon.
477. Lakshmanan, M.A.V. 1964
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Unit, Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh).
Cirrhinus horai, a new cyprinid fish from the Godavari river system with notes on its bionomics. J. zool. Soc. India, 16(1 & 2): 59-64.
 Describes Cirrhinus horai, a new cyprinid from the Godavari river system with a brief account of the fry. 19 ref.
478. Menon, A.G.K. & P.C. Varma 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
 On a rare blennid fish Xiphasia setifer Swainson from the Madras coast. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(3) : 752-755.
 Deals with the distribution, and morphology of Xiphasia setifer Swainson. 6 ref.
479. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, India).
Sisorhabdophorus - a study in adaptation and natural relationship II. The interrelationship of the gas bladder, Weberian apparatus and membranous labyrinth. J. Zool. Lond., 151(4) : 417-432.
 Describes the gas bladder, the Weberian apparatus and the membranous labyrinth in Sisor and correlates the specializations in these structures with the bottom-living habits of the fish. Also discusses its natural relationships.

480. Srivastava, G.J. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Gorakhpur).
 A new species of freshwater fish of the genus
Hamiramphus Cuv. from Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh,
 India. J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc. 64(1) : 93-94.

Gives an account of the distribution and morphology of H. gorakhpurensis sp. nov.

481. Tilak, Raj 1965
 (Department of Zoology, Birla College, Pilani, India).
 The comparative morphology of the osteocranium and the Weberian apparatus of Tachysuridae (Pisces : Siluroidei).
J. Zool. Lond., 146(2) : 150-174.

Compares the morphology of the osteocranium and Weberian apparatus of 14 representatives of Tachysuridae and presents the inter-generic and interspecific differences in the form of a key. Also discusses the phylogenetic position of Tachysuridae. 46 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : Crustaceans

482. Biswas, S. 1964
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
 Five species of Daphnidae (Crustacea : Cladocera) from Simla Hills in India, with a new record of Alona costata Sars from Kameng Division, Nefa.
J. zool. Soc. India, published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 92-98.

Describes five species of Daphnidae from Simla Hills of which D. obtusa is reported from India for the first time. Also one species of Chydoridae from Kameng Division of Nefa is reported for the first time. 10 ref.

483. Daniel, A & P.K. Chakraborti 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
Notes on a collection of barnacles from the
east coast of India. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,
63(3) : 772-776.

Records 30 species of barnacles for the first
time from the east coast of India and gives redescription
of Balanus hoekianus Pilsbry with notes on Chthamalus
malayensis and C. challenger. 8 ref.

484. Ganapati, P.N. & M. Subrahmanyam 1964
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
Waltair, Andhra Pradesh, India).
The prawn fishery in Godavary estuary. J. zool.
Soc. India, published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 11-20.

Deals with the systematics, seasonal distribution
and some aspects of the biology and fishery of the
economically important estuarine prawns of the Gautami-
Godavari estuary. 27 ref.

485. George, M.J. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The Indian spiny lobster. Souvenir 20th anniver-
sary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb, 1967 : 82-86.

Gives an account of the systematics, biology
and fishery of Indian spiny lobster together with statis-
tical data of export of lobster tails during 1962-1966.

486. Pillai, N. Krishna & T. Mariamma 1964
(Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, Kerala).
On a new lepidomysid from India. Crustaceana,
7(2) : 113-124.

Gives a revised definition of the genus Spelaeo-
mysis and a detailed description of S. longipes. 11 ref.

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

487. Arumugam, T.M. 1966
Murrel culture as a commercial fishery in Madras State. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 54-63.

Deals with the distribution, morphology, bionomics, methods of capture and cultural importance of murrels.
33 ref.
488. Bonnell, B. 1967
('Bonanza', Tanbaram east, Madras-59).
The disk of echeneid fishes. Curr. Sci., 36(15) : 408-410.

Reports that adhesion is only a secondary function of the disk of echeneid fishes. 8 ref.
489. Bonnell, B. & Mrs. K. Jeyachandran 1967
(New College, Madras-14).
A study of the structural components of the adhesive disc of Echeneis (Artedi) and their functions. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 1-9.

Gives details of the structure of suckers of Echeneis sp. and recognises the presence of the Basilid for the first time. 11 ref.
490. Daniel, A. & P.K. Chakraborti 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
Notes on a collection of barnacles from the east coast of India. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(3) : 772-776.

Records 30 species of barnacles for the first time from the east coast of India and gives redescription of Balanus hoekianus Pilsbry with notes on Chthamalus malayensis and C. challengerii. 8 ref.

491. Dutt, S. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair).
 A redescription of the anchovy Engraulis rambhae
 chaudhri. Ibid, 64(1) : 120-123.
 Redescribes E. rambhae on the basis of a
 reexamination of the holotype in the Indian museum and a
 sample from the Chilka lake. 6 ref.
492. Dutt, S. & V. Thankam 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair).
 Two new species of trichiurid fish from Waltair.
Ibid, 63(3) : 755-758.
 Gives the description of two new species of
 trichiurid fish Trichiurus russelli and Lepturacanthus
serratus from Waltair. 7 ref.
493. Gauba, R.K. 1967
 (Department of Biology, Hindu College, Delhi 7,
 India).
 Studies on the skull of the Indian sisorid
 catfish, Erethistes pussilus. J. Zool. Lond.,
151(3) : 379-388.
 Describes the skull of E. pussilus in detail
 and discusses its relationship giving diagnosis of the
 salient cranial characters of the fish. 21 ref.
494. Gupta, P.D. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Panjab University,
 Chandigarh-14).
 Cytochemistry and role of the mitochondria
 during the oogenesis of the prawn, Macrobrachium
 (Crustacea). Curr. Sci., 36(17) : 464-465.
 Deals with the morphology and histology of mito-
 chondria of Macrobrachium. 7 ref.

495. Jayaram, K.C. 1965
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
 On a new species of fish of the family Bagridae.
Bull. syst. Zool., Calcutta, 1(1) : 9-10.
- Describes Leiocassis regani, a new species of fish of the Bagridae family and shows relationship with L. micropogon.
496. Khanna, S.S. 1964
 (Department of Zoology, Th DSB Government College, Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Histology of the digestive tract of a teleost, Clarias batrachus (Linn.). J. zool. Soc. India published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 53-58.
497. Lakshmanan, M.A.V. 1964
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Unit, Rajamundry, Andhra Pradesh).
Cirrhinus horai, a new cyprinid fish from the Godavari river system with notes on its bionomics.
Ibid, 16(1 & 2) : 59-64.
- Describes Cirrhinus horai, a new cyprinid from the Godavari river system with a brief account of the fry. 19 ref.
498. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, India).
Sisorrhabdophorus - a study in adaptation and natural relationship II. The interrelationship of the gas bladder, Weberian apparatus and membranous labyrinth. J. Zool. Lond., 151(4) : 417-432.
- Describes the gas bladder, the Weberian apparatus and the membranous labyrinth in Sisor and correlates the specializations in these structures with the bottom-living habits of the fish. Also discusses its natural relationships.

499. Menon, A.G.K. & P.C. Varma 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
 On a rare blenniid fish Xiphasia setifer Swainson
 from the Madras coast. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,
63(3) : 752-755.
 Deals with the distribution, description and
 morphology of Xiphasia setifer Swainson. 6 ref.
500. Qayyum, A. & S.M. Nasim 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University,
 Aligarh).
 A haematological study on mrigal, Cirrhina mrigala
 (Hamilton). Curr. Sci., 36(16) : 435-436.
 Gives an account of the morphology and size of
 erythrocyte, leucocyte counts, packed cell volume,
 haemoglobin content, erythrocyte sedimentation rate
 and clotting time of the blood of C. mrigala. 8 ref.
501. Rao, K.V. Rama 1967
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-16).
 Remarks on the band pattern of the sole, Zabrias
synapturoides (Jenkins). J. Bombay nat. Hist.
Soc., 64(1) : 119-120.
 Reports that the band pattern of three specimens
 collected at Cochin differs from the typical Z. synapturoides.
502. Sivaprakasam, T.E. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Southern Regional
 Station, Madras-4).
 Ambicolouration in two species of flat fishes
 from Madras. Ibid, 63(3) : 758-759.
 Deals with the ambicolouration of Bothus ovalis
 (Regan) and Cynoglossus lida (Bleeker) from Mandavelli
 market, Madras. 3 ref.

503. Srivastava, G.S. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Gorakhpur).
 A new species of fresh water fish of the genus
Hamiramphus Cuv. from Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh,
 India). Ibid, 64(1) : 93-94.
 Gives an account of the distribution and morphology
 of H. gorakhpurensis sp. nov.
504. Thomas, E.I. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Fatima Mata National College,
 Quilon, Kerala State).
 Studies on the heart of Heteropneustes fossilis
 (Bloch). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 66(2) : 53-62.
 Describes minute anatomy of the heart of Heterop-
neustes fossilis. 12 ref.
505. Tilak, Raj 1965
 (Department of Zoology, Birla College, Pilani,
 India).
 The comparative morphology of the osteocranium
 and the Weberian apparatus of Tachysuridae
 (Pisces: Siluroidei). J. Zool. Lond., 146(2) :
 150-174.
 Compares the morphology of the osteocranium and
 Weberian apparatus of 14 representatives of Tachysuridae
 and presents the inter-generic and interspecific
 differences in the form of a key. Also discusses the
 phylogenetic position of Tachysuridae. 46 ref.

506. Venkateswarlu, T. 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Patna-16).
Rhina anchylostoma, Schneider from the inshore
waters off Porto Novo, S. India. J. Bombay nat.
Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 118-119.

Gives the morphometric characters and distribution
of R. anchylostoma.

AFFINITIES AND PHYLOGENY

507. Gauba, R.K. 1967
(Department of Biology, Hindu College, Delhi 7,
India).
Studies on the skull of the Indian sisorid catfish,
Erethistes pusillus. J. Zool. Lond., 151(3) :
379-388.

Describes the skull of E. pusillus in detail and
discusses its relationship giving diagnosis of the
salient cranial characters of the fish. 21 ref.

508. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan,
Jaipur, India).
Sisorimadophorus - a study in adaptation and
natural relationship II. The inter relationship
of the gas bladder, Weberian apparatus and
membranous labyrinth. Ibid, 151(4) : 417-432.

Describes the gas bladder, the Weberian apparatus
and the membranous labyrinth in Sisor and correlates the
specializations in these structures with the bottom-
living habits of the fish. Also discusses its natural
relationships.

509. Tilak, Raj 1965
(Department of Zoology, Birla College, Pilani, India).
The comparative morphology of the osteocranium
and the Weberian apparatus of Tachysuridae (Pisces:
Siluroidei). Ibid, 146(2) : 150-174.

Compares the morphology of the osteocranium and Weberian apparatus of 14 representatives of Tachysuridae and presents the inter-generic and interspecific differences in the form of a key. Also discusses the phylogenetic position of Tachysuridae. 46 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Distribution

510. Arumugam, T.M. 1966

Murrel culture as a commercial fishery in Madras State. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 54-63.

Deals with the distribution, morphology, bionomics, methods of capture and cultural importance of murrels. 33 ref.

511. Chavan, A.R., S.J. Bedi & S.D. Sabnis 1966

(Department of Botany, M.S. University of Baroda, Baroda-2).

A few additions to the flora of Pavagadh. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(3) : 786.

Records 9 more species of plants which escaped notice of earlier workers on the flora of Pavagadh Hill, Gujarat State.

512. Daniel, A. & P.K. Chakraborti 1966

(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).

Notes on a collection of barnacles from the east coast of India. Ibid, 63(3) : 772-776.

Records 30 species of barnacles for the first time from the east coast of India and gives redescription of Balanus hookianus Pilsbry with notes on Chthamalus malayensis and C. challengerii. 8 ref.

- 513.. Ganapati, P.N. & M. Subrahmanyam 1964
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair,
 Andhra Pradesh, India).
 The prawn fishery in Godavary estuary. J. zool.
Soc. India, published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 11-20.

Deals with the systematics, seasonal distribution and some aspects of the biology and fishery of the economically important estuarine prawns of the Gautami-Godavari estuary. 27 ref.

514. Lakshmanan, M.A.V. 1964
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Unit,
 Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh).
Cirrhinus horai, a new cyprinid fish from the
 Godavari river system with notes on its bionomics.
Ibid, 16(1 & 2) : 59-64.

Describes Cirrhinus horai, a new cyprinid from the Godavari river system with a brief account of the fry. 19 ref.

515. Ramanandan, R. 1966
 (Marine Biological Research Station, Okha,
 Gujarat State, India).
 On the occurrence of Porcellanella picta Stimpson
 (Decapoda : Anomura) in the Gulf of Kutch.
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(3) : 770-771.

Gives first record of Porcellanella picta from West coast of India. 6 ref.

516. Shull, E.M. 1966
 (402, N. Wayne Street, North Manchester, Ind., U.S.A.).
 First record of the fairy shrimp Branchinella
kugenumaensis Ishikawa in Gujarat State, North India.
Ibid, 63(3) : 769-770.

Describes that Branchinella kugenumaensis Ishikawa, though distributed in the east Asia is recorded in India not only from Madras, Madura and Rajasthan but also from Gujarat State. 3 ref.

517. Srivastava, G.J. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Gorakhpur).
 A new species of fresh water fish of the genus
Hamiramphus Cuv. from Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh,
 India. Ibid, 64(1) : 93-94.
- Gives an account of the distribution and morphology
 of H. gorakhpurensis sp. nov.
518. Venkateswarlu, T. 1967
 (Zoological Survey of India, Patna-16).
Rhina anchylostoma, Schneider from the inshore
 waters off Porto Novo, S. India. Ibid, 64(1) :
 118-119.
- Gives the morphometric characters and distribution
 of R. anchylostoma.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Ecology

519. Pantulu, V.R., K. Alagaraja & B.S. Bhimachar 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Fisheries of Damodar Valley in relation to
 construction of dams. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India,
 B, 32(5-6) : 191-207.
- Examines critically the effects of Damodar Valley
 dams on the fisheries of Hooghly Damodar river system
 and suggests probable measures of rehabilitation of Hilsa
 stocks. Also explains the probable reasons for the
 differences in the species composition, their relative
 abundance and size structures of the catches from the
 reservoir. 8 ref.

520. Ramamirtham, C.P. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Fishery oceanography. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 94-98.

Gives a brief account of the effects of the oceanographic conditions on the fish and fisheries and suggests intensive fisheries oceanographic research investigations.

521. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Oceanic fisheries. Ibid. : 51-57.

Gives a brief description of the methods of fishing, ecology and research investigations conducted on the tunas and billfishes.

522. Sreenivasan, A. 1967
 (Fresh Water Biological Station, Madras-10, India).
Tilapia mosambica : its ecology and status in
Madras State India. Madras Journal of Fisheries,
3 : 33-43.

Describes various aspects of the ecology and culture of Tilapia in various types of waters with notes on the hydrobiological conditions of the these waters.
 41 ref.

FISH PALAEOLOGY

523. Mathur, U.B. & S. Gangopadhyaya 1967
 (Central Palaeontological laboratory and Engineering
 Geology Division, E.R.O., Geological Survey of
 India, Calcutta).
 Occurrence of fossil decapod crustacea in eocene
 deposits of Assam. Curr. Sci., 36(14) : 379-380.

Describes the left manus of a burrowing shrimp (Callianasa) and the right manus of a crab (Galenopsis ?) from the Sylhet limestone. 3 ref.

FISH PATHOLOGY

524. Abraham, J.G. 1966
 (Assistant Director of Fisheries, Marine Biology, Madras).
 On the larval stages of Ironafar. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 43-51.
 Deals with the larval development of I. far. 9 ref.
525. _____ 1966
 (Assistant Director of Fisheries, Marine Biology, Madras).
 On the redescription of two species of Irona, I. far and I. robusta (Nair 1950). Ibid, 2 : 23-42.
 Deals with the morphology of I. far and I. robusta and provides a detailed key to the known species of Irona. 11 ref.
526. _____ 1967
 On the larval stages of Irona robusta. Ibid, 3 : 10-17.
 Describes the larval stages giving details of various appendages of the fish parasite, Irona robusta (Isopoda) with illustrations. 10.ref.
527. Almeida, L.J., E.J. Da Silva & Yvonne M. Freitas 1967
 (Department of Microbiology, St. Xaviers College, Bombay).
 Effect of antibiotics on some bacterial pathogens of fish. Indian J. Microbiol., 7(2) : 51-56.
 Reports the action of penicillin G, terramycin, streptomycin, chloromycetin and aureomycin in vivo and vitro against five bacterial pathogens of fish.
528. _____ 1967
 (Department of Microbiology, St. Xaviers' College, Bombay).
 Effect of antisentics on some bacterial pathogens of fish. Ibid, 7(2) : 45-50.

Reports that the growth of five bacterial pathogens of fish was inhibited by the use of anti-septics viz. $K_2Cr_2O_7$, $KMnO_4$, $CuSO_4$ and mercurochrome in vitro at $1 : 10^2$ dilution.

529. Daniel, A. & V.K. Prem Kumar 1967
 Pedunculate cirripedes, Conchoderma virgatum (Spengler) attached to a pennellid copepod, Penella sp. parasitic on a flying fish Cypsilurus (Hirundichthys) speculinger (cuv. Et. Val).
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 132-133.

530. Niazi, I.A. & S.K. Rathi 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur (India).
 An ammocoete larva of Entosphenus lamottenii (Lesueur) with an accessory tail. Curr. Sci., 36(17) : 463-464.

Describes the accessory tail of Entosphenus lamottenii (Lesueur) obtained from Fisheries Research Board Canada, London (Ontario) and gives probable reasons for such abnormality. 6 ref.

531. Ranganathan, V. & M. Devaraj 1966
 (Fresh Water Biological Station, Bhavanisagar).
 On the occurrence of new species of Ichthyophthirius (ciliata) in the fry stage murrel, Ophiocephalus marulius (Ham.). Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 15-22.

Gives an account of the morphology, biology, symptomatology and treatment of I. simplifilis, a new ciliate parasite on the fry stage murrel. 4 ref.

532. Rao, K. Hanumantha & R. Madhavi 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
 Waltair, Andhra Pradesh, India).
 A record of Dionchus agassizi Goto, 1899
 (Monogenea : Capsalioidea) from the sucker fish
Echeneis naucrates Linnaeus from Bay of Bengal.
Curr. Sci., 36(18) : 490-91.

Reports for the first time the distribution of
D. agassizi in the Bay of Bengal. 6 ref.

533. Sahay, Umapati 1966
 (Department of Zoology, University of Ranchi,
 Bihar, India).
 On a new key of the genus Procamallanus
 with historical review. Jap. J. med. Sci. Biol.,
19(3) : 165-170.

534. Unnithan, R.V. 1966
 (Indian Ocean Biological Centre, Ernakulam-6,
 India).
 On the functional morphology of a new fauna of
 monogenoidea on fishes from Trivandrum and
 environs. Part V. Gephyrocotylidae fam. nov.
Treubia, 27(1) : 53-62.

Describes a new species, Gephyrocotyle ixoracarna
 of a monogenetic trematode from Caranx kalla and creates
 a new genus and a family for it. 10 ref.

FISH TECHNOLOGY

535. Alexander, K.M. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Kerala,
 Calicut-8).
 Comparative study of the total amino acids in
 skeletal muscle of some representative vertebrates.
Sci. & Cult., 33(6) : 294-296.

Reports that fish muscle compares favourably with
 those of birds and mammals with respect to the amino-acid
 yield. 9 ref.

536. Chari, S.T. 1966
(Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin).
Chemical composition and food value of chank
and pearl oyster. Madras Journal of Fisheries,
2 : 84-85.

Gives the economic utility of chank and oyster
as a source of food and the chemical composition of their
shells too. 4 ref.
537. Chari, S.T. & N. Sabapathy 1966
(Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin).
Vitamin 'A', copper and iron in the east coast
marine fishes available at Tuticorin. Ibid,
2 : 91-92.

Reports the amounts of vitamin 'A', copper and
iron in 21 marine fishes. 11 ref.
538. Joseph, K.C. 1966
(Fisheries Technological Sub-Station, Cape Comorin).
A study on the loss of weight of common salt due
to dryage during storage in fish curing yards.
Ibid, 2 : 96-99.

Reports the results of the experiments conducted
to assess the loss of weight of common salt stored in
fish-curing yard godowns in Madras State on prolonged
storage in gunny bags.
539. _____ 1966
(Fisheries Technological Substation, Cape Comorin).
Experiments on the use of coconut oil in canning
prawns (Penaeus indicus). Ibid, 2 : 94-95. 5 ref.
540. Joseph, K.C. & R. Srinivasan 1966
A note on the unsuitability of the Philippine
method of brine curing of fish for Indian conditions.
Ibid, 2 : 100-102. 4 ref.

541. 1967
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Madras State, India).
 A note on the preservative action of acetic acid applied as a spray over salted fish. Ibid, 3 : 44-45.
 Reports the effects on the keeping quality of salted fish when treated with 1% acetic acid before drying. 14 ref.
542. 1967
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Madras State, India).
 Use of chlortetracycline as a preservative for dry salted fish II. Ibid, 3 : 17-22.
 Reports the results of studies carried out on the effect of chlortetracycline at 5, 10, 15 and 25 ppm level for the preparation of dry salted fish. 2 ref.
543. Srinivasan, R., K.C. Joseph & P. Pitchaiah 1967
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin, Madras State).
 On the chemical quality of common salt used in the fish curing industry in Madras State. Ibid, 3 : 140-144.
 Reports that the quality of salt used in fish curing industry in the State is of a low grade due to the scarcity of good quality salt in the market and needs to be remedied. 10 ref.
544. Srinivasan, R., N. Sabapathy & K.C. Joseph 1967
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Madras State).
 A study of the quality of dried white baits in the trade. Ibid, 3 : 61-66.
 Describes the condition and quality of dried Anchoviella sp. of the market with suggestions to improve the product. 7 ref.

545. Srinivasan, R. & T. Santana Raj 1967
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin, Madras State).
 Studies on the extraction and properties of Agar. Agar from the sea-weed Gracillaria sp., in Madras State. Ibid, 3 : 146-151.

Deals with the properties of agar-agar from Gracillaria sp. and gives the results of experiments conducted in Madras State for better quality and increased yield. 11 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Transportation

546. Mammen, T.A. 1967
 (Fisheries Division, Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Food & Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi).
 Live fish transport with splashless tank.
Invention Intelligence, 2(7) : 5-8.

Describes in details two models of live fish transport systems capable of transporting any kind and size of fish ranging from fry to the adults.

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY FISHING

547. Pantulu, V.R., K. Alagaraja & B.S. Bhimachar 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
 Fisheries of Damodar Valley in relation to construction of dams. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, (B) 32(5-6) : 191-207.

Examines critically the effects of the Damodar Valley dams on the fisheries of Hooghly-Damodar river system and suggests probable measures for rehabilitation of Hilsa stocks. Also explains the probable reasons for the differences in the species composition, their relative abundance and size structures of the catches from the reservoir. 8 ref.

548. Rao, K. Virabhadra 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Exploratory fishing. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute
Feb. 1967 : 25-36.

Reports the results of exploratory and commercial fishing operations conducted from different bases on the east and west coasts.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Nets and net fishing

549. Ranganathan, V. & E.R. Venkataswamy 1967
 (Fresh Water Biological Research Station,
 Bhavanisagar, Madras State).
 On the efficiency of the "Mettur Rangoon" nets
 in the Bhavanisagar reservoir. Madras Journal
of Fisheries, 3 : 46-60.

Discusses the suitability of efficiency of the 'Mettur Rangoon' nets for use in the Bhavanisagar reservoir where bottom is uneven, full of rocks and submerged trees. 3 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Other methods

550. James, P.S.B.R. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 A note on the torch (Soonthu) fishing for white-bait off Rameswaram in Palk-Bay. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 123-125. 11 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Line fishing

551. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Oceanic fisheries. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 51-57.

Gives a brief description of the methods of fishing ecology and research investigations conducted on the tunas and bill fishes.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : General

552. Ganapati, P.N. & M. Subrahmanyam 1964
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
 Waltair, Andhra Pradesh, India).
 The prawn fishery in Godavary estuary. J. zool.
Soc. India, published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 11-20.

Deals with the systematics, seasonal distribution and some aspects of the biology and fishery of the economically important estuarine prawns of the Gautami-Godavari estuary. 27 ref.

553. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Oceanic fisheries. Souvenir 20th anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Feb. 1967 : 51-57.

Gives a brief description of the methods of fishing, ecology and research investigations conducted on the tunas and bill fishes.

PLANKTON : Zooplankton

554. Arora, H.C. 1964
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Nagpur, India).
 Studies on Indian rotifera - Part III. On
Brachionus calyciflorus and some varieties of
 the species. J. zool. Soc. India, published in
 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 1-6.

Describes five different varieties of B. calyciflorus collected from oxidation ponds and a tank. 5 ref.

555. Biswas, S. 1964
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
 Five species of Daphnidae (Crustacea : Cladocera)
 from Simla Hills in India, with a new record
 of Alona costata Sars from Kameng Division, Nefa.
Ibid, 16(1 & 2) : 92-98.

Describes five species of Daphnidae from Simla Hills of which D. obtusa is reported from India for the first time. One species of Chydoridae from Kameng Division of Nefa is reported for the first time. 10 ref.

556. Wickstead¹, J. & S. Krishnaswamy² 1964
 (1Department of Technical Co-operation, Great Britain.
 2Zoological Research Laboratory, The University, Madras, India).
 On Ivellopsis elephas (Brady), a rare calanoid copepod. Crustaceana, 7(1) : 27-32.
 Gives a redescription of I. elephas. 5 ref.

PLANKTON : Phytoplankton

557. Srinivasan, K.S. 1965
 Indian Botany in retrospect with particular reference to algal systematics. J. Asiat. Soc. 7(1 & 2) : 49-78.
 Reviews the Indian algology and the progress made by it. 70 ref.
558. Subrahmanyam, R. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Phytoplankton. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 89-93.
 Describes the role of phytoplankton in relation to the nutritive aspects of fishes.

PLANKTON : Productivity

559. Prasad, R. Raghu 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Organic production in Indian waters. Ibid,
 : 22-24.

Gives a general picture of the productivity of Indian waters and suggests that such studies conducted, both on a spatial and temporal basis can provide valuable information on the possibilities of large scale fishing.

560. Subrahmanyam, R. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Phytoplankton. Ibid, : 89-93.

Describes the role of phytoplankton in relation to the nutritive aspects of fishes.

BENTHOS : Phytobenthos

561. Pandey, D.C. 1967
 (Department of Botany, University of Allahabad, India).
 Some observations on Anabaena naviculoides Fritsch.
Curr. Sci., 36(17) : 471.

Describes change in morphological behaviour when Anabaena naviculoides Fritsch is cultured in De's medium with pH 7.00, temperature 28+2°C and light intensity 100 lux nearly. 4 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Marine waters

562. Anon. 1967
 The oceanographer surveys the Arabian sea.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(8) : 20-21.

563. Mehta, S.C. 1967
 Searchlight on seas. Science Reporter, 4(7) :
 336-338.

564. Murty, A.V. Suryanarayana 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Ocean currents. Souvenir 20th Anniversary,
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 : 103-107.

Reports the effects of ocean current over the salinity, temperature and the distribution of nutritive salts.

565. Ramamirtham, C.P. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Fishery oceanography. Ibid, : 94-98.

Gives a brief account of the effects of the oceanographic conditions on the fish and fisheries and suggests intensive fisheries oceanographic research investigations.

566. Rao, D. Sadananda 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The mud banks of the West coast of India. Ibid,
 : 99-102.

Gives an account of the occurrence, formation and chemical composition of mud banks as well as the part played by these in the biology and chemistry of sea water and the fishery.

567. Sharma, G.S. 1967.
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Fisheries and weather. Ibid, : 108-111.

Deals with the effects of weather on fish availability, production and habits.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Inland waters

568. Basu, S.R. 1967
 (Department of Geography, University of North Bengal).
 On some aspects of fluvial dynamics of river Bhagirathi. Indian J. Pwr. & Riv. Vall. Dev., 17(6) : 32-42.
 Outlines the results of investigations on the physical and hydraulic characteristics of the lower course of the Bhagirathi.
569. Datar, S.V., P.Mohammed and A. Mani 1967
 (Instrument Division, Meteorological Office, Poona).
 An automatic radio-reporting rain gauge system. Irrig. & Pwr., 24(2) : 145-150.
 Describes a simple, automatic, radio-reporting rain gauge designed and developed in the Instruments Laboratories of the India Meteorological Department at Poona, for the collection of rainfall data from remote and inaccessible areas.
570. Mani, A. 1967
 (Meteorological Office, Poona, India).
 Automatic rain and river gauges. Bhagirath, 14(2) : 53-54.
 Gives the design and working of an automatic river and rain gauge for signalling flood forecasts.
571. Unni, K. Sankaran 1967
 (Botany Department, College of Science, Raipur).
 Studies on the vegetation of ponds, swamps and river banks in Raipur, Madhya Pradesh.
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(1) : 95-102.
 Gives a comprehensive list of aquatic and subaquatic plants, their habitat and flowering period with brief ecological notes. 14 ref.

WATER POLLUTION

572. Alagarsamy, S.R., K.W. Choudhari, M.K. Abdulappa & M.V. Bopardikar 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur-3).
High rate deep stabilization pond for waste water treatment. Environmental Health, 9(3):241-253.
- Reports that high rate deep stabilization pond process requires less area and cost of treatment than the conventional oxidation pond. 6 ref.
573. Bhaskaran, T.R. & R.N. Chakrabarty 1966
(Public Health Engineering Research Unit, All India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta, India).
Pilot plant for treatment of cane sugar waste. J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed., 38(7) : 1160-1169. 5 ref.
574. Bopardikar, M.V. 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Microbiology of a waste stabilization pond for sewage treatment. Environmental Health, 9(3) : 183-202.
- Reports that oxidation ponds bring about a reduction in organic load and also the removal of bacterial and viral pathogens present in raw sewage. 56 ref.
575. Hussainy,¹ S.U. & M.K. Abdulappa² 1967
(¹Department of Zoology, Monash University, Australia.
²Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Expression in biological data in water pollution research. Ibid, 9(3) : 210-219.
- Mentions the use of expression of biological data alongwith the physico-chemical and bacteriological aspects in water pollution research. 49 ref.

576. Mudri,¹ S.S., S.H. Godbole² & M. Barabrahman³ 1967
 (1 & 2 Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute Field Unit, Poona. ³Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur.).
 The characteristics of wastes from an explosive factory and effect of the wastes on river water.
Ibid, 9(3) : 220-230. 2 ref.
577. Sreenivasan, A. & G.K. Swaminathan 1967
 (Fisheries Hydrobiological Research Station, Madras-10).
 Toxicity of six organophosphorus insecticides to fish. Curr. Sci., 36(15) : 397-398.
 Reports the results of studies on the effect of organophosphorus insecticides to fish and frog tadpoles and suggests their use for eradication of unwanted fish from ponds and lakes. 15 ref.
578. Sreenivasan, A. & M.V. Natrajan 1966
 (Hydrobiological Laboratory, Fresh Water Biological Station, Bhavanisagar).
 Toxicity of some organic and inorganic substances to fish. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 86-90.
 Reports the toxicity of six organic and six inorganic chemical to fish for use in eradicating unwanted fish from large pieces of water. 39 ref.
579. Srinivasan, M.V. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute. Field Centre, Ahmadabad).
 On the treatability of straw board wastes in stabilization ponds with Scenedesmus sp.
Environmental Health, 9(3) : 254-261.
 Reviews the use of ponding system for straw board wastes and their treatability as judged by the pH and alkalinity changes. 14 ref.

GENERAL REPORTS

580. Anon. 1967
World production of shrimps and prawns.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(6) : 9-11.
581. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, India. 1966-67
Annual Report. 1966-67. 66 p. (Mimeo).
582. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India 1966
Quarterly scientific report for the period ending 31st December, 1966, 35 p. (Mimeo).
- Reports on the investigations carried out by the Institute during the quarter ending 31st December, 1966, dealing with fishery survey, fishery biology and marine biology.
583. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi, India.
Annual Report - 1966-67.
584. The Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum, India 1965-66.
Kerala Fisheries facts and figures 1965-66.
585. FAO 1966
Report to the Government of Burma on the development of fish culture. Based on the work of H. Chaudhuri, FAO/UNDP/TA Inland Fishery Biologists. Rep. FAO/UNDP(TA), (TA 2298) : (i) + 14 p.
- Gives an account of a project concerned with the appraisal of fish culture in Burma and aid in its development. 2 ref.

586. Fisheries Department, Government of Kerala, India 1965-66.
Administration report for the year 1965-66.
587. Fisheries Department, Government of Orissa. 1956-57
Annual report of Fisheries Department for
the year 1956-57. 54 p.
588. 1957-58
Ibid, 1957-58. 57 p.
589. 1958-59
Annual administration report of the Fisheries
Department for the year 1958-59. 52 p.
590. 1959-60
Ibid, for the year ending 1959-60. 69 p.
591. 1960-61
Ibid, for the year 1960-61. 82 p.
592. Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India 1967
Quarterly report, January-March, 1967. 29 p. (Mimeo).

Reports the working of the various sections and
gives statistical tables regarding fishing operations
carried out by project vessels together with tables
showing a comparative study of the operation of different
vessels and the average prices of fish and prawns at
Mandapam, Cochin and Karwar.
593. Jones, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Two decades of marine fisheries research.
Souvenir, 20th anniversary, Central Marine
Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 5-21.

Gives an outline of the research work carried out
at Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam
Camp.

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESSES, CONFERENCES, ETC.

594. Anon. 1967
Future of worldwide shrimp marketing discussions
at Mexico city meeting. Seafood Trade Journal,
2(8) : 27-29.
595. Jayaraman, R. 1967
(National Institute of Oceanography, New Delhi).
Symposium on Indian Ocean. J. scient. ind. Res.
26(5) : 190-195.

Reviews briefly the papers presented at the
symposium on Indian Ocean held from March 2-4, 1967 in
New Delhi.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS & DOCUMENTATION METHODS

596. The Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Manda-
pam Camp, South India 1967
Advance abstracts of contributions on fisheries
and aquatic sciences in India : July, 1967.
Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India,
1(3) : 74 p. (Mimeo).
597. Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi 1966
Indian science abstracts. Indian Sci. Abstr.,
2(9) : 1053 p.
598. _____ 1966
Indian Science abstracts. Ibid, 2(10) : 1165 p.
599. _____ 1966
Indian science abstracts. Ibid, 2(11) : 1282 p.
600. Kanakasabapathi, K. 1967
Bibliography of publications of the Central Marine
Fisheries Research Institute, 1947-1967.
Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries
Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 1-54 of Addendum.

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION

601. Datar, S.V., P. Mohammed & A. Mani 1967
 (Instrument Division, Meteorological Office, Poona).
 An automatic radio-reporting rain gauge system.
Irrig. & Pwr., 24(2) : 145-150.

Describes a simple, automatic, radio-reporting rain gauge designed and developed in the Instruments Laboratories of the India Meteorological Department at Poona, for the collection of rainfall data from remote and inaccessible areas.

602. Mani, A. 1967
 (Meteorological Office, Poona, India).
 Automatic rain and river gauges. Bhagirath,
14(2) : 53-54.

Gives the design and working of an automatic river and rain gauge for signalling flood forecasts.

FISHING AND FISH PRODUCTION AND BYPRODUCTS INDUSTRIES

603. Anon. 1967
 Handshake across the waters - continental seafoods build ultra-modern plant. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(8) : 23-25.
604. Love, Travis D. 1967
 Bacteriological controls for reproducing high quality seafoods. Ibid, 2(6) : 26-28.
605. Indian Standard Specification (IS : 2168-1962)
 Pomfret canned in oil.
606. _____ (IS : 2236-1962)
 Prawns (shrimp) canned in brine.

607. _____
(IS : 2237-1962)
Frozen prawns (shrimp).
608. _____
(IS: 2345-1963)
Dried prawn pulp.
609. _____
(IS : 2420-1963)
Mackerel (Rastrelliger sp) canned in oil.
610. _____
(IS : 2421-1963)
Sardines (Sardinella sp) canned in oil.
611. _____
(IS : 2883-1964)
Dried white baits (Anchoviella sp).
612. _____
(IS : 2884-1964).
Dried and laminated Bombay duck.
613. _____
(IS : 2885-1964)
Frozen frog legs.
614. _____
(IS : 3336-1965)
Shark liver oil for Veterinary use.

615. Srinivasan, R., K.C. Joseph & P. Pitchaiah 1967
(Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin, Madras State).
On the chemical quality of common salt used in the fish curing industry in Madras State.
Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 140-144.

Reports that the quality of salt used in fish curing industry in the State is of a low grade due to the scarcity of good quality salt in the market and needs to be remedied. 10 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS

616. Chacko, P.I., S. T. Chari & P. Jayachandran 1966
A note on the shrinkage of the periostracum of the sacred chank, Xancus pyrum on storage.
Ibid, 2 : 78-79.

Reports that practically no reduction in the size of chank occurs due to its storage.

617. Chandrasekhar, K. 1967
(Women's College, Banaras Hindu University, Banaras).
The role of biological sciences in enhancing food production. Second International Conference of Woman Engineers and Scientists, Cambridge, July 1 to 9, 1967. (Mimeo).

Describes that enhancing food (including fish) production requires scientific device to supplement rice.

618. Chavan, A.R., S.J. Bedi & S.D. Sabnis 1966
(Department of Botany, M.S. University of Baroda, Baroda-2).
A few additions to the flora of Pavagadh.
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 63(3) : 786.

Records 9 more species of plants which escaped notice of earlier workers on the flora of Pavagadh Hill, Gujarat State.

619. The
Kerala, Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala,
Trivandrum, India 1965-66
Kerala Fisheries facts and figures. 1965-66.
620. Sambandamurthy, P.S. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Tuticorin).
 On the possible use of magnesium sulphate as an
 anaesthetic for extracting the soft parts of
 the chank for biological studies.
 Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 79. 2 ref.

MISCELLANEOUS FISHERIES

621. Daniel, A. & P.K. Chakraborti 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
 Notes on a collection of barnacles from the
 east coast of India. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,
 63(3) : 772-776.
- Records 30 species of barnacles for the first time
 from the east coast of India and gives redescription of
 Balanus hoekianus Pilsbry with notes on Chthamalus
 malayensis and C. challenger. 8 ref.
622. Ramanandan, R. 1966
 (Marine Biological Research Station, Okha,
 Gujarat State, India).
 On the occurrence of Porcellanella picta Stimpson
 (Decapoda : Anomura) in the Gulf of Kutch.
 Ibid, 63(3) : 770-771
- Gives first record of Porcellanella picta from
 West coast of India. 6 ref.

623. Shull, E.M. 1966
 (402, N. Wayne Street, North Manchester, Ind., U.S.A.)
 First record of the fairy shrimp Branchinella
kugenumaensis Ishikawa in Gujarat State, North
 India. Ibid, 63(3) : 769-770.

Describes that Branchinella kugenumaensis Ishikawa, though distributed in the east Asia is recorded in India not only from Madras, Madura and Rajasthan but also from Gujarat State. 3 ref.

624. Thomas, Davidson 1966
 Natural history of Dugong in Rameswaram waters.
Madras Journal of Fisheries, 2 : 80-82.

Deals with the occurrence, behavior, methods of fishing and economic value of Dugong.

SEA-WEEDS

625. Menon, K.K.P. 1967
 Economic importance of seaweeds.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(8) : 15-19.

Mentions the possibilities of getting food products, both for man and animals, like agar, agarids, algin, carragemin, manures and traces of elements like copper, magnesium, zinc, iodine, molybdenum, manganese and iron etc.

626. Rao, M. Umamaheswara 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Seaweed resources of India. Souvenir, 20th
 anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research
 Institute, Feb. 1967 : 125-129.

Deals with the economic importance of seaweeds of India.

627. Srinivasan, R. & T. Santana Raj 1967
(Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin, Madras State).
Studies on the extraction and properties of Agar-Agar from the sea-weed Gracillaria sp. in Madras State. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 3 : 146-151.

Deals with the properties of agar-agar from Gracillaria sp. and gives the results of experiments conducted in Madras State for better quality and increased yield. 11 ref.

SHELL FISH (MOLLUSCAN) FISHERIES

628. Anathanarayanan, R. 1967
The fouling organisms of the pearl oyster farm, Krusadai Island, Gulf of Mannar. Ibid, 3 : 145-146.

Gives a list of fouling organisms with seasonal features found in the pearl oyster farm of Krusadai Island. 3 ref.

629. Evangeline, Gemma 1966
(Brackish Water Fish Culture, Research Unit, Adyar).
Fouling organisms of the edible oyster cultch in Ennur backwaters. Ibid, 2 : 64-68.

Lists the fouling organisms and suggests that periodical cleaning prevents mortality and ensures higher production. 7 ref.

630. Nayar, K. Nagappan & S. Mahadevan 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Pearl and chank fisheries - a new outlook in survey and fishing. Souvenir 20th anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Feb. 1967 : 87-88.

Suggests the introduction of mechanized methods for the commercial exploitation of the pearl and chank fisheries.

631. Sambandamurthy, P.S. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Tuticorin).
 On a survey of the pearl banks of Tuticorin,
 Gulf of Mannar, in 1961-62. Madras Journal
of Fisheries, 2 : 71-77.

Reports the age composition and population estimates of the oysters of the pearl banks of Tuticorin. 6 ref.

RADIO-BIOLOGY

632. Misra, Pyari Mohan 1967
 (Ravenshaw College, Cuttack, Orissa).
 The effects of deuterium on living organisms.
Curr. Sci., 36(17) : 447-453.

Describes that the experiments were conducted with bacteria, fungi, algae, higher plants, protozoa, fishes, frogs and mice in heavy water in the range of 40 to 100% and it was found out that high concentration of deuterium was not suitable for growth while dilute deuterium either stimulates or retards the growth. 56 ref.

633. Singleton, W. Ralph 1966
 (Blandy Experimental Farm, University of Virginia, Boyce, Virginia, U.S.A.).
 Use of radioisotopes in agriculture. Indian Agri., 10(1) : 1-11.

Deals with the various uses of radioisotopes as tracers in photosynthesis, fertilizer studies, soil moisture and density studies etc. 2 ref.

PERIPHYTON

634. Nair, K.N. 1964
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
 On new records of two loricate peritrichous ciliates from India. J. zool. Soc. India,
 published in 1966, 16(1 & 2) : 87-89.

Describes Platycola striata and Lagenophrys labiata for the first time from India. 6 ref.

AUTHOR INDEXA

Abdulappa, M.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 575
Abraham, J.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 385, 451, 524, 525 & 526.
Algaraja, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 396, 519 & 547
Algarsamy, S.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 572
Alexander, K.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 535
Almeida, L.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 527 & 528
Ananthanarayanan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 385, 451, 628
Anjaneyulu, B.S.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 436
Anon.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 562, 580, 594 & 603.
Arora, H.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 554
Arumugam, T.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 381, 418, 487 & 510.

B

Banerji, S.K.	<u>6</u> (3) : 382
Bapat, S.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 383
Barabrahman, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 576
Basu, S.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 568
Bedi, S.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 420, 511, 618.
Bhaskaran, T.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 573
Bhattacharya, C.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 462

Bhimachar, B.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 396, 519 & 547
Biswas, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 482 & 555
Biswas, T.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 433
Bonnell, B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 464, 488 & 489
Bopardikar, M.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 574

C

Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, India.	<u>6</u> (3) : 581
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 582 & 596
Chacko, P.I.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 384, 385, 450, 451 & 616
Chakrabarty, R.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 573
Chakraborti, P.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 483, 490, 512 & 621
Chakraborty, D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 463
Chakravarti, Shibnarayan	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 434
Chandrasekhar, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 617
Chari, S.T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 536, 537 & 616
Chatterjee, G.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 430
Chaudhuri, R.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 430
Chavan, A. R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 420, 511 & 618
Choudhuri, K. W.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 572
Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 583

D

Daniel, .A.	<u>6</u> (3) : 483, 490, 512, 529 & 621
Das, K.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 467
Da Silva, E.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 527 & 528
Datar, S.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 569 & 601
Desai, V.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 407
Devraj, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 531
Dhulkhed, M.H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 398
Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 452, 584, 586 & 619
Doss, S. Antony	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 421, 425 & 426
Dutta, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 475, 491 & 492

E

Evangeline, Gemma	<u>6</u> (3) : 386, 415, 416 & 629
-------------------	-----	-----	---------------------------------------

F

FAO	<u>6</u> (3) : 409, 411 & 585
Fisheries Department, Government of Orissa, Cuttack, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 587, 588, 589, 590 & 591
Franklin, T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 421 & 426
Freitas, Yvonne M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 527 & 528

G

Gadgil, Madhav	<u>6</u> (3) : 387
Ganapati, P.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 484, 513 & 552

Gangopadhyaya, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 523
Gauba, R.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 493 & 507
Gawande, S.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 433
George, M.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 389, 453 & 485
Ghosal, Tapas Kumar	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 434
Godbole, S.H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 576
Gorbuna, Nula N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 390 & 406
Gupta, P.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 494

H

Hussainy, S.U.	<u>6</u> (3) : 575
----------------	-----	-----	--------------------

I

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi, India.	<u>6</u> (3) : 597, 598 & 599
Indian Standard Institute, New Delhi, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613 & 614
Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 592

J

James, P.S.B.R.	<u>6</u> (3) : 391, 454 & 550
Jayachandran, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 616
Jayaram, K.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 476 & 495
Jayaraman, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 595
Jeyachandran, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 489

Jones, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 593
Joseph, K.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544 & 615
Joshi, P.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 435

K

Kanaksabapathi, K.	<u>6</u> (3) : 600
Karamchandani, S.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 407
Khanna, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 496
Krishnaswamy, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 556
Kuthalingam, M.D.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 392 & 408
Kutty, M. Narayanan	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 465

L

Lakshmanan, M.A.V.	<u>6</u> (3) : 477, 497 & 514
Landey, R.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 438
Love, Travis D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 604
Luther, G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 393 & 412

M

Madhavi, R.	<u>6</u> (3) : 532
Mahajan, C.L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 479, 498 & 508
Mammen, T.A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 546
Mandal, S.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 442
Mani, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 569, 570, 601 & 602

Mariamamma, T.	...	...	6(3) : 486
Mathur, U.B.	...	...	6(3) : 523
Mehta, B.V.	...	...	6(3) : 441
Mehta, S.C.	...	...	6(3) : 563
Menon, A.G.K.	...	...	6(3) : 478 & 499
Menon, K.K.P.	...	...	6(3) : 625
Mercy, V. Victry	...	...	6(3) : 394 & 466
Michael, George R.	...	...	6(3) : 405
Misra, Pyari Mohan	...	...	6(3) : 632
Mohamed, K.H.	...	...	6(3) : 395 & 455
Mohammed, P.	...	...	6(3) : 569 & 601
Mohanakrishnan, P.	...	...	6(3) : 384 & 450
Moitra, S.K.	...	...	6(3) : 467
Mudholkar, N.J.	...	...	6(3) : 431 & 439
Mudri, S.S.	...	...	6(3) : 576
Murty, A.V. Suryanarayana ..	...	...	6(3) : 564

N

Nair, K.N.	6(3) : 634
Nair, N. Radhakrishnan	...	...	6(3) : 385 & 451
Nasim, S.M.	...	...	6(3) : 468 & 500
Natarajan, M.V.	...	...	6(3) : 428 & 578
Nayar, K. Nagappan	...	...	6(3) : 630
Niazi, I.A.	...	...	6(3) : 530

P

Paliwal, K.V.	<u>6</u> (3) : 436
Panday, D.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 561
Pantulu, V.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 396, 519 & 547
Pillai, N. Krishna	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 486
Pitchaiah, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 543 & 615
Prabhu, M.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 397, 398 & 456 &
Prasad, Ram	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 437
Prasad, R. Raghu	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 559
Prem Kumar, V.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 529

Q

Qayyum, A.	<u>6</u> (3) : 468 & 500
------------	-----	-----	--------------------------

R

Radha, N.V.	<u>6</u> (3) : 399 & 457
Raj, T. Santana	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 545 & 627
Rajagopal, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 384 & 450
Ramamirtham, C.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 520 & 565
Ramamurthi, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 469
Ramanandan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 515 & 622
Ranganathan, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 399, 457, 531 & 549
Rao, D. Sadananda	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 566
Rao, K. Hanumantha	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 532
Rao, K. Virabhandra	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 458 & 548

Rao, K.V. Rama	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 501
Rao, K.V. Narayana	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 400 & 459
Rao, M. Umamaheswara	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 626
Rathi, S.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 530
Roy, B.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 438
Sabapathy, N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 537 & 544
Sabnis, S.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 420, 511 & 618
Sahay, M.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 431 & 439
Sahay, Umapati	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 474 & 533
Sambandamurthy, P.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 401, 443, 620 & 631
Sankaram, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 431, 439
Sarma, C.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 424
Saxena, Devendra B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 470
Sekharan, K.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 402 & 460
Seth, S.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 440
Shankarnarayana, H.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 441
Sharma, G.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 567
Shull, E.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 516 & 623
Silas, E.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 521, 551 & 553
Singleton, W. Ralph	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 633
Sinha, H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 442
Sivaprakasam, T.E.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 502
Sreenivasan, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 403, 413, 425, 428, 429, 471, 472, 473, 522, 577, 578 & 637
Srinivasan, K.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 422 & 557

Srinivasan, M.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 432 & 579
Srinivasan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 385, 451, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 615 & 627
Srivastava, G.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 480, 503 & 517
Subramonyam, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 388, 484, 513 & 552
Subrahmanyam, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 558 & 560
Sudarajen, D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 419
Swaminathan, G.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 429 & 577

T

Tampi, P.R. Sadasivan	<u>6</u> (3) : 417
Thankam, V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 475 & 492
Thomas, Davidson	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 624
Thomas, E.I.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 504
Tilak, Raj	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 481, 505 & 509
Tiwari, S.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 442

U

Unni, K. Sankaran	<u>6</u> (3) : 423, 427 & 571
Unnithan, R.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 534

V

Varma, P.C.	<u>6</u> (3) : 478 & 499
Venkataraman, G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 404 & 461
Venkataswamy, E.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 549
Venkateswarlu, T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 506 & 518
Vergheese, P.U.	...	...	<u>6</u> (3) : 410 & 414

W

Wickstead, J.	<u>6</u> (3) : 556
---------------	-----	-----	--------------------

A

AFFINITIES & PHYLOGENY 6(3) : 507, 508 & 509

B

BENTHOS : Phytobenthos 6(3) : 561

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS
& DOCUMENTATION METHODS 6(3) : 596, 597, 598,
599 & 600

D

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY :
Distribution 6(3) : 510, 511, 512,
513, 514, 515,
516, 517 & 518

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY :
Ecology 6(3) : 519, 520, 521 &
522

E

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY
FISHING 6(3) : 547 & 548

F

FISH CULTURE : Brackishwater
fish culture 6(3) : 415, 416 & 417

FISH CULTURE : General 6(3) : 418 & 419

FISH CULTURE : Induced &
artificial breeding 6(3) : 409 & 410

FISH CULTURE : Freshwater
fish culture 6(3) : 411, 412, 413 &
414

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES: <u>Embryology & Development</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 405, 406, 407 & 408
FISH PALAEOLOGY	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 523
FISH PATHOLOGY	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533 & 534
FISH POISONS	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 428 & 429
FISH TECHNOLOGY	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544 & 545
FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403 & 404
FISHERIES STATISTICS	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460 & 461
FISHERIES SURVEYS & INVESTIGATIONS	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 443
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>General</u>	....	<u>6</u> (3) : 552 & 553
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>Line fishing</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 551
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>Nets & net fishing</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 449
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>Other methods</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 550

FISHING & FISH PRODUCTION &
BYPRODUCTS INDUSTRIES

..... 6(3) : 603, 604, 605,
606, 607, 608,
609, 610, 611,
612, 613, 614 &
615

G

GENERAL REPORTS

..... 6(3) : 580, 581, 582,
583, 584, 585,
586, 587, 588,
589, 590, 591,
592 & 593

HHYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY
& GENERAL ECOLOGY : Inland waters

..... 6(3) : 568, 569, 570 &
571

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY &
GENERAL ECOLOGY : Marine waters

..... 6(3) : 562, 563, 564,
565, 566 & 567

IINSTRUMENTS &
INSTRUMENTATION

..... 6(3) : 601 & 602

MMATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL
METHODS

..... 6(3) : 462 & 463

MISCELLANEOUS

..... 6(3) : 616, 617, 618,
619 & 620

MISCELLANEOUS FISHERIES

..... 6(3) : 621, 622, 623 &
624

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

..... 6(3) : 487, 488, 489,
490, 491, 492,
493, 494, 495,
496, 497, 498,
499, 500, 501,
502, 503, 504,
505 & 506

P

PACKING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : <u>Transportation</u>	<u>6</u> (3) : 546
PERIPHYTON	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 634
PHYSIOLOGY	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472 & 473
PLANKTON : <u>Phytoplankton</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 557 & 558
PLANKTON : <u>Productivity</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 559 & 560
PLANKTON : <u>Zooplankton</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 554, 555 & 556
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Pond fertilization</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 430, 431 & 432
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Soil chemistry</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441 & 442

R

RADIO-BIOLOGY	<u>6</u> (3) : 632 & 633
---------------	-------	--------------------------

S

SEA-WEEDS	<u>6</u> (3) : 625, 626 & 627
SHELL FISH (Molluscan Fisheries)	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 628, 629, 630 & 631
SYMPOSIA, CONGRESS, CONFERENCES ETC.	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 594 & 595
SYSTEMATICS	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 474

SYSTEMATICS : <u>Crustaceans</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 482, 483, 484, 485 & 486
SYSTEMATICS : <u>Fishes</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480 & 481
 <u>W</u>		
WATER POLLUTION	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578 & 579
WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : <u>General</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 425, 426 & 427
WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : <u>Weeds</u>	.....	<u>6</u> (3) : 420, 421, 422 & 423
WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : <u>Weed control</u>		<u>6</u> (3) : 424

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH STATION,
HIGHER EDUCATION, MANGALORE-1.

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note 1. Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

Note 2. Publication marks with asterisk are of foreign origin.

1. Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India, 1967, 1(3).
2. Bhagirath, 1967, 14(2).
3. Bull. syst. Zool. Calcutta, 1965, 1(1).
4. * Crustaceana, 1964, 7(1 & 2).
5. Curr. Sci., 1967, 36(13, 14, 15, 16, 17 & 18).
6. Environmental Health, 1967, 9(3).
7. Indian Agri., 1966, 10(1).
8. Indian J. Microbiol., 1967, 7(1 & 2)
9. Indian J. Pwr. & Riv. Vall. Dev., 1967, 17(6).
10. Indian Science Abstracts, 1966, 2(9, 10 & 11).
11. Indian Standard Specification,
1963, IS : 2168-1962, 2236-1962, 2237-1962, 2345-1963,
2420-1963, 2421-1963.
1964, IS : 2883-1964, 2884-1964.
1965, IS : 2885-1964
1966, IS : 3336 - 1965.
12. Invention Intelligence, 1967, 2(7).

13. Irrig. & Pwr., 1967, 24(2).
14. J. Asiat. Soc., 1965, 7(1 & 2).
15. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 1966, 63(3) & 1967, 64(1).
16. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 1965, 13(3) & 1967, 15(2 & 3).
17. * Jap. J. med. Sci. Biol., 1966, 19(3).
18. J. Scient. ind. Res., 1967, 26(5)
19. * J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed., 1966, 38(7).
20. * J. Zool. Lond., 1965, 146(2) & 1967, 151(3 & 4).
21. J. zool. Soc. India, 1964, 16(1 & 2).
22. Madras Journal of Fisheries, 1966, 2 & 3
23. * Paper presented at the "Second International Conferences of Women Engineers and Scientists", Cambridge, 1-9 July, 1967.
24. Planters Journal and Agriculturist, 1967, 44(7).
25. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., (B), 1967, 66(2).
26. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India (B), 1966, 32(5 & 6).
27. Report. Annual. Central Institutes of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam. For the year 1966-67.
28. Report. Annual. Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. For the year 1966-67.
29. Report. Annual Administration. Fisheries Department, Kerala. For the year 1965-66.
30. Report. Annual Administration. Fisheries Department, Orissa. For the years 1956-57, 57-58, 58-59, 59-60 & 60-61.
31. Report. Quarterly. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India. For the period ending 31st December 1966.

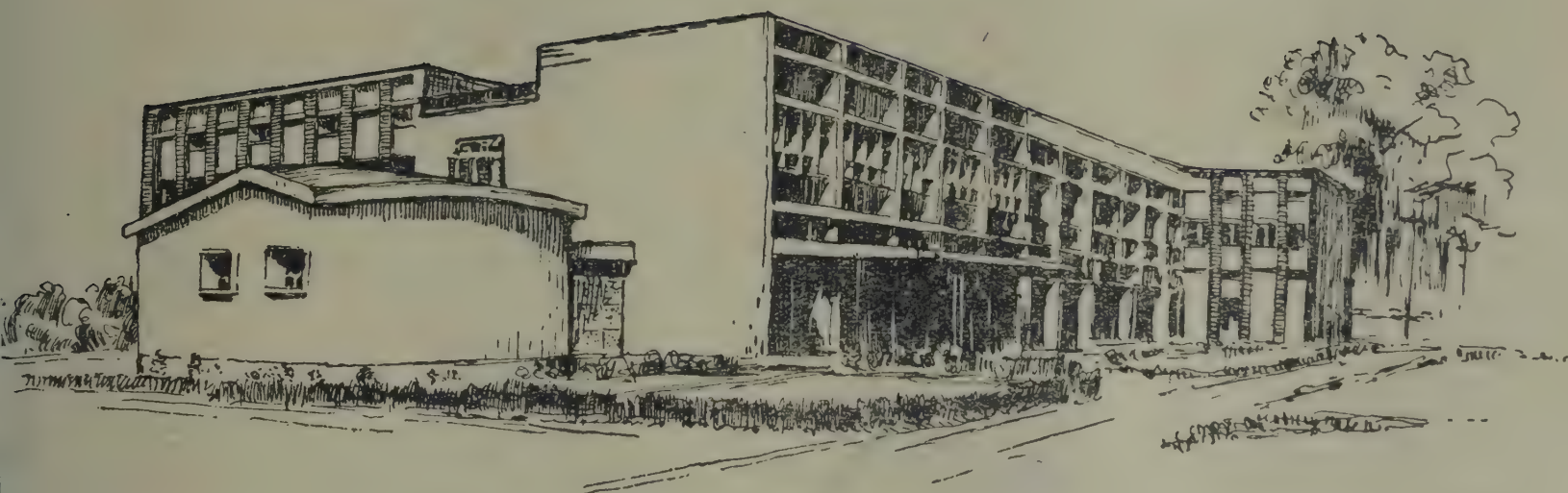
32. Report. Quarterly. Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India. January-March 1967.
33. * Rep. FAO/UNDP(TA), 1967, (TA 2298).
34. Report. Facts & Figures. Fisheries Department, Kerala. For the year 1965-66.
35. Sankhya (B), 1966, 28(1 & 2).
36. Sci. & Cult., 1967, 33(6).
37. Science Reporter, 1967, 4(7).
38. Seafood Trade Journal, 1967, 2(6 & 8).
39. Souvenir, 20th Anniversary, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, India, 1967.
40. * Treubia, 1966, 27(1).

SP.

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



Vol. 6, No. 4

December, 1967

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BARRACKPORE, WEST BENGAL,
INDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

Volume 6, No. 4.

December, 1967

=====
Compiled

by

S. D. Tripathi,
P. K. Chakraborti &
R. R. Khan

=====
CONTENTS

<u>Classified entries</u>	<u>Page</u>
Fisheries Biology & Population Dynamics	153
Fish Eggs, Larvae & Juveniles : Embryology & Development	157
Fish Culture : Freshwater fish culture	158
Fish Culture : Brackishwater fish culture	158
Weeds & Weed Control : Weeds	158
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Pond fertilization	159
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Soil chemistry	159
Fisheries Surveys and Investigations	163

Fisheries Statistics	.....	163
Behaviour	.....	164
Physiology	.....	165
Systematics : Fishes	.....	166
Systematics : Crustaceans	.....	167
Morphology, Anatomy & Histology	.....	168
Affinities and Phylogeny	.....	171
Distribution & Ecology : Distribution	.....	171
Distribution & Ecology : Ecology	.....	173
Fish Pathology	.....	173
Fish Technology	.....	176
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Packaging		188
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Transportation		189
Experimental & Exploratory Fishing	.....	190
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : Fishing vessels and accessories		190
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : General	.....	190
Fishing Methods and Gear : Nets and net fishing		191
Fishing Methods and Gear : Electrical fishing	.....	192
Fishing Methods and Gear : Traps and trap fishing		193
Fishing Methods and Gear : General	.....	193
Tagging & Marking	.....	194
Fisheries Management : General	.....	194
Plankton : General	.....	194
Plankton : Zooplankton	.....	196

	<u>Page</u>
Plankton : Phytoplankton	198
Plankton : Productivity	198
Benthos : General	199
Benthos : Zoobenthos	199
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Marine waters	200
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Inland waters	202
Water Pollution	205
General Reports	208
Symposia, Congresses, Conferences, etc.	212
Bibliography, Abstracts & Documentation Methods	213
Expeditions, Institutions & Organizations	213
Instruments & Instrumentation	213
Fishing and Fish Production and Byproducts Industries	214
Miscellaneous	219
Miscellaneous Fisheries	220
Radio-Biology	220
Fish Poisoning and Toxicity	222
Biochemistry	223
Genetics	225
Author Index	A 27 - A 39
Subject Index	S 15 - S 19
List of Periodicals Covered in this issue	P 9 - P 11

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS

635. Das, S.M. 1964

(Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir, India).

A study on the fecundity of some freshwater fishes of India, with a note on a new concept of comparative fecundity. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2) : 33-36. 15 ref.

636. _____ 1964

(P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir).

Ecology and fish productivity in freshwater.

Ibid, 3(1-2) : 103-113. 28 ref.

637. Dwivedi, A.S. 1964

(K.N. Government College, Gyanpur (Varanasi), Uttar Pradesh, India).

Some observations on the biology of mirror carp in Kumaon Hills. Ibid, 3(1-2) : 5-10.Deals with the biology of C. carpio specularis and reports the variations in its biology as found in Kumaon Hills lake. 11 ref.638. Jones¹, S. & Hovacio Rosa Jr.² 1967¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India. ²Fisheries Division, Food & Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations, Rome).Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the genus Rastrelliger Jordan & Starks 1908 with an annotated bibliography. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, Part 3: 1190-1224.

639. Karamchandani, S.J. & M.D. Pisolkar 1967

(Narbada-Tapti Unit, C.I.F.R.I., C/o, The Deputy Director of Fisheries, Rewa & Jabalpur Division, Madhya Pradesh, Rewa (M.P)).

On the occurrence and breeding of Catla catla (Hamilton) in Tapti river. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2): 375-377.Gives a brief account of the occurrence and breeding of Catla catla in Tapti river. 4 ref.

40. Khanna, S.S. & M.C. Pant 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College, Naini Tal, India).
Seasonal changes in the ovary of a sisorid catfish, Glyptosternum pectinopterum. Copeia, (1): 83-88.
- Gives a detailed account of the seasonal changes in the ovary of a hill stream sisorid catfish (G. pectinopterum) and reports that the fish spawns several times in a breeding season. 27 ref.
41. Kilambi¹, Raj V. & Allan²C. DeLacy 1967
(¹Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark. ²College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington).
Heterogeneity of surf smelt, Hypomesus pretiosus (Girard), in the state of Washington, as judged by incidence of larval Anisakis (Nematoda). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., 24(3) : 629-633.
- Records different levels of infestation by larval Anisakis on Hypomesus pretiosus collected from Hood canal, Lapush and Utsaladdy during 1962 spawning season. 11 ref.
42. Kutty, Krishnan 1967
(Biological Oceanography Division, National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam).
Observations on the growth and mortality of the large scaled tongue sole, Cynoglossus macrolepidotus (Bleeker). Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, B 33(1 & 2): 94-110.
- Reports observations on the growth of C. macrolepidotus based on scale studies and gives a rough estimate of instantaneous natural mortality coefficient for individuals larger than 25 cm.
43. Mohamed, K.H. & M.J. George 1967
The Indian lobster. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(12): 1-3.
- Deals with the distribution and growth of Indian lobster.

644. Ramakrishna, K.V.¹ & K.H. Alikunhi² 1967
 (1Cold Water Fisheries Research Unit of the Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, C/o, Director of Fisheries, Jammu & Kashmir Government, Tourism Building, Srinagar, Kashmir. 2Central Institute of Fisheries Education, Bombay-58).
 Growth and propagation of common carp (Cyprinus carpio L.) in India V - observation on the size of eggs, hatchlings, and fry of parents of various size. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2) : 238-250.
 Deals with the development of C. carpio giving range and frequency of the size of the eggs, hatchlings and the fry of parents of various sizes. 14 ref.
645. Rao, M. Babu 1964
 (Zoological Survey of India, 27, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-13).
 Some observations on the biology of Hilsa kanagurta (Bleeker) Fam : clupeidae. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2): 63-76. 11 ref.
646. Saxena, Devendra B. & B.B. Chitray 1964
 (Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Kanpur).
 On the correlation between the body length with gut and intestinal lengths of some freshwater fishes of India. Ibid, 3(1-2): 96-102. 13 ref.
647. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Gopala Prabhu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, Kerala).
 Tuna fishery of the Tinnevelly coast Gulf of Mannar. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, Part 3 : 1083-1118.
 18 ref.

648. Silas, E.G. & M.S. Rajagopalan 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 On the sailfish and marlins of the Tuticorin Coast.
Ibid, Part 3 : 1119-1131.
- Gives the method of capture, season of occurrence,
 size composition and description of internal organs of sail
 fish and marlins of the Tuticorin Coast. 13 ref.
649. Sinha, V.R.P. & J.W. Jones 1967
 (Department of Zoology, The University, Liverpool).
 On the age and growth of the freshwater eel (Anguilla
anguilla). J. Zool., Lond., 153(1) : 99-117.
- Reports the growth of eels from three different water
 sheds of North Wales on the basis of an examination of 1100
 otoliths. 49 ref.
650. _____ 1967
 (Department of Zoology, The University, Liverpool).
 On the food of the freshwater eels and their
 feeding relationship with the salmonids. Ibid,
153(1) : 119-137. 53 ref.
651. Thakur, Nirmal K. 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Studies on the age and growth of Mugil cephalus
 Linnaeus from the Mahanadi estuarine system. Proc.
nat. Inst. Sci. India, 33B(3 & 4): 128-143.
- Deals with the determination of the age and growth of
M. cephalus from the Mahanadi estuarine system on the basis
 of size frequency analysis and scale studies. 22 ref.

652. Thomas, P.T. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Size composition of the oceanic skipjack Katsuwonus
pelamis (Linnaeus) and the yellowfin tuna Neothunnus
macropterus (Temminck & Schlegel) from the Laccadive
 sea around Minicoy during the season 1960-61.
Symposium on Scombroid fishes, Part 3 : 1146-1153.4 ref.

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES - Embryology & Development

653. Dwivedi, A.S. 1964
 (K.N. Government College, Gyanpur (Varanasi), Uttar
 Pradesh, India).
 Some observations on the biology of mirror carp in
 Kumaon Hills. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2) : 5-10.
- Deals with the biology of C. carpio specularis
 and reports the variations in its biology as found in Kumaon
 Hills lake. 11 ref.
654. Ramkrishna, K.V.¹ & K.H. Alikunhi² 1967
 (1Cold Water Fisheries Research Unit of Central
 Inland Fisheries Research Institute, C/o, Director
 of Fisheries, Jammu & Kashmir Government, Tourism
 Building, Srinagar, Kashmir, ²Central Institute of
 Fisheries Education, Bombay-58).
 Growth and propagation of common carp (Cyprinus
carpio L.) in India V. - observation on size of eggs,
 hatchlings and fry of parents of various size.
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2) : 238-250.

Deals with the development of C. carpio giving range
 and frequency of the size of the eggs, hatchlings and the
 fry of parents of various sizes. 14 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Freshwater fish culture

655. Ghosh, Apurba 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal).
 Acclimatization of the mullet (Mugil parisa Hamilton)
 fry in freshwater. Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta, 20(1):
 49-55.

Gives an account of the experiments conducted on
 the acclimatization of M. parisa fry in freshwater with
 three grades of salinities and durational levels. 8 ref.

FISH CULTURE : Brackishwater fish culture

656. _____ 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal).
 Acclimatization of the mullet (Mugil parsia Hamilton)
 fry in freshwater. Ibid, 20 (1): 49-55.

Gives an account of the experiments conducted on the
 acclimatization of M. parsia fry in freshwater with three
 grades of salinities and durational levels. 8 ref.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weeds

657. Kammathy, R.V. & K. Subramanyam 1967
 (Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta-14).
Limnorchis H.B.K. : a genus new to India. J. Bombay
nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2) : 389-390.

Reports for the first time the occurrence of
Limnorchis flava in India and gives a few morphological details.

658. Vasudevan R. & K. Kesavan Nair 1967
 (Government Victoria College, Palghat, Kerala, India).
Myriophyllum tuberculatum Roxb : new record from
 Kerala State, South India. Ibid, 64(2): 391-394.

Gives an illustrated account of M. tuberculatum
 collected from a freshwater pond in Kerala and reports the
 extension of its range of distribution in that state.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Pond fertilization

659. Ahmed, M.K., M.M. Hussain, J.V.S. Reddy & S.B. Khan 1966
(Andhra Pradesh Agriculture University, Hyderabad).
The effect of various forms of nitrogen on rice
yields and their relative efficiency. Indian agric.,
10(2): 144-146.

Reports that ammonium sulphate gives better growth
of rice plant than nitrate salts in plot and pot culture
experiments. 6 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Soil chemistry

660. Baser, B.L. & S.N. Saxena 1967
(Agricultural Experiment Station, University of
Udaipur, Udaipur, Rajasthan).
Boron in soils of Mewar, Rajasthan. J. Indian Soc.
Soil Sci., 15(3) : 135-139.

Deals with studies conducted to assess the pattern
of distribution and utilization of boron in Mewar soils. 12 ref.

661. Biswas, T.D., K.S. Pharande & G.C. Naskar 1967
(Division of soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry,
Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi).
Building up of soil structure by phosphate ferti-
lization of a legume in a crop rotation. 1. Develop-
ment of structure at different stages of growth of
the legume and its relation to soil water retention
characteristics. Ibid, 15(4) : 289-300. 19 ref.

662. Chakraborty, T. & S. Sen 1967
(Department of Agronomy, University of Kalyani,
West Bengal).
Mineralization of carbon from added organic matter
in the soil under laboratory conditions. Ibid, 15(3):
153-155.

Deals with the nature of decomposition of organic
matter under field conditions as studied in the laboratory.
3 ref.

663. Chauhan, S.S. & D. Singh 1967
(College of Agriculture, Indore, Madhya Pradesh).
Effect of muriate of potassium on fixed ammonium
in the soils of Madhya Pradesh. Ibid, 15(4): 257-259.
4 ref.
664. Das, D.K. & N.P. Datta 1967
(Division of Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry,
Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi-12).
Calcium aluminium phosphate - a phosphate reaction
product in Indian soils. Curr. Sci., 36(21): 589. 5 ref.
665. Grewal, J.S. & J.S. Kanwar 1967
(Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Punjab).
Potassium fixation in some soils of Punjab, Haryana
& Himachal. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 15(4): 237-244.

Deals with the potassium fixation capacity of 23
representative soils from the states of Punjab, Haryana and
Himachal Pradesh. 19 ref.
666. Gupta, R.N. & N. Singh 1967
(Department of Soil Conservation, Government Agri-
cultural College, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh).
Selectivity of erosion processes with respect to
soil phosphorus in the alluvial tracts of Uttar Pradesh.
Ibid, 15(4) : 261-268.

Reports the movements and losses of different forms
of soil phosphorus on three degrees and three lengths of slope
in the alluvial tracts of Uttar Pradesh. 15 ref.
667. Prasad, R.N., H. Sinha and S.C. Mandal 1967
(Ranchi Agricultural College, Kanke, Ranchi, Bihar).
Fractions of potassium in Bihar soils. Ibid, 15(3):
173-179.

Deals with the distribution of total and normal nitric
acid soluble potassium in different mechanical fractions and
with the potassium fixation capacity of Bihar soils. 11 ref.

668. Rajani, H.J. 1966
Soil dispersion for mechanical analysis. Parts I to IV. J. Univ. Poona, (32): 139-158.

Reviews the literature on methods of dispersion of soil preparatory to mechanical analysis and evaluates various dispersing agents & methods on the basis of analysis of soil samples from India. 34 ref.

669. Roy, B.B. & R.J. Landey 1966
(Central Arid Zone Research Institute, Jodhpur).
Investigation on some red and laterite soil profiles of Dharamjaygarh Taluk in Raigarh District of Madhya Pradesh. Indian agric., 10(2): 113-125.

Reports the occurrence of illitic type of clay minerals on the basis of electrochemical and electroviscous studies in the red and lateritic soils of Dharamjaygarh Taluk of Raigarh District, Madhya Pradesh. 16 ref.

670. Sandhu, B.S. & D.R. Bhumbra 1967
(Department of Soils, Punjab Agricultural University, Hissar, Haryana).
Effect of addition of different organic materials and gypsum in soil structure. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci. 15(3): 141-147.

Evaluates the effect of sugarcane trash, rice husk, gums extracted from guar seed, 'amaltas' seed and 'bhindi' stems and gypsum for the amelioration of a structurally defective soil. 20 ref.

671. Satyanarayana, K.V.S., R.K. Chibber and H.K.G. Verma 1967
(Division of Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi).
Seasonal fluctuation in quality of some well waters and their influence on soils. Ibid, 15(3): 181-186.

Reports the results of a critical study of the quality of well waters and their influence on soils in long use in Delhi State. 9 ref.

672. Sinha, H. & S.K. Prasad 1967
(Ranchi Agricultural College, Kanke, Ranchi, Bihar).
Performance, transformation and movement of urea
in acid soils. Ibid, 15(4) : 281-287.

Deals with the pot and laboratory experiments to determine the performance of urea in acid soils of Ranchi and reports the results of mineralisation experiment and movement of urea in soil columns. 11 ref.

673. Tamboli, P.M. & M.J.S. Tulsi 1967
(Department of Agricultural Chemistry, J.N. Krishi
Vishwavidhyalya, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh).
Use of basic slag as a liming material in acid soils
of Madhya Pradesh. Ibid, 15(4) : 229-235.

Reports the suitability of basic slag as liming material in acidic soils of Madhya Pradesh together with the changes occurring in pH of the soil by its use. 10 ref.

674. Tamhane, R.V. & R.L. Karale 1967
(Division of soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry,
Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi).
Studies on the basaltic soils of Bombay Deccan.
Ibid, 15(4) : 269-279.

Classifies the basaltic soil of Bombay-Deccan according to the comprehensive System of Soil Classification of USDA. 10 ref.

675. Tembhare, B.R. & M.M. Rai 1967
(Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwavidhyalaya, Jabalpur,
Madhya Pradesh).
Effect of pH, calcium carbonate texture and organic
matter on the availability of Manganese. Ibid, 15(4):
251-256.

Presents data on the manganese status of the soil of Jabalpur and correlates the content of available manganese with pH, CaCO_3 , organic matter, texture and biological activities in the soil. 12 ref.

FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

676. Chakrabarty, R.D. & M.K. Banerjee 1966 . C.I.F.R.I., Barrackpore.
On the depth conditions in the Hooghly estuary as
recorded by echo-sounding. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.
India(B), 36(4): 401-416.

FISHERIES STATISTICS

677. Anon. 1967
Higher purchase tax will affect fishermen. Seafood
Trade Journal, 2(7): 27.

Reports that the rate of purchase tax from 2 to 5%
will affect the export trade.
678. _____ 1967
India sixth among the fishing nations of the world -
1965 world fish production 52.4 million tonnes.
Ibid, 2(7): 31-33.

Gives the figures of fish production and utilization
in the world for 1964 & 65.
679. _____ 1967
Indian exports of seafood forge ahead - total exports
for 8 months exceed 130 million Rs. Ibid, 2(11): 29.
680. _____ 1967
Indian exports of shrimp reach new heights. Highest
exports made in September 1967. Ibid, 2(12): 29.
681. _____ 1967
Talk of crisis creates alarm. Ibid, 2(11) : 27.
682. Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala,
Trivandrum-10, 1966.
Quarterly Bulletin of fishery statistics for the
quarter ending December 1966. (Mimeo).

683. Mimura, Koya 1967
(Nankai Regional Fishery Research Laboratory,
Kochi, Japan).
Present status of the tuna longline fishery in
the Indian Ocean (1959). Symposium on Scombroid
Fishes Part 3 : 1139-1145. 11 ref.
684. Silas, E.G. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Gopala Prabhu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, Kerala).
Tuna fishery of the Tinnevelly coast, Gulf of Mannar.
Ibid, Part 3 : 1083-1118. 18 ref.
685. Silas, E.G. & M.S. Rajagopalan 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, India).
On the sailfish and marlins of the Tuticorin Coast.
Ibid, Part 3 : 1119-1131.
- Gives the method of capture, season of occurrence,
size composition and description of internal organs of sail-
fish and marlins of the Tuticorin Coast. 13 ref.
686. Thomas, P.T. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Size composition of the oceanic skipjack
Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus) and the yellowfin tuna
Neothynnus macropterus (Temminck & Schlegel) from
from the Laccadive sea around Minicoy during the
season 1960-61. Ibid, Part 3, 1146-1153. 4 ref.

BEHAVIOUR

687. Jones, S.¹ & Horacio Rosa Jr.² 1967
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp; South India. ²Fisheries Division,
F.A.O. of the United Nations, Rome).
Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the
genus Rastrelliger Jordan & Starks 1908 with an
annotated bibliography. Ibid, Part 3 : 1190-1224.

688. Narayan, P.V. 1967
Echo sounding in animals and engineering. Science Reporter, 4(12) : 560-561.

PHYSIOLOGY

689. Menon, K.R. & P. Sivadas 1967
(Biological Oceanography Division, National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam-1.)
Blood sugar regulation in the crab Scylla serrata: effect of injecting of eye-stalk extract. Indian J. exp. Biol., 5(3): 176-178.
- Deals with the effect of ablation of the eye-stalk on the blood sugar and the production of immediate hyperglycemia and hyperglycemic peak due to an injection of extrack from two eye-stalks into eye-stalk ablated crabs. 6 ref.
690. Saxena, Devendra B. 1964
(P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir, India).
Studies on the physiology of respiration in fishes. VII. Functional anatomy of the respiratory organs of the air-breathing fish, Anabas testudineus. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2) : 77-85. 12 ref.
691. Skidmore, J.F. 1967
(Department of Zoology, The University, Bristol 8, U.K).
Oxygen uptake of zebrafish (Brachydanio rerio) of different ages in relation to zinc sulphate resistance. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 24(6) : 1253-1267.
- Report routine rate of oxygen uptake of 12 groups of zebra fish in well aerated water free of zinc and gives the relationship between the rate of oxygen uptake and servival time in four toxic solutions of zinc.

SYSTEMATICS : Fishes

692. Das, S.M. 1964
(P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir).
Ecology and speciation of Anabas in India. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2) : 93-95. 11 ref.
693. Dutt, S. 1967
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair).
Fishes of the genus Ilisha (Richardson, 1846) from Visakhapatnam. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 66(5): 206-213.

Describes three species of the genus Ilisha based on new material from Visakhapatnam. 11 ref.
694. Gupta, M. Vijaya 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal).
Studies on the taxonomy, biology and fishery of ribbon fishes of the Hooghly estuarine system. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta, 20(1) : 1-23.

Deals with the morphometric and meristic comparisons of four species of ribbon fishes viz. Trichinrus haumela, T. savala, T. pantului and T. gangeticus made to determine the taxonomic composition of the population. 9 ref.
695. Jayaram, K.C. 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
Contributions to the study of bagrid fishes (Siluroidea: Bagridae). 1. A systematic account of the genera Rita Bleeker, Rama Bleeker, Mystus scopoli, and Horabagrus Jayaram. Int. Revue. ges. Hydrobiol. 51(3) : 433-450.
696. Jayaram, K.C. & B.S. Bhimachar 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
Osteological studies as aids in fish classification. Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India, No.34: 275-287.
Gives a review of the osteological characters utilized for fish taxonomy and evaluates the different features useful in the classification of freshwater fishes at different levels. 51 ref.

697. Jones, S.¹ & Horacio Rosa Jr.² 1967
 (1Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India. ²Fisheries Division, F.A.O. of the United States, Rome).
 Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the genus Rastrelliger Jordan & Starks-1908 with an annotated bibliography. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, Part 3: 1190-1224.
698. Singh, P.P. 1964
 (Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Dehra Dun).
 Fishes of the Doon Valley. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2): 86-92.

Reports the availability of twelve hitherto unrecorded species of fish from the Doon Valley. 7 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : Crustaceans

699. Reddiah, Kosaraju 1964
 (Southern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, Madras, India).
 The copepod fauna of Assam (India). 1. Neodiaptomus kamakhiae n. sp. from Kamrup district.
Crustaceana, 7(3): 161-166. 5 ref.
700. _____ 1964
 (Southern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, Madras, India).
 The copepod fauna of Assam (India), 2. Description of Tropodiaptomus lakhimpurensis sp.
Ibid, 7(4) : 254-258. 10 ref.
701. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Parasites of scombroid fishes Part I. Monogenetic trematodes and cestodes. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes Part III : 799-875.

Lists of the monogenetic and digenetic trematode and cestode parasites of scombroid fishes. 275 ref.

702. Silas, E.G. & A.N.P. Ummerkutty 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Parasites of scombroid fishes Part II. Parasitic
copepoda. Ibid, Part III : 876-993.
- Describes briefly the copepod parasites of scombroid
fishes and gives a host-parasite list. 230 ref.

703. Tiwari, Krishna Kant 1964
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India).
Diagnosis of two new species of alpheid shrimps from
Vietnam (Indo-China). Crustaceana, 7(4): 313-315.
4 ref.

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

704. Bonnell, B. 1964
(New College, Madras).
The disc of Echeneis from a new perspective.
Ichthyologica, 3(1-2): 47-51.

Gives in detail the morphological and histological
characteristics of the disc of Echeneis and suggests that
it performs other functions besides adhesion. 13 ref.

705. Dutt, S. 1967
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair,
India).
Fishes of the genus Ilisha (Richardson, 1846) from
Vesakhapatnam. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 66(5):
206-213.

Describes three species of the genus Ilisha based on
new material from Vishakhapatnam. 11 ref.

706. Gaur, R.D. 1964
(Department of Zoology, Motilal Vigyan Mahavidyalaya,
Bhopal, India).
Morphology of the female urenogenital organs of
Notopterus notoplerus (Pallas). Ichthyologica, 3(1-2):
52-56. 10 ref.

707. Gupta, M. Vijaya 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal).
Studies on the taxonomy, biology and fishery of ribbon fishes of the Hooghly estuarine system.
Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta, 20(1): 1-23.
- Deals with the morphometric and meristic comparisons of four species of ribbon fishes viz. Trichiurus haumela, T. savala, T. pantului and T. gangeticus made to determine the taxonomic composition of the population. 9 ref.
708. Jayaram, K.C. 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
Contributions to the study of bagrid fishes (Siluroidea: Bagridae). 1. A systematic account of the genera Rita Bleeker, Rama Bleeker, Mystus scopoli, and Horabagrus Jayaram. Inst. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. 51(3): 433-450.
709. Jayaram, K.C. & B.S. Bhimachar 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
Osteological studies as aids in fish classification.
Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India, 1967, No.34: 275-287.
- Gives a review of the osteological characters utilized for fish taxonomy and evaluates the different features useful in the classification of freshwater fishes at different levels. 51 ref.
710. Khanna, S.S. & M.C. Pant 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College, Naini Tal, India).
Seasonal changes in the ovary of a sisorid catfish, Glyptosternum pectinopterum. Copeia, (1): 83-88.
- Gives a detailed account of the seasonal changes in the ovary of a hill stream sisorid catfish (G. pectinopterum) and reports that the fish spawns several times in a breeding season. 27 ref.

711. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, India).
Sisor rabdophorus - A study in adaptation and natural relationship III. The vertebral column, median fins and their musculature. J. Zool. Land., 152(3) : 297-318.
Gives a detail description of the vertebral column, median fin skeleton and musculature and suggests that these structures bear an imprint of the bottom-main stem of sisorid evolution. 12 ref.
712. _____ 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur).
The integument, exoskeleton and cutaneous sense organs of Sisor rabdophorus Hamilton. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, B 33(1 & 2) 27-36.
Reports that the integument, exoskeleton and cutaneous sense organs are admirably adapted for sluggish bottom like as revealed by detailed anatomical and histological studies. 19 ref.
713. Saxena, Devendra B. 1964
(P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar (Kashmir), India).
Studies on the physiology of respiration in fishes. VII. Functional anatomy of the respiratory organs of the air-breathing fish, Anabas testudineus. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2): 77-85. 12 ref.
714. Saxena, Devendra B.¹ & P.L. Bakhshi² 1964.
(¹Fisheries Research Laboratory, Harwan, Srinagar, Kashmir, India. ²Department of Zoology, Government G.M. Science College, Jammu Tawi, India).
Comparative study of the bones forming the opercular series in some freshwater fishes of India.
Ibid, 3(1-2) : 21-32. 15 ref.

715. Sharma, Shyama 1967
 (The Institute of Zoology, Lajpat Kunj, Agra).
 Histology of the urinogeintal papilla of
Notopterus notopterus (Pallas). Proc. Indian Acad.
Sci., B 66(4) : 157-163.

Give an illustrated account of the histology of
 urinogenital papilla of N. notopterus. 7 ref.

AFFINITIES AND PHYLOGENY

716. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan,
 Jaipur, India).
Sisor rabdophorus - A study in adaptation and natural
 relationship III. The vertebral column, median fins
 and their musculature. J. Zool. Land., 152(3):
 297-318.

Gives a detailed description of the vertebral column,
 median fin skeleton and musculature and suggests that these
 structures bear an imprint of the bottom-main stem of
 sisorid evolution. 12 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Distribution

717. Chopra, R.N. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Western Regional Station,
 Poona-5).
 Decapoda crustacea of the Mula-Mutha river, Poona.
J. Univ. Poona., (32) : 121-123.

Gives a list of decapoda crustaceans collected from
 the Mula, Mutha & Mula-Mutha rivers flowing through the city
 of Poona. 5 ref.

718. Das, S.M. 1964
 (P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University,
 Srinagar, Kashmir).
 Ecology and fish productivity in freshwaters.
Ichthyologica, 3(1-2) : 103-113. 28 ref.

719. 1964
 (P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir).
 Ecology and speciation of Anabas in India. Ibid,
3(1-2) : 93-95. 11 ref.
720. Das, S.M. & B.A. Subla 1964
 (P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir, India).
 The Ichthyofauna of Kashmir: part II. "The speciation of Kashmir fishes with two new records of species".
Ibid, 3(1-2) : 57-62. 34 ref.
721. Jayaram, K.C. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12).
 Contributions to the study of bagrid fishes (Siluroidea, Bagridae) 1. A systematic account of the genera Rita Bleeker, Rama Bleeker, Mystus scopoli and Horabagrus Jayaram. Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol. 51(3) : 433-450.
722. Jones¹, S. & Horacio Rosa Jr.² 1967
 (¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India, India. ²Fisheries Division, F.A.O. of the United States, Rome).
 Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the genus Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks 1908 with an annotated bibliography. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, Part 3 : 1190-1224.
723. Karamchandani, S.J. & M.D. Pisolkar 1967
 (Narbada-Tapti Unit, C/o, The Deputy Director of Fisheries, Rewa and Jabalpur Division, Madhya Pradesh, Rewa, M.P.).
 On the occurrence and breeding of Catla catla (Hamilton) in Tapti river. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2) : 375-377.
- Gives a brief account of the occurrence and breeding of Catla catla in Tapti river. 4 ref.

724. Singh, P.P. 1964
 (Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Dehra Dun).
 Fishes of the Doon Valley. Ichthyologica,
3(1-2) : 86-92.

Reports the availability of twelve hitherto unrecorded species of fish from the Doon Valley. 7 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Ecology

725. Das, S.M. 1964
 (P.G. Department of Zoology, Jammu & Kashmir University, Srinagar, Kashmir).
 Ecology and speciation of Anabas in India.
Ibid, 3(1-2) : 93-95. 11 ref.

FISH PATHOLOGY

726. Babu, S. Jayadev 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Madras Christian College, Takbaram, Madras-59).
 Two new fish-lice from Pulicat Lake. Curr. Sci.,
36(20) : 548-549.

Reports the occurrence of Z. arugamensis and P. amara in the Pulicat lake infesting P. canius and T. sephen respectively. 4 ref.

727. Daniel, A. & K.V. Rama Rao 1967
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
 Parasitic copepods, Caligus polycanthi Ganamuthu infesting a balistid fish, from south - eastern Indian ocean. Curr. Sci., 36(21): 582-583.

Reports a case of profuse infestation by the adult and chälimus stages of C. polycanthi on a young of Canthidermis maculatus. 1 ref.

723. _____ 1967
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
 Notes on animal relationships : a flying fish
 parasitised by an isopod and a copepod associated
 with an inquiline cirripede. Ibid, 36(23): 641.
- Reports a tripartite infestation of a parasitic
 isopod and a copepod in association with a lepadid barnacle
 on Parexocoetus mento. 3 ref.
729. Kilambi¹, Raj V. & Allan² C. DeLacy 1967
 (¹Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas,
 Fayetteville, Ark. ²College of Fisheries,
 University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.)
 Heterogeneity of surf smelt, Hypomesus pretiosus
 (Girard), in the state of Washington, as judged by
 incidence of larval Anisakis (Nematoda). J. Fish.
Res. Bd. Can., 24(3) : 629-633.
- Records different levels of infestation by larval
Anisakis on Hypomesus pretiosus collected from Hood canal,
 Lapush and Utsaladdy during 1962 spawning season. 11 ref.
730. Menon, K.R. & P. Sivadas 1967
 (Biological Oceanography Division, National Institute
 of Oceanography, Ernakulam-1.)
 Blood sugar regulation in the crab Scylla serrata
 effect of injecting of eye-stalk extract. Indian
J. exp. Biol., 5(3) : 176-178.
- Deals with the effect of ablation of the eyestalk
 on the blood sugar and the production of immediate
 hyperglycemia and hyperglycemic peak due to an injection of
 extract from two eye-stalks into eye-stalk ablated crabs. 6 ref.
731. Patnaik, S. 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub- Station,
 19, Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1.)
 Hermaphroditism in the Indian salmon Eleutheronema
tetradactylum (Shaw). Curr. Sci., 36(19) : 525.
 7 ref.

732. Pawar, S.S. & N.G. Magar 1966
 (Department of Biochemistry, Institute of Science, Bombay).
 Bacterial flora of marine fish doma (Sciaenoids) (small spp.) from Bombay coast. Fish. Technol., 3(1) : 26-29.

Deals with the study of microflora inhabiting the surface and gut of the marine fish Sciaenoides (Small spp.) from Bombay coast. 14 ref.

733. Pillai, N. Krishna 1967
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, Kerala State).
 Littoral and parasitic isopods from Kerala: families Eurydicidae, Corallanidae and Aegidae-2.
J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2) : 267-283.

Gives an illustrated account of the morphological features, occurrence and distribution of littoral and parasitic isopods from Kerala of families Eurydicidae, Corallanidae and Aegidae. 26 ref.

734. Rai, P. 1967
 (Department of Parasitology, U.P. College of Veterinary Science & Animal Husbandry, Mathura).
 On four acanthocephalan genera parasitic in freshwater fishes with description of three new species. Indian J. helmin., 19(1) : 27-44.

Describes 3 new species belonging to Acanthogyrus, Raosentis & Pallisentis, and the genus Acanthosentis found in a few freshwater fishes and gives useful data on host-parasite relationship. 25 ref.

735. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp).
 Parasites of scombroid fishes. Part I. Monogenetic trematodes, digenetic trematodes and cestodes.
Symposium on Scombroid Fishes Part III : 799-875.

Lists the monogenetic and digenetic trematode and cestode parasites of Scombroid fishes. 275 ref.

736. Silas, E.G. & A.N.P. Ummerkutty 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Parasites of scombroid fishes. Part II. Parasitic
copepoda. Ibid, Part III : 876-993.
- Describes briefly the copepod parasites of
scombroid fishes and gives a host-parasite list. 230 ref.
737. Srivastava, C.B. & R.K. Ghosh 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-12, India).
On a new genus Paramacrolecithus (Trematoda:
Alloцерadiidae) from a cyprinid fish Rasbora rasbora
(Hamilton). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 66(5) :
179-183.
- Describes a new trematode parasite Paramacrolecithus
rasborai from the gut of Rasbora rasbora (Hamilton). 8 ref.

FISH TECHNOLOGY

738. Allen, Harold B. 1967
(Chief, Branch of Technology, Bureau of Commercial
Fisheries, U.S. Department of the Interior,
Washington, D.C.).
Fish protein concentrate - a new concept.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(7) : 13-19.
- Reports the importance of fish protein concentrate
as highly nutritious food and also the research programme
to develop satisfactory methods for the manufacture of
variety of fish protein concentrates as dietary supplements.
739. Anon 1967
A rapid method for estimation of moisture in
dry fish. Fish. Technol. News Lett., Ernakulam,
8(2) : 7-9.
- Reports a quick and efficient method for estimating
the moisture content in a large number of dry fish samples.

740.

1967

Fish paste from Bombay duck. Ibid, 8(2) : 3-5.

Reports that Harpodon nehereus can be converted into a good quality fish paste.

741.

1967

Long distance transport of fish. Ibid, 8(2) : 1-3.

Comments on the methods adopted for storage, preservation and transportation of fish and suggests some methods developed by the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology.

742.

1967

Printing ink base from sardine oil. Ibid, 8(2): 5-7.

Reports an improved method of preparation of printing ink from sardine oil as developed at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology.

743.

Bhatia, D.S., M.N. Moorjani, J.R. Iyenger & K. Viswaswariah 1959.

(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).

Fish macaroni. Food Sci. 8(1) : 7-9.

Deals with the method of preparation of macaroni with fish flesh. 4 ref.

744.

Bhatt, Y.M., C. Sreekumaran, G.R. Doshi, S.S. Gogate, A.M. Bhagwat & C.K. Unni 1963.

(Health Physics Division Radiation Hazards, Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay). Mineral content of fresh waters and freshwater organisms. Part 2: Kalyan, Kolhapur & Jaduguda areas. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay, India, AEET/HP/BS-3.

Deals with the concentration of Cu, Fe, Ca, K, P and Cl in the fish and prawns collected from the Kalyan and Kothapur regions in Maharashtra and the Jaduguda uranium one mining region in Bihar alongwith corresponding values of their concentration in the waters from which these organisms were collected. 5 ref.

745. Bhatt, Y.M., J.R. Naidu, G.R. Doshi & C.K. Unni 1962
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards,
Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay).
Mineral content of fresh waters and freshwater
organismis - 1 States of Maharashtra & Gujarat.
Ibid, AEET/HP/BS-2.

Deals with the analyses of fresh waters, freshwater
fishes and prawn of Maharashtra and Gujarat with regard to
their copper, iron, calcium, potassium and phosphorus contents
and gamma activity due to cesium - 137. 16 ref.

746. De, K.C. 1967
(The Metal Box Co. of India Limited, Barlow House,
Chowringhee, Calcutta-20).
Leaker spoilage in canned foods and its prevention.
Indian Seafoods, 5(1) : 7-10.

Gives an account of the sources of microbiological
spoilage of canned foods and the precautions necessary for
its control.

747. Govindan, T.K. 1967
Salience of sardine. Science Reporter, 4(12):
562-564.

Gives the distribution and economic importance of
oil sardines.

748. _____ 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
Ernakulam).
Some common defects in prawn processing - their
sources and remedies. Fish. Technol., 3(1): 10-15.

Enumerates some of the common defects observed in
processed prawns and suggests remedial measures to improve
further the quality of the processed prawn products. 19 ref.

749. Iyenger, J.R. 1959
(Central Food Technological Research Institute,
Mysore).
Quality control of fresh fish and shrimp. Food Sci.,
8(2) : 54-55.

750. Iyenger, J.R., K. Visweswariah & M.N. Moorjani 1959.
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Fish technology in India. Ibid, 8(5) : 182-190.

Deals with the progress made in India regarding spoilage, quality control and biochemistry in fisheries technological research. 179 ref.

751. Iyer, T.S. Gopalakrishna, D.R. Chaudhuri & V.K. Pillai 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Studies on the possible sources of microbial contamination of processed fishery products.
Fish. Technol., 3(1) : 44-51.

Describes in detail the nature and extent of contamination of processed fishery products. 3 ref.

752. Jafri¹, A.K. & S.Z. Qasim² 1966
(¹Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh. ²National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam).
Studies on the biochemical composition of some freshwater fishes. III. Ovary. Ibid, 3(1) : 16-20.

Deals with the biochemical analysis of spent ovaries of 23 different species of freshwater fishes. 17 ref.

753. James, M. Arul 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Ensiled product from fish by microbial fermentation.
Ibid, 3(1) : 38-43.

Gives a method of preparation of fish ensilage for animal feed stuff from Pseudosciaena spp. and Leiognathus spp. by fermentation with pure culture of Lactobacillus plantarum NCIB 6105. 11 ref.

754. Johar, Dyal Singh and T.N. Ramachandra Rao 1959
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Application of microbiology in food processing.
Food Sci., 8(7) : 234-240.
Deals with the biochemistry and fish spoilage.
88 ref.
755. Kuppuswamy, S., K. Gopinathan Nair, B.S. Bhatia
& N.L. Lahiry 1959.
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Dehydration of animal foods. Ibid, 8(7): 229-234.
Deals with the dehydration of meat, milk and fish. 49 ref.
756. Lahiry, N.L., D.P. Sen & K. Visweswariah 1961
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on dry-salting and sun-drying of mackerel (Rastrelliger canagurta Cuv.). Effect of incorporation of different chemicals into curing salt on the texture cooking quality of the product. Ibid, 10(5) : 144-148. 3 ref.
757. _____ 1961
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on dry-salting and sun-drying of mackerel (Rastrelliger Canagurta Cuv.). Effect of varying proportions of salt to fish on the quality of sun-dried mackerel. Ibid, 10(5) : 139-143. 1 ref.
758. Lahiry, N.L., M.N. Moorjani, K.Visweswariah, S.R. Shurpalekar, M. Swaminathan, A. Sreenivasan & V. Subrahmanyam 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Preparation of edible fish flour from oil-sardine (Clupea longiceps). Ibid, 11(2) : 37-39.
Describes the process of dressing, cooking and pressing of oil and water; drying and coarse grinding; extraction with ethanol and drying in Vacuo at 80°C; and powdering and packing for fish flour from oil-sardine (Clupea longiceps). 9 ref.

759. Mathen, Cyriac, D.R. Choudhuri & V.K. Pillai 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Ernakulam).
 Use of different glazes in frozen oil sardines.
Fish. Technol., 3(1) : 30-37.

Reports the results of the experiments carried out on the use of different antioxidants and coating materials on the freezing preservations of oil sardines and their relationship between storage life and oil content of frozen oil sardines. 27 ref.

760. Moorjani, M.N. 1963
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute,
 Mysore).
 Preservation of fish with ammonia and effect of processing variables on the nutritive value of fish flour. Food Sci., 12(10): 291-293.

Reports an efficient and inexpensive method of preserving fish in liquid or gaseous ammonia without spoilage and ordinary temperatures and the effect of processing variables on the nutritive value of fish flour.

761. _____ 1957
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute,
 Mysore).
 Some aspects of the Australian fish processing industries. Ibid, 6(8) : 185-188.

Gives a brief description of the smoking, fish canning, fish paste, tuna chicken and ham, whale processing and fish meal and fish liver-oil industries. 4 ref.

762. _____ 1957
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute,
 Mysore).
 Studies undertaken in fish and meat technology while on deputation in Australia. Ibid, 6(2): 31-33.

Deals with the methods of preservation as well as packing of fish and gives the results of an experiment on the subject with morwong (Nemadactylus mactopterus), a commercial species in Australia.

763. 1957
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Use of 2-3-5 triphenyl tetrazolium chloride for assessing the quality of fish. Ibid, 6(12) : 281.
 Deals with spoilage and quality of fish.
764. Moorjani, M.N. & J.R. Iyenger 1957
 (Division of Food Processing, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Tetrazolium reduction test in relation to species of fish, pH of the media and incubation period. Ibid, 6(9) : 203-205.
 Deals with spoilage and quality control of fish giving details of biochemical processes. 11 ref.
765. Moorjani, M.N., J.R. Iyenger & D.S. Bhatia 1958
 (Division of Food Processing, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Freezing and cold storage of mackerel fish. Ibid, 7(2) : 31-32. 3 ref.
766. Moorjani, M.N., J.R. Iyenger, D.S. Bhatia & V. Subramanyan 1957
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Use of 2-3-5 triphenyl tetrazolium chloride for assessing the quality of fish. Ibid, 6(12) : 275-276.
 Describes that 2-3-5 triphenyl tetrazolium chloride is useful for assessing quality and detection of spoilage in fish. 6 ref.
767. Pillai, K.C., S. Ganapathy, M.V.M. Desai & A.K. Ganguly 1966
 (Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay).
 Evaluation of acceptable limits for radioactive contaminants in the Chambal River - Rana Pratap Sagar. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay, India, A.E.E.T./H.P./R-13. 16 ref.

768. Sen, D.P. 1963
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Some aspects of fish technological research in United Kingdom. Food Sci., 12(2) : 43-44.
769. _____ 1960
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on dry salting and sun-drying of mackerel (Restrelliger canagurta Cuv.). Ibid, 9(8) : 286-287.
770. Sen, D.P., B. Anandaswamy, N.V.R. Iyengar & N.L. Lahiry 1961
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on the storage characteristic and packaging of sun-dried salted mackerel. (Rastrelliger canagurta Cuv.). Ibid, 10(5): 148-156. 8 ref.
771. Sen, D.P., K. Visweswariah & N.L. Lahiry 1961
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on dry salting and sun-drying of mackerel (Rastrelliger canagurta Cuv.). Different conditions of drying and their effect on the quality of dry-cured product. Ibid, 10(5): 123-131. 18 ref.
772. _____ 1961
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on dry-salting and sun-drying of mackerel (Rastrelliger canagurta Cuv.). Effect of chlortetracycline, sorbic acid, sodium propionate, sodium benzoate and sodium acid phosphate on the keeping quality of sun-dried salted mackerel. Ibid, 10(5) : 132-138. 17 ref.

773. Sen, D.P. & N.L. Lahiri 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Discolouration in salted and dried fish products.
Ibid, 11(12) : 369-375. 52 ref.

774. Sen¹, D.P., N.P. Dani¹, N.V. Sripathy¹, K. Visweswariah¹,
N.L. Lahiry¹ & V.S. Venekar² 1963
(¹Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore, ²Department of Fisheries, Government of Mysore).
Refining of crude commercial sardine oil. Ibid, 12(7) : 189-192.

Reports a simple and cheap procedure for the refining of crude commercial sardine oil available in the markets of west coast of India. 6 ref.

775. Sen, D.P. & N.V. Sripathy 1967
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Fish Technology Experiment Station, Manglore).
Improved method for salt-curing and sun-drying of mackerel. Indian Seafoods, 5(1) : 12-15.

776. Shurpalekar, S.R. 1963 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on the nutritive value of edible fish flour (from oil sardine) and a protein food containing fish flour, peanut flour and Bengal gram flour. Food Sci., 12(1) : 15-16.

Reports a method of preparation and nutritive value of fish flour prepared from oil sardine.

777. Shurpalekar, S.R., A.A. Joseph, M.N. Moorjani, N.L. Lahiry, K. Indiramma, M. Swaminathan, A. Sreenivasan & V. Subramanyan 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Supplementary value of fish flour fortified with vitamins to poor Indian diets based on different cereals and millets. Ibid, 11(2): 49-51.
- Reports that supplementation of poor Indian diets based on rice, wheat, jowar and ragi with fortified fish flour at 3% level or skim milk powder at 7% level caused a highly significant increase in the growth of rats. 9 ref.
778. Shurpalekar, S.R., A.A. Joseph, N.L. Lahiry, M.N. Moorjani, A.N. Sankaran, M. Swaminathan, A. Sreenivasan & V. Subramanyan 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Supplementary value of fish flour and a protein food containing low fat ground nut flour, Bengal gram flour and fish flour to poor rice diet. Ibid, 11(2) : 45-48.
- Reports that protein food based on a blend of low fat ground nut flour, Bengal gram flour and fish flour is as effective as fish flour in promoting the growth of rats. 10 ref.
779. Shurpalekar, S.R., A.A. Joseph, N.L. Lahiry, M.N. Moorjani, M. Swaminathan, N. Nataraja, A. Sreenivasan and V. Subramanyan 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Relative value of protein food containing fish flour, groundnut flour and Bengal gram flour as compared with skim milk powder in meeting the protein requirements of protein depleted rats. Ibid, 11(2) : 57-61. 17 ref.

780. Shurpalekar, S.R., A. Paul Jayaraj, M.N. Moorjani, N.L. Lahiry, A.N. Sankaran, M. Swaminathan, A. Sreenivasan & V. Subrahmanyam 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Supplementary value of fish flour and a protein food containing low-fat groundnut flour, Bengal gram flour and fish flour to a maize-tapioca diet. Ibid, 11(2) : 52-56.
- Deals with the effectiveness of fish flour protein food as a supplementary food to maize-tapioca diet. 16 ref.
781. Shurpalekar, S.R., M.N. Moorjani, N.L. Lahiry, K. Indiramma, M. Swaminathan, A. Sreenivasan & V. Subramanyam 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Supplementary value of proteins of fish flour to those of groundnut flour and the protein efficiency ratio of a protein food containing groundnut, Bengal gram and fish flour. Ibid, 11(2) : 42-44.
- Deals with a comparative study of the protein efficiency ratio of a protein food made by mixing groundnut, Bengal gram and fish flour in varying proportions. 15 ref.
782. Shurpalekar, S.R., N.L. Lahiry, M.N. Moorjani, M. Swaminathan, A. Sreenivasan & V. Subramanyam 1962
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Chemical composition and shelf-life of a protein food based on low fat groundnut flour, Bengal gram flour and fish flour. Ibid, 11(2): 39-41.
- Describes the method of preparation of protein food by mixing groundnut flour, Bengal gram flour and fish flour in the ratio of 2:1:1 and reports that this food can be stored for about 8 months. 13 ref.

783. Srinivasan, R. 1966
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin).
 On the production and nutritive value of fish meal from silver belly (Leiognathus spp.) landings at Rameswaram. Fish Technol., 3(1): 52-58.
 Deals with the possibility of commercial production of fish meal from Leiognathus spp. and reports that this high quality fish meal conforms to the standard prescribed by the ministry of commerce and industrial development. 11 ref.
784. Sripathy, N.V. & D.P. Sen 1961
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Preliminary studies on the preparation of peptone from the fish-chemical aspect. Food Sci., 10(9) : 289-290.
 Deals with the studies on the preparation of peptone from the muscles of Rastrelliger canagurta and Barbus carnaticus.
785. Viswanathan, R., Y.M. Bhatt, J.R. Naidu, G.R. Doshi & Kannan Unni 1962
 (Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay).
 Mineral contents of freshwater and freshwater organism. Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay, India, AEET/HP/BS-1.
 Reports the concentration of Cu, Fe, Ca, & K in fish and prawns along with corresponding figures for the concentration in the waters from which the fish and prawns were collected. 9 ref.
786. Visweswariah, K. 1959
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Effect of aureomycin (chlorotetracycline) on the keeping quality of fish. Food Sci., 8(3): 92-93.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Packaging

87. Anon. 1967
Long distance transport of fish. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(2) : 1-3.

Comments on the methods adopted for storage, preservation and transportation of fish and suggests some methods developed by Central Institute of Fisheries Technology.

88. De, K.C. 1967
(The Metal Box Co. of India Limited, Barlow House, Chowringhee, Calcutta-20).
Leaker spoilage in canned foods and its prevention. Indian Seafoods, 5(1): 7-10.

Gives an account of the sources of microbiological spoilage of canned foods and the precautions necessary for its control.

89. Iyenger, J.R., K. Visweswariah & M.N. Moorjani 1959
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Fish technology in India. Food Sci., 8(5) : 182-190.

Deals with the progress made in India regarding spoilage, quality control and biochemistry in fisheries technological research. 179 ref.

90. Iyengar, N.V.R., B. Anandaswamy & H.B.N. Murthy 1959
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Problems associated with the packing and transportation of perishables. Ibid, 8(7): 240-245.
15 ref.

791. Moorjani, M.N. 1957
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Studies undertaken in fish and meat technology while on deputation in Australia. Ibid, 6(2): 31-32.

Deals with the methods of preservation as well as packing of fish and gives the results of an experiment on the subject, with morwong (Nemadactylus mactopterus) a commercial species in Australia.

792. Sen, D.P., B. Anandaswamy, N.V.R. Iyengar & N.L. Lahiry 1961
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Studies on the storage characteristic and packaging of sun-dried salted mackerel. Rastrelliger canagurta Cuv. Ibid, 10(5): 148-156.
 8 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Transportation

793. Anon. 1967
 Long distance transport of fish. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(2): 1-3.

Comments on the methods adopted for storage, preservation and transportation of fish and suggests some methods developed by Central Institute of Fisheries Technology.

794. Iyengar, N.V.R., B. Anandaswamy & H.B.N. Murthy 1959
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Problems associated with the packing and transportation of perishables. Food Sci., 8(7) : 240-245. 15 ref.

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY FISHING

795. Anon. 1967

Shrimp trawling off Kakinada (A.P). Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(2) : 9-10.

Summerizes the observations made during the course of the various shrimp trawling experiments conducted during the year 1963-66 at Kakinada (A.P).

796. Chakrabarty, R.D. & M.K. Banerjee 1966

(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).

On the depth conditions in the Hooghly estuary as recorded by echo-sounding. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India (B), 36(4) : 401-416. 5 ref.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : Fishing vessels and accessories

797. Anon. 1967

Boat building - (XI) deck beams, laying deck and coamings. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(2) : 16-17.

798. _____ 1967

Fibre glass reinforced plastics in fishing boats - (1) for living interior of fish hold. Ibid, 8(2) : 11-14.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : General

799. _____ 1967

Aluminium for fishing vessels the metal with a future. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(12): 40-41.

800. _____ 1967

A simple instrument for measuring fuel consumption in fishing boats. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(2) : 14-16.

Describes the construction and working of an instrument designed and fabricated at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology for the testing of fuel consumption of engines installed in fishing boats.

801. _____ 1967
Boat building - XI - deck beams, laying deck and coamings. Ibid, 8(2): 16-17.
802. Balasubramanyam, R. 1967
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin).
Cheaper fishing boats with newer constructional material. Seafood Exporter, 2(4) : 9-19.

Suggests that the cost of fishing boats can be considerably reduced by replacing the costlier material and substituting the imported items with indigenous materials.
803. Jones,¹ S. & Horacio Rosa Jr.² 1967
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India, ²Fisheries Division, F.A.O. of the United States, Rome).
Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the genus Rastrelliger Jordan & Starks 1908 with an annotated bibliography. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, Part 3 : 1190-1224.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Nets and net fishing

804. Bennet, P. Sam 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Calicut-5).
Kachal, a tackle for file fish (family Balistidae: Pisces). J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2): 377-379.

Describes briefly the construction and mode of operation of the 'Kachal' used for the capture of file-fish along the south-west coast of India. 2 ref.

805. FAO 1967

Report to the Government of India : Development of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar water reservoirs and their affluents. Rep. FAO/UNDP No.TA 2290: 54.

Deals with the organisation and improvement of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar reservoirs and their affluents.

806. Nair, R.S., C.P. Verghese, C. Ramachandran & H. Krishna Iyer 1966

(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin-5).

On the operation of small shrimp trawls in shallow waters scope ratio and size-depth relation. Fish. Technol., 3(1) : 59-71. 7 ref.

807. Perumal, M.C. 1966

(Central Institute of Fisheries Operatives, Ernakulam).

An experiment conducted with a floating trawl net off Cochin. Ibid, 3(1) : 72-80.

Deals with an experiment with a floating trawl net off Cochin, using a pair of curved otter boards and a transducer mounted on the head rope of the net.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Electrical fishing

808. FAO 1967

Report to the Government of India: Development of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar water reservoirs and their affluents. Rep. FAO/UNDP No.TA 2290: 54.

Deals with the organisation and improvement of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar reservoirs and their affluents.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Traps and trap fishing

809. 1967
Report to the Government of India: Development of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar water reservoirs and their affluents. Rep. FAO/UNDP No. TA 2290: 54.

Deals with the organisation and improvement of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar reservoirs and their affluents.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : General

810. 1967
Report to the Government of India: Development of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar water reservoirs and their affluents. Rep. FAO/UNDP No. TA 2290: 54.

Deals with the organisation and improvement of fishing techniques in the Hirakud, Nisamsagar, Matatila and Gobindsagar reservoirs and their affluents.

811. Jones¹, S. & Horacio Rosa Jr.² 1967
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India. ²Fisheries Division, F.A.O. of the United States, Rome).
Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the genus Rastrelliger Jordan and sharks 1908 with an annotated bibliography. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes Part 3: 1190-1224.

812. Jonklaas, Rodney 1967
Scombroid fishes and fisheries of the Maldive Islands with special reference to the tuna fishery. Ibid, Part 3: 1132-1138. 2 ref.

813. Nair, R.S., C.P. Verghese, C. Ramachandran & H. Krishna Iyer 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin-5).
On the operation of small shrimp trawls in shallow waters-scope ratio and size-depth relation. Fish. Technol., 3(1): 59-71. 7 ref.

814. Perumal, M.C. 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Operatives,
 Ernakulam).
 An experiment conducted with a floating trawl
 net off Cochin. Ibid, 3(1): 72-80.

Deals with an experiment with a floating trawl
 net off Cochin, using a pair of curved otter boards and
 a transducer mounted on the head rope of the net.

TAGGING & MARKING

815. Anon. 1967
 Tagging experiment for sardine and mackerel.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(11): 35-37.

816. Mohamed, K.H. & M.J. George 1967
 The Indian lobster. Ibid, 2(12): 31-33.

Deals with the distribution and growth of
 Indian lobster.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : General

817. Jones, S. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Conservation of the tuna and billfish resources
 of the Indian Ocean. Symposium on Scombroid
Fishes Part 3: 1184-1189. 4 ref.

PLANKTON : General

818. Bulisu, K.R., H.C. Arora & K.M. Aboo 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute Field Centre, Bhopal).
 Certain observations on self purification
 of Khan river and its effect on Kshipra river.
Environmental Health, 9(4) : 275-295.

Deals with detailed physico-chemical, bacterio-
 logical and biological observations on Khan river with
 regard to its status in self-purification and its effects
 on Kshipra river water. 15 ref.

819. Paranjape, Madhu A. 1967
 (Department of Oceanography, University of Washington Seattle, Washington).
 Molting and respiration of euphausiids.
J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 24(6): 1229-1240
- Reports the moulting frequencies of Euphausia pacifica, Thysanoessa spinifera and T. raschii giving data on oxygen consumption of E. Pacifica at various temperatures and during the moulting cycle.
820. Prakash, A. 1967
 (Fisheries Research Board of Canada Atlantic Oceanographic group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth N.S.)
 Growth and toxicity of a marine dinoflagellate Gonyaulax tamarensis. Ibid, 24(7): 1589-1606.
- Gives a detailed account of the growth and toxigenic characteristics of Gonyaulax tamarensis and suggests that bacteria play no direct role in toxin production. 35 ref.
821. Ramamurthy, V.D. and S. Krishnamurthy. 1967
 (Centre for Advance Study in Marine Biology, Porto Novo (South India).
 The antibacterial properties of marine blue-green alga Trichodesmium erythraeum (Ehr.)
Curr. Sci, 36 (19): 524-525. 7 ref.
822. Sankarankutty, C. 1967
 (Biological Station, Espegrend, Blomsterdalen, Norway.)
 On determination of Zooplankton volumes.
Ibid, 36(20): 549-550.
- Describes the apparatus for determining the volume of the zooplankton and the method of using it. 5 ref.

823. Verma, Mahendra N. 1967
 (Assistant Research Officer of Fisheries,
 Gwalior, India).
 Diurnal variation in a fish pond in Seoni,
 India. Hydrobiologia, 30(1): 129-137.

Reports the diurnal variations in the water chemistry and the plankton of the highly productive Budhwari tank after the monsoon. 16 ref.

824. Verma,¹ S.R. & G.R. Shukla² 1967
 (¹D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar. ²A.K. College,
 Roorkee).
 Limnological studies of Harwaha in relation
 to fish and fisheries. Environmental Health,
9(4): 317-326).

Describes the physico-chemical and biological characteristics of the water of Harwaha in District Saharanpur, U.P. 26 ref.

PLANKTON : Zooplankton

825. Alagaraswamy, S.R., M.K. Abdulappa and M.V. Bopardikar 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Nagpur)
 High-rate deep stabilization pond part II
 studies on the faunal assemblage of the system.
Ibid, 9(4): 306-316.

Deals with the succession of different micro-fauna and their correlation to BOD reduction in high-rate deep stabilization pond. 26 ref.

826. Naidu, K. Vanamala 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Government Arts and
 Science college, Cittoor, Andhra Pradesh).
 A contribution to the rotatorian fauna of
 south India. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,
64(2): 384-388.

Gives an illustrated account of 12 species of rotifers from freshwater wells and puddles in Cuddapah, Chittoor and Vijaywada, of which 8 are new records for the Indian subcontinent. 17 ref.

827. Olesen, Sigurd, Diptiman Chakravarti & Paul R. Olson 1967
 (College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle).
 Water bottom deposits and Zooplankton of Fern Lake, Washington. Limnol. & Oceanogr., 12(3): 392-404.
- Compares the water, sediments and Zooplanktons from unproductive Fern Lake with those from highly productive Bay Lake and with data from the literature. 26 ref.
828. Pillai, N. Krishna 1967
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, Kerala State).
 Littoral and parasitic isopods from Kerala families Eurydicidae, Corallanidae and Aegidae-2. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(2): 267-283.
- Gives an illustrated account of the morphological features, occurrence and distribution of littoral and parasitic isopods from Kerala of families Eurydicidae, Corallanidae and Aegidae. 26 ref.
829. Reddiah, Kosaraju 1964
 (Southern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, Madras, India).
 The copepod fauna of Assam(India), 1. Neodiaptomus kamakhiae n.sp. from Kamrup district. Crustaceana, 7(3): 161-166. 5 ref.
830. _____ 1964
 (Southern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, Madras, India)
 The copepod fauna of Assam(India), 2. Description of Tropodiaptomus lakhimpurensis n.sp. Ibid, 7(4): 254-258. 10 ref.

831. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries, Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, India).
 Bioluminescence and mackerel fishery.
Symposium on Scombroid Fishes part 3:1012-1017.

Reviews the mackerel fishery in relation to bioluminescence occurring in marine environment by certain species of euphausiids, copepods and ostracods etc. 16 ref.

PLANKTON : Phytoplankton

832. Antia, N.J. and E. Bilinski 1967
 (Fisheries Research Board of Canada,
 Vancouver Laboratory, Vancouver, B.C.).
 A bacterial-toxin type of phospholipase
 (lecithinase C) in a marine phytoplanktonic
 chrysomonad. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.,
24(1): 201-204.

Records lecithinase activity in 13 species of marine plankters, representing six classes of algae. 10 ref.

PLANKTON : Productivity

833. Baruah, M. 1966
 (Department of Fisheries, Assam).
 Study on the fluctuations of plankton in
 a fishery pond with reference to water con-
 ditions. J. Assam. Sci. Soc., 9: 120-125.

Deals with monthly fluctuations in abundance of plankton in an unmanured freshwater pond and gives reasons for their low production. 11 ref.

834. Krishnamoorthy, T.M. 1966
 (Health Physics Division, Atomic Energy
 Establishment Trombay, Bombay).
 Primary productivity studies in Bombay
 Harbour Bay using carbon-14. Atomic Energy
Establishment Trombay, Bombay, India,
AET/HP/PM-6. 19 ref.

835. Sitaramaiah, P. 1967
 (Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi, U.S.A.).
 On the fertility of the Mississippi sound .
Proc. zool. soc. Calcutta, 20(1): 39-42.

Deals with the primary productivity, nutrients, physico - chemical and biological conditions of Mississippi sound during summer. 8 ref.

BENTHOS : General

836. Bulusu, K.R., H.C. Arora & K.M. Aboo 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Bhopal). /Field Centre
 Certain observations on self purification of Khan river and its effect on Kshipra river.
Environmental Health., 9(4): 275-295.

Deals with detailed physico-chemical, bacteriological and biological observations on Khan-river with regard to its status in self purification and its effects on Kshipra River water. 15 ref.

BENTHOS : Zoobenthos

837. Alagarswamy, S.R., M.K. Abdulappa & M.V. Bopardikar 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
 High rate deep stabilization pond part II studies on the faunal assemblage of the system.
Ibid, 9(4): 306-316.

Deals with the succession of different micro-fauna and their correlation to BOD reduction in high rate deep stabilization pond. 26 ref.

838. Desi, B.N. & M. Krishnan Kutty 1967
 (Biological Oceanography Division, National
 Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulum,
 South India).
 Studies on the benthic fauna of Cochin
 backwater. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B)
66(4): 123-142.

Deals with the qualitative and quantitative
 aspects of macro-and meiofauna of Cochin backwaters and
 their seasonal variations in their distribution and
 abundance. 30 ref.

839. Ganapati, P.N. & G. Chandrasekhara Rao 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
 Waltair).
 On some marine interstitial gastrotrichs from
 the beach sands of Waltair Coast.
Ibid, 66(5): 214-225.

Reports for the first time, the occurrence
 of thirteen species of interstitial gastrotrichs in the
 beachsands of the Waltair coast. 23 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Marine waters

840. Krishnamoorthy, T.M. 1966
 (Health physics Division, Atomic Energy
 Establishment, Trombay, Bombay.).
 Primary productivity studies in Bombay
 Harbour Bay using carbon-14. Atomic Energy
Establishment Trombay, Bombay, India,
AEET/HP/PM-6. 19 ref.

841. Pillai, K.C. & A.K. Ganguly 1961
 (Health physics Division, Radiation Hazards,
 Control section, Atomic Energy Establishment,
 Trombay, Bombay).
 Transport and diffusion of radioactivity from
 Bombay Harbour Bay. Ibid, AEET/HP/R-12 .

Deals with a theoretical study undertaken
 to assess the movement of radioactivity discharged into
 Bombay Harbour Bay from the effluent discharge point
 of CIR jetty. 5 ref.

842. Pillai, K.C., T. Subbaratnam & A.K. Ganguly 1958
(Health physics Division, Atomic Energy
Establishment, Trombay, Bombay).
Tidal movement and water renewal rate in
the Bombay Harbour Bay. Ibid, AEET/HP/RWD/2.

Reports a speculative study undertaken to assess the movement and dilution of effluents which may be discharged into the Bombay Harbour Bay, from a suitable point in the AEET site at Trombay based on assumptions of certain idealized conditions which lead to a high removal rate of discharged effluents out of the bay.

843. Sastry, J.S. 1963
(Atomic Establishment Trombay, Bombay, India).

The mechanism of sediment transport along the West coast of India part I.
In and around Bombay Harbour region-
theoretical inferences. Ibid, AEET/HP/PM 1.
9 ref.

844. Sitaramaiah, P. 1967
(Gulf coast Research Laboratory, Ocean springs,
Mississippi, U.S.A.).
On the fertility of the Mississippi Sound.
Proc. zool. soc. Calcutta, 20(1): 39-42.

Deals with the primary productivity, nutrients, physico-chemical and biological conditions of Mississippi sound during summer. 8 ref.

845. Sreekumaran C., Y.M. Bhatt, J.R. Naidu, T.M. Krishnamoorthy,
S.S. Gogate, M.Rama Rao, G.R. Doshi, V.N. Sastry, S.M. Shah,
C.K. Unni & R. Viswanathan.

(Health physics Division, Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay).

Minor and trace elements in the marine environment of the West coast of India. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay Bombay, India, AEET/HP/PM-5.

Deals with the marine environmental concentrations of minor and trace elements on the west coast of India along with data on main fall out radionuclides in sea-water.
23 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY : Inland waters

846. Basu, S.R. 1967
(Department of Geography & Applied Geography, University of North Bengal, Darjeeling).
A quantitative analysis of silt behaviour of the river Bhagirathi. Indian J. Pwr Riv. vall. Developm., 17(11): 15-22, 26. 12 ref.
847. Bhatt. Y.M., C. Sreekumaran, G.R. Doshi, S.S. Gogate, A.M. Bhagwat & C.K. Unni 1963
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards, Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay).
Mineral content of freshwaters and freshwater organisms part 2: Kalyan, Kolhapur & Jaduguda areas. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay Bombay, India, AEET/HP/BS-3.
Deals with the concentration of Cu, Fe, Ca, K, P, and Cl in the fish and prawns collected from the Kalyan and Kolhapur regions in Maharashtra and the Jaduguda uranium ore mining region in Bihar along with corresponding values of their concentration in the waters from which these organisms were collected. 5 ref.
848. Bhatt, Y.M., J.R. Naidu, G.R. Doshi & C.K. Unni 1962
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards, Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay).
Mineral content of fresh waters & freshwater organisms 1. States of Maharashtra & Gujarat. Ibid, AEET/HP/BS-2.
Deals with the analyses of fresh waters, fresh water fishes and prawns of Maharashtra and Gujarat with regard to their copper, iron, calcium, potassium and phosphorus contents and gamma activity due to cesium - 137 16 ref.

849. Bulusu, K.R., H.C. Arora & K.M. Aboo 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Bhopal). /Field Centre
 Certain observations on self purification
 of Khan river and its effect on Kshipra river.
Environmental Health 9(4): 275-295.

Deals with detailed physico - chemical,
 bacteriological and biological observations on Khan River
 with regard to its status in self-purification and its
 effects on Kshipra River water. 15 ref.

850. Chakrabarty, R.D. & M.K. Banerjee 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore, West Bengal, India).
 On the depth conditions in the Hooghly estuary
 as recorded by echo sounding. Proc. nat. Acad.
Sci. India (B), 36(4): 401-416. 5 ref.

851. Desai, B.N. & M. Krishnan Kutty 1967
 (Biological Oceanography Division, National
 Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam, South
 India).
 Studies on the benthic fauna of Cochin back-
 water. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 66(4):123-142.

Deals with the qualitative and quantitative
 aspects of macro- and meiofauna of Cochin backwaters and
 their seasonal variations in their distribution and aban-
 dance. 30 ref.

852. Olesen, Sigurd, Diptiman Chakravarti & Paul R. Olson 1967
 (College of Fisheries, University of Washington,
 Seattle).
 Water bottom deposits and zooplankton of Fern
 Lake Washington. Limnol & Oceanogr., 12(3):392-404

Compares the water, sediments and zooplankton
 from unproductive Fern Lake with those from highly pro-
 ductive Bay Lake and with data from the literature. 26 ref.

853. Pillai, K.C., S. Ganapathy, M.V.M. Desai & A.K. Ganguly 1966
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards,
Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment
Trombay, Bombay).
Evaluation of acceptable limits for radioactive
contaminants in the Chambal River - Rana Pratap
Sagar. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay
Bombay, India, AEET/HP/R-13. 16 ref.

854. Verma, Mahendra N. 1967
(Assistant Research Officer of Fisheries,
Gwalior, India).
Diurnal variation in a fish pond in Seoni
India. Hydrobiologia, 30(1): 129-137.

Reports the diurnal variations in the water
chemistry and the plankton of the highly productive Budh-
wari tank after the monsoon. 16 ref.

855. _____ 1964
(Assistant Research Officer, Fisheries
Laboratories, Gwalior).
Hydrobiological survey of the Dalsagar Tank,
Seoni, Madhya Pradesh, India; with special
reference to the effects of Microcystis
acrogena (Kutz), bloom on fish production
and suggestions for the improvement of the tank
fishery. Ichthyologica, 3(1-2): 37-46. 19 ref.

856. Verma, S.R. & G.R. Shukla 1967
(¹D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar. ²A.K. College,
Roorkee).
Limnological studies of Harwaha in relation
to fish and fisheries. Environmental Health,
9(4): 317-326.

Describes the physico - chemical and biological
characteristics of the water of Harwaha in District
Saharanpur, U.P. 26 ref.

857. Viswanathan, R., Y.M. Bhatt, J.R. Naidu,
G.R. Doshi & Kaunan Unni 1962
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards,
Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment,
Trombay, Bombay).
Mineral contents of freshwater and freshwater
organism. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay,
Bombay, India, AEET/HP/BS-1.

Reports the concentration of Cu, Fe, Ca & K
in fish and prawns along with corresponding figures for
the concentrations in the waters from which the fish and
prawns were collected. 9 ref.

WATER POLLUTION

858. Alagarswamy, S.R., M.K. Abdulappa & M.V. Bopardikar 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research
Institute, Nagpur).
High-rate deep stabilization pond part II -
studies on the faunal assemblage of the system.
Environmental Health, 9(4): 306-316.

Deals with the succession of different micro-
fauna and their correlation to BOD reduction in high-rate
deep stabilization pond. 26 ref.

859. Arceivala, S.J 1967
(Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay).
Waste water treatment for re-use in cooling
towers, boilers etc. Indian chemical Manufac-
turer, 5(6 & 7): 81-85.

Gives a method of treatment of sewage and other
waste waters for re-use in the industry and also gives the
analysis of Bombay municipal sewage.

860. Bhakuni, T.S & M.V. Bopardikar 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Nagpur).
 Recovery of zinc from spinning bath waste of
 a viscose rayon factory by ion-exchange
 process. Environmental Health, 9(4): 327-338.

Reports the efficiency of an indigenously
 developed cation exchange resin for adsorption and
 recovery of zinc from spin bath waste of a viscose rayon
 factory. 7 ref.

861. Bopardikar, M.V. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Nagpur).
 Review of literature on "high rate mechanical
 composting" and its application for big
 cities in India. Ibid, 9(4): 349-376. 19 ref.

862. Bulusu, K.R., H.C. Arora & K.M. Aboo 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute Field Centre, Bhopal).
 Certain observations on self purification
 of Khan river and its effect on Kshipra river.
Ibid, 9, (4): 275-295.

Deals with detailed physico-chemical, bacterio-
 logical and biological observations on Khan River with
 regard to its status in self-purification and its effects
 on Kshipra River water. 15 ref.

863. Bulusu, K.R., & V.P. Sharma 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute Field Centre, Bhopal).
 Significance of point of application of a
 coagulant in jar test. Ibid, 9(4): 339-348.

Reports that the significance of the point of
 application of coagulant in a jar test matters consider-
 ably in producing quality water. 1 ref.

864. Chakrabarty, R.N., K.L. Saxena & S.N. Chattopadhyaya 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Field Centre, Kanpur).
 Studies on recovery of zinc from viscose
 rayon waste. Ibid, 9(4): 296-305.

Deals with the treatment of waste waters of viscose rayon industries and also reports the various processes involved in the recovery of zinc from these wastes. 4 ref.

865. Pillai, K.C. & A.K. Ganguly 1961
 (Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards,
 Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment,
 Trombay, Bombay).
 Transport and diffusion of radio-activity from
 Bombay Harbour Bay. Atomic Energy Establishment
 Trombay Bombay, India, AEET/HP/R-12.

Deals with a theoretical study undertaken to assess the movement of radioactivity discharged into Bombay Harbour Bay from the effluent discharge point of CIR jetty. 5 ref.

866. Pillai, K.C., T. Subbaratnam & A.K. Ganguly 1958
 (Health Physics Division, Atomic Energy
 Establishment Trombay, Bombay).
 Tidal movement and water renewal rate in the
 Bombay Harbour Bay. Ibid, AEET/HP/RWD/2.

Reports a speculative study undertaken to assess the movement and dilution of effluents which may be discharged into the Bombay Harbour Bay, from a suitable point in the AEET site at Trombay based on assumptions of certain idealized conditions which lead to a high removal rate of discharged effluents out of the bay.

867. Skidmore, J.F. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, The University,
 Bristol 8, U.K.).
 Oxygen uptake of zebra fish (Brachydanio
rerio) of different ages in relation to
 zinc sulphate resistance. J. Fish. Res. Bd.
Canada, 24(6): 1253-1267.

Reports routine rate of oxygen uptake of 12 groups of zebrafish in well aerated water free of zinc and gives the relationship between the rate of oxygen uptake and survival time in four toxic solutions of zinc. 14 ref.

GENERAL REPORTS

868. Agriculture Department, Government of Madras 1967
 Administration report of the fisheries
 department for the year 1965 -66 - recorded.

869. Anon. 1967
 All round progress in the industry - new philosophy of export propounded - review of progress of seafood industry by chairman of export promotion council. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(11): 13-19.

Reviews the progress of seafood industry, the problems facing it and their solutions to make the industry prosperous.

870. _____ 1967
 Deep sea fishing. India, 2(2): 8-12.

Reproduces a radio talk outlining the need for financial assistance and various facilities for the operation of large vessels for economic deep sea fishing operations.

871. _____ 1967
 (Tagging experiment for sardine and
 Mackerel.
Ibid, 2(11): 35-37.
872. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Ernakulam, India. 1967
 Quarterly progress report for the
 quarter ending 30th June, 1967.
873. Chacko, N.J. 1967
 Indian shrimp has good market in Europe.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(10): 11-13.
- Reports that the quality of Indian shrimps
 is held in high esteem by European buyers and that a
 good market for Indian seafoods exists in the United
 Kingdom and the countries of continent.
874. Chacko, P.I., S. Davidson Thomas & C. Malu Pillay 1967
 (Madras State Fisheries Department, India)
 Scombroid fisheries of Madras State, India.
Symposium on Scombroid Fishes Part 3: 1006-1008.
- Reviews the mackerel, tuna, seer-fish and
 broadbill sword-fish fishery of Madras State giving notes
 on their biology, catch data and seasonal variations.
875. Department of Fisheries, Government of Andhra Pradesh
 1966 - 67.
 Annual Administration Report - 1966 - 67.
876. Department of Fisheries, Union Territory of Pondichery,
 India. 1966 - 67.
 Annual administration report for the year
 1966 - 67.

877. Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala,
Trivandrum - 10. 1966.
Quarterly Bulletin of fishery statistics
for the quarter ending December, 1966
(Mimeo).
878. Indo- Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India 1967
Quarterly report : April - June, 1967.
879. Jones, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Conservation of the tuna and billfish resour-
ces of the Indian Ocean. Symposium on Scombroid
Fishes Part 3: 1184-1189. 4 ref.
880. _____ 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The mackerel fishery of Pangkor, Malaya.
Ibid, Part 3 : 1018-1024.
881. _____ 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
The scombroid fishery of India - present and
future. Ibid, Part 3 : 994-1000.

Gives a brief review of the scombroid fishes
of India with the object of focussing attention on the
potentialities for the development of this resource. 9 ref..
882. Jonklass, Rodney 1967
Scombroid fishes and fisheries of the Maldive
Islands with special reference to the tuna
fishery. Ibid, Part 3: 1132-1138. 2 ref.
883. Mimura, Koya 1967
(Nankai Regional Fishery Research Laboratory,
Kochi, Japan).
Present status of the tuna longline fishery in
the Indian Ocean (1959). Ibid, Part 3: 1139-1145.
11 ref.

884. Miyamoto, H. 1967
(Central Fisheries Technological Research Station, Cochin, India).
Summary of studies on tuna resources carried out at Nankai fisheries research laboratory Japan. Ibid, part 3: 1158-1159.
885. National Institute of Oceanography, India 1965-66
Annual Report. 1965-66.
886. Nayar, V. M. Srikumaran 1967
(Chairman, Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Ernakulum).
Harvesting the seas for the international market - a challenge and an opportunity.
Indian Seafoods, 5(1): 3-5.
- Deals with the various schemes recommended by the MPEPC for implementation by the Central and State Governments during the 4th five year plan period for the development of the seafood industry of India.
887. Silas, E.G. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Gopala Prabhu Cross Rd., Ernakulam-1, Kerala).
Tuna fishery of the Tinnevely coast Gulf of Mannar. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, part 3: 1083-1118. 18 ref.
888. Silas, E.G. & M.S. Rajagopalan 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India).
On the sailfish and marlins of the Tuticorin coast. Ibid, part 3 : 1119-1131.

Gives the method of capture, season of occurrence, size composition and description of internal organs of sail fish and marlins of the Tuticorin coast. 13 ref.

889. Thomas, P.T. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Size composition of the oceanic skipjack
Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus) and the yellow fin
 tuna Neothunnus macropterus (Temminck & Schlegel)
 from the Laccadive sea around Minicoy during
 the season 1960-61. Ibid, part 3. 1146-1153.
 4 ref.

890. Wilkes, Stanley N. 1956
 The Indian shrimp industry. Bull. Fd. technol.
Res. Inst., Mysore, 5(12): 288-292.

Reports various aspects of Indian shrimp industry
 and gives useful suggestions for raising and maintaining
 shrimp production in India.

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESSES, CONFERENCES, ETC.

891. Allen, Harold B. 1967
 (Chief, Branch of Technology, Bureau of
 Commercial Fisheries, U.S. Department of
 the Interior, Washington, D.C.)
 Fish protein concentrate - a new concept.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(7): 13-19.

Reports the importance of fish protein concen-
 trate as highly nutritious food and also the research
 programme to develop satisfactory methods for the manu-
 facture of variety of fish protein concentrates as dietary
 supplements.

892. Moorjani, M.N. 1963
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute,
 Mysore, India).
 Preservation of fish with ammonia and effect of
 processing variables on the nutritive value of
 fish flour. Food Sci., 12(10): 291-293.

Reports an efficient and inexpensive method of
 preserving fish in liquid or gaseous ammonia without spoi-
 lage at ordinary temperatures and the effect of processing
 variables on the nutritive value of fish flour.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS & DOCUMENTATION METHODS

893. Anon. 1967
 Science and India's food problem - Abstracts of papers. Joint Symposium of the National Institute of Science of India and Indian Council of Agricultural Research, October 6-8, 1967.
894. Jones,¹ S. & Horacio Rosa Jr.² 1967
 (1Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India. 2Fisheries Division, F.A.O. of United States, Rome).
 Synopsis of biological data on the fishes of the genus Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks 1908 with an annotated bibliography. Symposium on Scombroid Fishes, part 3 : 1190-1224.

EXPEDITIONS, INSTITUTIONS & ORGANIZATIONS

895. Anon. 1967
 Government policy ruining canned shrimp industry - strangling red tape hampers progress.
Seafood Trade Journal, 2(7): 21-23.
- Points out that the high cost of tin plates due to the devaluation of the rupee is hampering the progress of canned shrimp industry.

INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

896. _____ 1967
 A simple instrument for measuring fuel consumption in fishing boats. Fish. Technol. News Lett., Ernakulam, 8(2): 14-16.
- Describes the construction and working of an instrument designed and fabricated at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology for the testing of fuel consumption of engines installed in fishing boats.

FISHING AND FISH PRODUCTION AND BYPRODUCTS INDUSTRIES.

857. 1967
 All round progress in the industry - new philosophy of export propounded - review of progress of seafood industry by chairman of export promotion council. Seafood Trade Journal, 2 (11): 13-19.
- Reviews the progress of seafood industry, the problems facing it and their solutions to make the industry prosperous.
898. 1967
 India can become the biggest exporter of shrimp - reported crises unrelated to facts - views of American shrimp distributor. Ibid, 2(11): 21-23.
899. 1967
 Is there a crises ? Alarmist statements about the position of the seafood Industry. Ibid, 2(9): 15-18.
- Deals with the reported crises in the shrimp industry due to a fall in prices and suggests that it is only a false alarm.
900. 1967
 Killing the goose that lays the golden egg. Ibid, 2(1): 7-9.
- Points out that increased taxation by Kerala Government affects the seafood industry and also outlines the possibilities of increased export after solving the problem of the industry.
901. 1967
 One is to one. Ibid, 2(12): 7-9.
- Reviews the problems of the seafood industry and suggests their solutions to make the industry prosperous.

902. _____ 1967
 Quality control of Indian seafood-bacterial standards for cooked peeled frozen and canned shrimp. Ibid, 2(12): 28.
903. _____ 1967
 Talk of crises creates alarm. Ibid, 2(11): 27.
904. Balasubramanyan R. 1967
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin).
 Cheaper fishing boats with newer constructional material. Seafood Exporter, 2(4): 9.19.

Suggests that the cost of fishing boats can be Considerably reduced by replacing the costlier materials and substituting the imported items with indigenous materials.

905. Chacko, N.J. 1966
 (President, Seafood Canners and Freezers Association of India).
 The future of shrimp processing industry in India. Fish. Technol., 3(1): 1-3.

Reports the progress of shrimp processing industry in India and suggests the proper implementation of schemes and plans for the development of the future prospects of the industry.

906. Cheriyan, Alaxander C. 1967
 (Southern Fisheries Corporation).
 The saga of the Indian shrimp industry. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(12): 11-17.

Reviews the history of Indian shrimp industry, the problems facing it and their solutions.

907. Govindaw, T.K. 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Eranakulam).
 Some common defects in prawn processing-
 their sources and remedies. Fish. Technol.
3(1): 10-15.
- Enumerates some of the common defects observed
 in processed prawns and suggests remedial measures to
 improve further the quality of the processed prawn pro-
 ducts.
908. Iyenger, J.R. 1959
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute,
 Mysore).
 Quality control of fresh fish and shrimp.
Food Sci., 8(2): 54-55.
909. Iyer, T.S. Gopalakrishna, D.R. Chaudhuri & V.K. Pillai 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Ernakulam).
 Studies on the possible sources of microbial
 contamination of processed fishery product.
Fish. Technol., 3(1): 44-51.
- Describes in detail the nature and extent of
 contamination of processed fishery products. 3 ref.
910. Marsh, Ralph W. 1967
 The Indian seafood industry- as an American
 sees it. Seafood Trade Journal, 2(9): 19-21.
- Reports that the developments of seafood
 industry of India has been quite fast.
911. Moorjani, M.N. 1961
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute,
 Mysore).
 Influence of various factors on keeping quality
 of fish and changes in nitrogen distribution
 and texture of fish during storage in ice.
Food Sci., 10(7): 210-212.

912. 1957
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Some aspects of the Australian fish processing industries. Ibid, 6(8): 185-188.
- Gives a brief description of the smoking, fish canning, fish paste, tuna chicken and ham, whale processing and fish meal fish liver-oil industries. 4 ref.
913. 1967
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Use of 2-3-5 triphenyl tetrazolium chloride for assessing the quality of fish. Ibid, 6(12): 281.
- Deals with spoilage and quality of fish.
914. Moorjani, M.N. & J.R. Iyenger 1957
 (Division of Food Processing, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Tetrazolium reduction test in relation to species of fish, pH of the media and incubation period. Ibid, 6(9): 203-205.
- Deals with spoilage and quality control of fish giving details of biochemical processes. 11 ref.
915. Moorjani, M.N., J.R. Iyenger, D.S. Bhatia & V. Subrahmanyan 1957.
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Use of 2-3-5 triphenyl tetrazolium chloride for assessing the quality of fish. Ibid, 6(12): 275-276.
- Describes that 2-3-5 triphenyl tetrazolium chloride is useful for assessing quality and detection of spoilage in fish. 6 ref.

916. Sen, D.P. 1963
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Some aspects of fish technological research in the United Kingdom. Ibid, 12(2): 43-44.
917. Silas, E.G. 1967.
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, India).
Bioluminescence and mackerel fishery.
Symposium on Scombroïd Fishes, part 3: 1012-1017.

Reviews the mackerel fishery in relation to bioluminescence occurring in marine environment by certain species of euphausiids, copepods and ostracods etc. 16 ref.
918. Srinivasan, R. 1966
(Fisheries Technological Station, Tuticorin).
On the production and nutritive value of fish meal from silver belly (Leiognathus spp.) landings at Rameswaram. Fish. Technol., 3(1): 52-58.

Deals with the possibility of commercial production of fish meal from Leiognathus spp. and reports that this high quality fish meal conforms to the standard prescribed by the ministry of commerce and industrial development. 11 ref.
919. Subrahmanyam, V. 1963
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Present status and recent developments relating to some classes of protective foods with indications for future lines of research and application. Food Sci., 12(5): 129-147.

Reviews in brief the work done on fish flour and sauce and suggests future lines.

920. Visweswariah, K. 1959
 (Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
 Effect of aureomycin (chlorotetracycline) on the keeping quality of fish. Ibid, 8(3): 92-93.

921. Wilkes, Stanley N. 1956
 The Indian shrimp industry. Bull. Fd technol. Res. Inst., Mysore, 5(12) 288-292.

Reports various aspects of Indian shrimp industry and gives useful suggestions for raising and maintaining shrimp production in India.

MISCELLANEOUS.

922. Anon 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Operatives, Ernakulam-6).
 Operatives training programmes in India. Fish. Technol., 3(1): 4-9.

Gives the aims and objects of the Institute.

923. Jones, S. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp. (Madras State).
 On the terminology for phases and stages in the life history of teleostean fishes. Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta, 20(1): 99-102.

Reviews the terminology generally used for describing the different stages of life history of teleostean fishes with a suggestion for categorizing it under phases and stages. 3 ref.

924. Sankarankutty, C. 1967
 (Biological Station, Espegrend, Blomsterdalen, Norway).
 On determination of zooplankton volumes. Curr. Sci., 36(20): 549-550.

Describes the apparatus for determining the volume of zooplankton and the method of using it. 5 ref

MISCELLANEOUS FISHERIES.

925. Doshi, Y.A. & P.S. Rao. 1967
 (Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research
 Institute, Bhavnagar).
 An improved method for the recovery of ^{14}C &
 ^{35}S employed in studies on seaweeds. Indian
J. exp. Biol., 5(3): 165-166.
- Reports a better way of recovering ^{14}C and ^{35}S
 by the combination of wet combustion and solid state coun-
 ting techniques employed in metabolic studies of Ulva
fasciata and Gelidiella sp. 3 ref.
926. Narayan, P.V. 1967
 Echo sounding in animals and engineering.
Science Reporter, 4(12): 560-561.

RADIO-BIOLOGY.

927. Bhatt. Y.M., C. Sreekumaran, G.R. Doshi, S.S. Gogate,
 A.M. Bhagwat & C.K. Unni. 1963
 (Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards,
 Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment,
 Trombay).
 Mineral content of fresh waters and freshwater
 organism. Part 2: Kalyan, Kolhapur & Jaduguda
 areas. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay
Bombay India, AEET/HP/BS-3.
- Deals with the concentration of Cu, Fe, Ca,
 K, P, and Cl in the fish and prawns collected from the
 Kalyan and Kolhapur regions in Maharashtra and the Jadu-
 guda uranium ore mining region in Bihar along with corres-
 ponding values of their concentration in the waters from
 which these organisms were collected. 5 ref.

928. Bhatt, Y.M., J.R. Naidu, G.R. Doshi & C.K. Unni 1962
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay).
Mineral content of fresh waters & freshwater organisms - 1- States of Maharashtra & Gujarat. Ibid, AEET/HP/BS-2.

Deals with the analyses of freshwaters, freshwater fishes and prawns of Maharashtra and Gujarat with regard to their copper, iron, calcium, potassium and phosphorus contents and gamma activity due to cesium -137. 16 ref.

929. Doshi, Y.A. & P.S. Rao 1967
(Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research Institute, Bhavnagar).
An improved method for the recovery of ^{14}C and ^{35}S employed in studies on seaweeds.
Indian J. exp. Biol., 5(3): 165-166.

Reports a better way of recovering ^{14}C and ^{35}S by the combination of wet combustion and solid state counting techniques employed in metabolic studies of Ulva fasciata and Gelidiella sp. 3 ref.

930. Patel, B, Y.M. Bhatt, J.R. Naidu, T.M. Krishnamurthy, G.R. Doshi, P.M.A. Bhattathiri, C.K. Unni & R. Viswanathan. 1966

(Health Physics Division, Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay).

Uptake of radionuclides by some marine shellfish of commercial importance. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay Bombay, India, AEET/HP/PM-4.

Reports the uptake of radionuclides of magnesium, zinc, cobalt, cesium and natural uranium by three species of shellfish of commercial importance in Bombay waters. 23 ref.

931. Pillai, K.C., S. Ganapathy, M.V. M. Desai & A.K. Ganguly 1966
(Health Physics Division, Radiation Hazards Control Section, Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay).
Evaluation of acceptable limits for radioactive contaminants in the Chambal River - Rana Pratap Sagar. Ibid, AEET/HP/R-13. 16 ref.
932. Sreekumaran C., Y.M. Bhatt, J.R. Naidu, T.M. Krishnamoorthy, S.S. Gogate, M. Rama Rao, G.R. Doshi, V.N. Sastry, S.M. Shah, C.K. Unni & R. Viswanathan. 1966
(Health Physics Division, Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay).
Minor and trace elements in the marine environment of the west coast of India. Ibid, AEET/HP/PM-5.

Deals with the marine environmental concentrations of minor and trace elements on the west coast of India alongwith data on main fall out radionuclides in surface seawater. 23 ref.

FISH POISONING AND TOXICITY.

933. Prakash, A. 1967.
(Fisheries Research Board of Canada Atlantic Oceanographic group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth N.S.).
Growth and toxicity of a marine dinoflagellate Gonyaulax tamarensis. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 24(7): 1589-1606.

Gives a detailed account of the growth and toxigenic characteristics of Gonyaulax tamarensis and suggests that bacteria play no direct role in toxin production. 35 ref.

BIOCHEMISTRY.

934. Gopakumar, K & M. Rajendranathan Nair. 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Studies on fish lipids - II. Fatty acid composition of lipids of oil sardine (Sardinella longiceps). Fish. Technol., 3(1): 21-25.
- Deals with the distribution of component fatty acids in lipids of S. longiceps separately in phospholipid and triglyceride fractions. 17 ref.
935. Iyenger, J.R., K. Visweswariah & M.N. Meorjani 1959.
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Fish technology in India. Food. Sci., 8(5): 182-190.
- Deals with the progress made in India regarding spoilage, quality control and biochemistry in fisheries technological research. 179 ref.
936. Jafri¹, A.K. & S.Z. Qasim² 1966
(¹Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh. ²National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam).
Studies on the biochemical composition of some freshwater fishes. III. Ovary. Fish. Technol., 3(1): 16-20.
- Deals with the biochemical analysis of spent ovaries of 23 different species of freshwater fishes. 17 ref.
937. Johar, Dyal Singh & T.N. Ramachandra Rao 1959
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Application of microbiology in food processing. Food Sci., 8(7): 234-240.
- Deals with the biochemistry and fish spoilage. 88 ref.

938. Moorjani, M.N. & J.R. Iyenger 1957
(Division of Food Processing, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Tetrazolium reduction test in relation to species of fish, pH of the media and incubation period. Ibid, 6(9): 203-205.
939. Sen, D.P., K. Visweswariah & N.L. Lahiry 1961
(Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore).
Studies on dry - salting and sundrying of mackerel (Rastrelliger canagurta Cuv.)
Effect of chlortetracycline, sorbic acid, sodium propionate, sodium benzoate and sodium acid phosphate on the keeping quality of sun-dried salted mackerel. Ibid, 10(5): 132-133.
17 ref.
940. Seshadri, B. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Udaipur, Udaipur).
Amylases in murrel and mullets. Indian J. ex. Biol., 5(3): 175-176.

Reports that a chromatographic analysis of amylases of the liver and intestine of murrels shows two and three components respectively and that of mullets (except Mugil dussumieri) having only one component. 6 ref.

941. Sreenivasan, A., M.V. Natarajan 1966
(Freshwater Biological Station, Bhavanisagar P.O., South India).
Sulphur and methionine content of some fresh water fishes of Madras. Fish. Technol. 3(1): 81-82.

Gives a note on total sulphur and methionine content of eighteen common freshwater fishes. 7 ref.

942. Sripathy, N.V. & D.P. Sen 1961
 (Central Food Technological Research
 Institute, Mysore).
 Preliminary studies on the preparation of
 peptone from the fish - chemical aspect.
Food. Sci., 10(9): 289-290.

Deals with the studies on the preparation of
 peptone from the muscles of Rastrelliger canagurta &
Barbus carnaticus.

GENETICS.

943. Mehrotra, P.N. & R. Prasad 1964
 (University Department of Zoology
 Ranchi University, Ranchi, India).
 Nucleolar extrusions in the oocytes of
Glossogobius giurius Ham. (Perciformes,
 Gobiidae) Ichthyologica, 3(1-2): 1-4.

Describes the nucleolar extrusions in the
 older oocytes G. givris and suggests that these
 nucleolar extrusions do not play any role in the
 formation of yolk. 7 ref.

AUTHOR INDEXA

Abdulappa, M.K.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 825, 837 & 858.
Aboo, K.M.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 818, 836, 849 & 862.
Agricultural Department, Government of Madras.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 868
Ahmed, M.K.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 659
Alagarswamy, S.R.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 825, 837 & 858.
Alikunhi, K.H.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 644 & 654.
Allen, Harold B.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 738 & 891.
Anandaswamy, B.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 770, 790, 792 & 794.
Anon.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 739, 740, 741, 742, 787, 793, 795, /799, 797, 798, /800, 801, 815, 869, 870, 871, 893, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903 & 922.
Antia, N.J.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 832
Arceivala, S.J.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 859
Arora, H.C.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 818, 836, 849 & 862.

B

Babu, S. Jayadev	<u>6(4)</u> : 726
Bakhshi, P.L.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 714
Balasubramanyan, R.	...	...	<u>6(4)</u> : 802 & 904.

Banerjee, M.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 676, 796 & 850.
Baruah, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 833
Baser, B.L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 660
Basu, S.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 846
Bennet, P. Sam	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 804
Bhagawat, A.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 744, 847 & 927.
Bhakuni, T.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 860
Bhatia, B.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 755
Bhatia, D.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 743, 765, 766 & 915.
Bhatt, Y.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 744, 745, 785, 845, 847, 848, 857, 927, 928, 930 & 932.
Bhattathiri, P.M.A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 930
Bhimachar, B.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 696 & 709.
Bhumbla, D.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 670
Bilinski, E.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 832
Biswas, T.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 661
Bonnell, B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 704
Bopardikar, M.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 825, 837, 858, 860 & 861.
Bulusu, K.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 818, 836, 849, 862 & 863.

C

Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, India.	<u>6</u> (4) : 872
--	-----	-----	--------------------

Chacko, N.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 873, & 905
Chacko, P.I.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 874
Chakrabarty, R.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 864
Chakraborty, R.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 676, 796 & 850.
Chakraborty, T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 662
Chakravarti, Diptiman	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 827 & 852.
Chattopadhyaya, S.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 864
Chaudhuri, D.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 751, 759 & 909.
Chauhan, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 663.
Cheriyian, Alaxander C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 906
Chibber, R.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 671
Chitray, B.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 646
Chopra, R.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 717

D

Dani, N.P.	<u>6</u> (4) : 774
Daniel, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 727, & 728.
Das, D.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 664
Das, S.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 635, 636, 692, 718, 719, 720 & 725.
Datta, N.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 664.
De, K.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 746 & 788.
DeLacy, Allan C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 641 & 729.
Department of Fisheries, Government of Andra Pradesh.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 875

Department of Fisheries, ...	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 876
Union Territory of Pondichery, India, ...	...	...
Desai, B.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 838 & 851.
Desai, M.V.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 767, 853 & 931.
Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum-10,	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 682 & 877.
Doshi, G.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 744, 745, 785, 845, 847, 848, 857, 927, 928, 930 & 932.
Doshi, Y.A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 925, & 929.
Dutt, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 693 & 705.
Dwivedi, A.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 637 & 653.
<u>F</u>			
FAO	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 805, 808, 809 & 810.
<u>G</u>			
Ganapati, P.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 839
Ganapathy, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 767, 853 & 931.
Ganguly, A.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 767, 841, 842, 853, 865, 866 & 931.
Gaur, R.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 706
George, M.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 643 & 816.
Ghosh, Apurba	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 655 & 656.
Ghosh, R.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 737
Gogate, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 744, 845, 847, 927 & 932.

Gopakumar, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 934
Govindan, T.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 747, 748 & 907.
Grewal, J.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 665
Gupta, M. Vijaya	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 694 & 707.
Gupta, R.N. <u>H</u>	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 666.
Hussain, M.M.	...	..1.	<u>6</u> (4) : 659
<u>I</u>			
Indiramma, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 777 & 781.
Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 878
Iyengar, N.V.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 770, 790, 792 & 794.
Iyenger, J.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 743, 749, 750, 764, 765, 766, 789, 908, 914, 915, 935 & 938.
Iyer, H. Krishna	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 806 & 813.
Iyer, T.S. Gopala- Krishna	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 751 & 909.
<u>J</u>			
Jafri, A.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 752 & 936.
James, M. Arul	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 753
Jayaraj, A. Paul	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 780
Jayaram, K.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 695, 696, 708, 709 & 721.
Johar, Dyal Singh	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 754 & 937.

Jones, J.W.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 649 & 650.
Jones, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 638, 687, 697, 722, 803, 811, 817, 879, 880, 881, 894 & 923.
Jonklaas, Rodney	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 812 & 882.
Joseph, A.A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 777, 778 & 779.
<u>K</u> Karamchandani, S.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 639 & 723.
Karale, R.L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 674
Kanwar, J.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 665
Kammathy, R.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 657
Khan, S.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 659
Khanna, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 640 & 710.
Kilambi, Raj V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 641 & 729.
Krishnamurthy, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 821
Krishnamurthy, T.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 834, 840, 845, 930 &
Kuppuswamy, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 755 932.
Kutty, Krishnan	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 642
Kutty, M. Krishnan	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 838 & 851.
<u>L</u>			
Lahiry, N.L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 755, 756, 757, 758, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 792, & 939.
Landey, R.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 669

M

Magar, N.G.	<u>6</u> (4) : 732
Mahajan, C.L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 711, 712 & 716.
Mandal, S.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 667
Marsh, Ralph W.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 910
Mathen, Cyriac	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 759
Mehrotra, P.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 943
Menon, K.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 689 & 730.
Mimura, Koya	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 683 & 883.
Miyamoto, H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 884
Mohamed, K.H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 643 & 816.
Moorjani, M.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 743, 750, 758, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 789, 791, 892, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 925 & 938.
Murthy, H.B.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 790 & 794.

N

Naidu, J.R.	<u>6</u> (4) : 745, 785, 845, 848, 857, 928, 930 & 932.
Naidu, K. Vanamala	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 826
Nair, K. Gopinathan	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 755

Nair, K. Kesavan	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 658
Nair, M. Rajendranathan	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 934
Nair, R.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 806 & 813.
Narayan, P.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 688 & 926.
Naskar, G.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 661
Nataraja, N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 779
Natarajan, M.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 941
National Institute of Oceanography, India.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 885
Nayar, V. M. Sukumaran	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 886

O

Olesen, Sigurd	<u>6</u> (4) : 827 & 852.
Olson, Paul R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 827 & 852.

P

Pant, M.C.	<u>6</u> (4) : 640 & 710.
Paranjape, Madhu A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 819
Patel, B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 930
Patnaik, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 731
Pawar, S.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 732
Perumal, M.C.	...	...	6(4) : 807 & 814.

Pharande, K.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 661
Pillai, K.C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 767, 841, 842, 853, 865, 866 & 931.
Pillai, N. Krishna	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 733 & 828.
Pillai, V.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 751, 759 & 909.
Pillay, C. Malu	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 874
Pisolkar, M.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 639 & 723.
Prakas, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 820 & 933.
Prasad, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 672
Prasad, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 943
Prasad, R.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 667

Q

Qasim, S.Z.	<u>6</u> (4) : 752 & 936.
-------------	-----	-----	---------------------------

R

Rai, M.M.	<u>6</u> (4) : 675
Rai, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 734
Rajagopalan, M.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 648, 685 & 888.
Rajani, H.J.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 668
Ramachandran, C	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 806 & 813.
Ramakrishna, K.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 644 & 654.

Ramamurthy, V.D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 821
Rao, G. Chandrasekhara	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 839
Rao, K.V. Rama	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 727 & 728.
Rao, M. Babu	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 645
Rao, M. Rama	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 845 & 932.
Rao, P.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 925 & 929.
Rao, T.N. Ramachandra	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 754 & 937.
Reddiah, Kosaraju	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 699, 700, 829 & 830.
Reddy, J.V.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 659
Rosa, Horacio (Jr.)	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 638, 687, 697, 722, 803, 811 & 894.
Roy, B.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 669
<u>S</u>			
Sandhu, B.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 670
Sankaran, A.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 778 & 780.
Sankarankutty, C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 822 & 924.
Sastry, J.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 843
Sastry, V.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 845 & 932.
Satyanarayana, K.V.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 671
Saxena, Debendra B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 646, 690, 713 & 714.

Saxena, K.L.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 864
Saxena, S.N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 660
Sen, D.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 756, 757, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 784, 792, 916, 939 & 942.
Sen, S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 662
Seshadri, B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 940
Shah, S.M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 845 & 932.
Sharma, Shyama	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 715
Sharma, V.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 863
Shukla, G.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 824 & 856.
Shurpalekar, S.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 758, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781 & 782.
Silas, E.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 647, 648, 684, 685, 701, 702, 735, 736, 831, 887, 888 & 917,
Sinha, H.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 667 & 672.
Sinha, V.R.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 649 & 650.
Singh, D.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 663
Singh, N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 666
Singh, P.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 698 & 724.
Sitaramaiah, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 835 & 844.
Sivadas, P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 689 & 730.
Skidmore, J.F.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 691 & 867.

Sreekumaran, C.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 744, 845, 847, 927. & 932.
Sreenivasan, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 758, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781 & 782.
Sreenivasan, A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 941
Srinivasan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 783 & 918.
Sripathy, N.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 774, 775, 784 & 942.
Srivastava, C.B.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 737
Subbaratnam, T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 842 & 866.
Subla, B.A.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 720
Subramanyam, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 657
Subramanyan, V.	...	...	6(4) : 758, 766, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 915 & 919.
Swaminathan, M.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 758, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781 & 782.

T

Tamboli, P.M.	<u>6</u> (4) : 673
Tamhane, R.V.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 674
Tembhare, B.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 675
Thakur, Nirmal K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 651
Thomas, P.T.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 652, 686 & 889.
Thomas, S. Davidson	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 874
Tiwari, Krishna Kant	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 703

Tulsi, M.J.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 673
Ummerkutty, A.N.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 702 & 736.
Unni, C.K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 744, 745, 845, 847, 848, 927, 928, 930 & 932.
Unni, Kannan	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 785 & 857.
<u>V</u>			
Vasudevan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 658
Verghese, C.P.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 806 & 813.
Verma, H.K.G.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 671
Verma, Mahendra N.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 823, 854 & 855.
Verma, S.R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 824 & 856.
Vernekar, V.S.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 774
Viswanathan, R.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 785, 845, 857, 930 & 932.
Visweswariah, K.	...	...	<u>6</u> (4) : 743, 750, 756, 757, 758, 771, 772, 774, 786, 789, 920, 935 & 939.

W

Wilkes, Stanley N.	<u>6</u> (4) : 890 & 921.
--------------------	-----	-----	---------------------------

A

AFFINITIES & PHYLOGENY

.... 6(4) : 716B

BEHAVIOUR

.... 6(4) : 687 & 688BENTHOS : General.... 6(4) : 836BENTHOS : Zoobenthos.... 6(4) : 837, 838 & 839BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS &
DOCUMENTATION METHODS

.... 6(4) : 893 & 894

BIOCHEMISTRY

.... 6(4) : 934, 935, 936, 937,
938, 939, 940, 941
& 942DDISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY:
Distribution.... 6(4) : 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723 & 724.DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY:
Ecology.... 6(4) : 725EEXPEDITIONS, INSTITUTIONS
& ORGANISATIONS.... 6(4) : 895EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY
FISHING.... 6(4) : 795 & 796FFISH CULTURE : Brackishwater
fish culture.... 6(4) : 656FISH CULTURE : Freshwater
fish culture.... 6(4) : 655

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES: <u>Embryology & Development</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	653 & 654
FISH PATHOLOGY	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736 & 737.
FISH POISONING & TOXICITY	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	933
FISH TECHNOLOGY	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785 & 786.
FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651 & 652
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT: <u>General</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	817
FISHERIES STATISTICS	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685 & 686,
FISHERIES SURVEYS & INVESTIGATIONS	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	676
FISHING & FISH PRODUCTION & BYPRODUCTS INDUSTRIES	....	<u>6</u> (4) :	897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920 & 921

FISHING CRAFTS & FISHING AIDS : <u>Fishing vessels & accessories</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 797 & 798
FISHING CRAFTS & FISHING AIDS : <u>General</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 799, 800, 801, 802 & 803
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>Electrical fishing</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 808
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>General</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 810, 811, 812, 813 & 814
FISHING METHODS & GEAR: <u>Nets & net fishing</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 804, 805, 806 & 807
FISHING METHODS & GEAR : <u>Traps & trap fishing</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 809

G

GENERAL REPORTS	<u>6</u> (4) : 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889 & 890
-----------------	------	--

GENETICS	<u>6</u> (4) : 943
----------	------	--------------------

H

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>6</u> (4) : 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856 & 857
---	------	--

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: <u>Marine waters</u>	<u>6</u> (4) : 840, 841, 842, 843, 844 & 845
---	------	---

I

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION	<u>6</u> (4) : 896
-------------------------------	------	--------------------

M

MISCELLANEOUS	<u>6</u> (4) : 922, 923 & 924
---------------	------	-------------------------------

MISCELLANEOUS FISHERIES	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 925 & 926
MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714 & 715

B

PACKING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : <u>Packing</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 787, 788, 789, 790, 791 & 792
PACKING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING: <u>Transportation</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) 793 & 794
PHYSIOLOGY	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 689, 690 & 691
PLANKTON : <u>General</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823 & 824
PLANKTON : <u>Phytoplankton</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 832
PLANKTON; <u>Productivity</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 833, 834 & 835
PLANKTON : <u>Zooplankton</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830 & 831
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Pond fertilization</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 659
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Soil chemistry</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674 & 675

R

RADIO - BIOLOGY	<u>6</u> (4) : 927, 928, 929, 930, 931 & 932
-----------------	------	---

S

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESS, CONFERENCES, ETC.	<u>6</u> (4) : 891 & 892
--	------	--------------------------

SYSTEMATICS : <u>Crustaceans</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 699, 700, 701, 702 & 703
SYSTEMATICS : <u>Fishes</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 692, 693, 694, 695 , 696, 697 & 698
<u>T</u>		
TAGGING & MARKING	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 815 & 816
<u>W</u>		
WATER POLLUTION	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866 & 867
WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : <u>Weeds</u>	....	<u>6</u> (4) : 657 & 658

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

Note 1. Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.

Note 2. Publication marked with asterisk are of foreign origin.

Note 3. Publications with # sign are reprints.

1. Atomic Energy Establishment Trombay, Bombay India, 1958, AEET/HP/RWD/2 ; 1961, AEET/HP/R-12 ; 1962, AEET/HP/BS-1, AEET/HP/BS-2 ; 1963, AEET/HP/BS-3, AEET/HP/PM-1 ; and 1966, AEET/HP/PM-4, AEET/HP/PM-5, AEET/HP/PM-6 & AEET/HP/R-13.
2. Bull. Fd technol. Res. Inst., Mysore, 1954, 4(1 - 3); 1955, 4(4-12) ; 1955, 5(1-3) ; and 1956, 5(4-15).
3. # Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India, 1967, No. 34
4. Bulletin. Quarterly. Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum. Of fishery statistics for the quarter ending December, 1966. (Mimeo).
5. * Copeia, 1967, (1)
6. * Crustaceana, 1964, 7(3 & 4).
7. Curr. Sci., 1967, 36(19, 20, 21 & 23).
8. Environmental Health, 1967, 9(4).
9. Fish. Technol., 1966, 3(1).
10. Fish. Technol. News lett., Ernakulam, 1967, 8(2).
11. Food Sci. 1957, 6(1-12) ; 1958, 7(1-12) ; 1959, 8(1-12) ; 1960, 9(1-12) ; 1961, 10(1-12) ; 1962, 11(1-12) ; and 1963, 12(1-12).
12. Ichthyologica, 1964, 3(1-2).
13. Indian agric; 1966, 10(2)

14. Indian Chemical Manufacturer, 1967, 5(6 & 7).
15. Indian J. exp. Biol., 1967, 5(3) .
16. Indian J. helmin , 1967, 19(1).
17. Indian J. Pwr. & Riv. Vall. Dev., 1967, 17(11).
18. Indian Seafoods, 1967, 5(1).
- 19.* Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol, 1966, 51(3).
20. Joint Symposium of the National Institute of Science of India & Indian Council of Agricultural Research, October 6-8, 1967.
21. J. Assam. Sci. Soc., 1966, 9.
22. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 1967, 64(2).
23. * J. Fish. Res. Bd Can., 1967, 34(1, 3, 6 & 7).
24. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 1967. 15(3 & 4).
25. J. Univ. Poona, 1966, (32).
26. * J. Zool. Lond., 1967, 152(3) and 153(1).
27. * Limnol. & Oceanogr; 1967, 12(3).
28. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 1967, 66(4 & 5).
29. ≠ Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India (B), 1966, 36(4).
30. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India (B) 1967, 33(1, 2, 3 & 4).
31. Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta, 1967, 20(1).
32. Report. Annual adminstration. Department of Fisheries, Andra Pradesh. For the year 1966 - 1967.
33. Report. Annual administration. Department of Fisheries. Union Territory of Pondichery. For the year 1966 - 1967.

34. Report. Annual administration. Fisheries Department,
Agriculture Department, Government of Madras. For the
year 1965 -1966.
35. Report. Annual. National Institute of Oceanography,
India. For the year 1965 - 1966.
- 36 * Rep. FAO/UNDP(TA), TA 2290, 1967.
- 37 Report. Quarterly. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
Ernakulam. For the quarter ending 30th June, 1967.
- 38 Report. Quarterly. Indo- Norwegian Project, Ernakulam,
India. For the quarter April - June, 1967.
- 39 Science Reporter, 1967, 4(12).
- 40 Seafood Exporter, 1967, 2(4).
- 41 Seafood Trade Journal, 1967, 2(7, 8, 9, 10, 11 & 12).

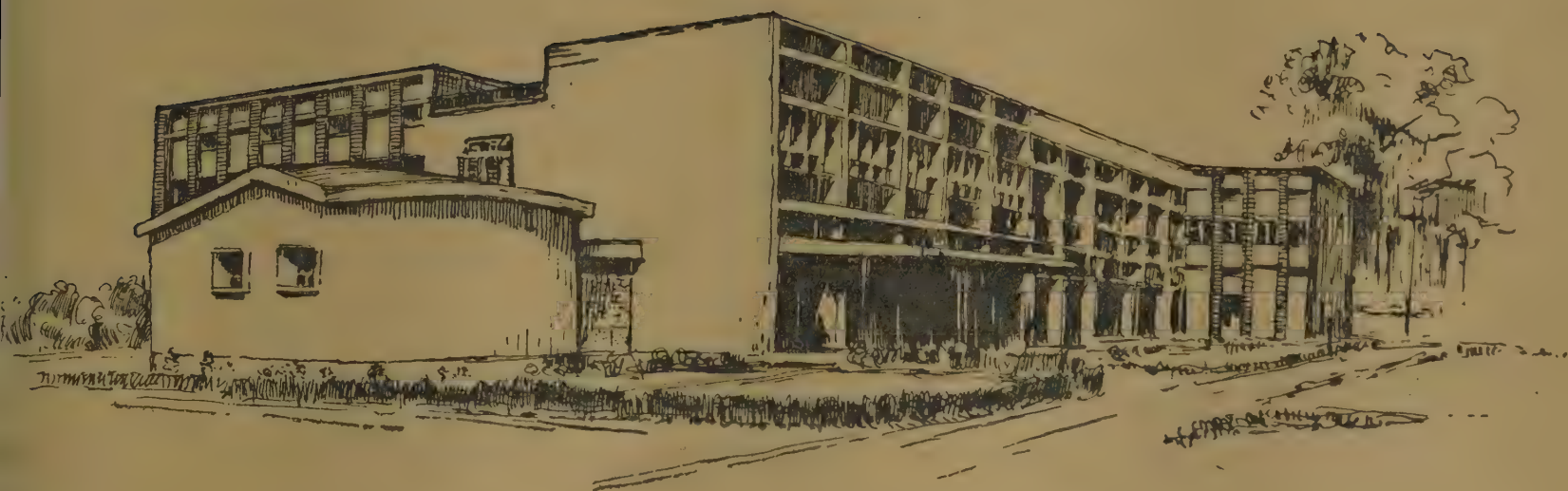
: :

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Heige Sazam, MANGALORE-1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Heige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



Vol. 7, No. 1

March, 1968

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BARRACKPORE, WEST BENGAL,
INDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

Volume 7, No. 1.

March, 1968

Compiled

by

S. D. Tripathi,
P. K. Chakraborti & R. R. Khan

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Classified entries</u>	
Fisheries Biology & Population Dynamics	1
Fish Eggs, Larvae & Juveniles: Embryology & Development	8
Fish Culture: Induced & artificial breeding	8
Fish Culture: Freshwater fish culture	9
Fish Culture : General	9
Weeds & Weed Control: Weed control	9
Weeds & Weed Control : General	10
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Pond fertilization	11
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry : Soil chemistry	12

	<u>Page</u>
Fisheries Surveys and Investigations	12
Fisheries Statistics	13
Mathematica & Statistical Methods	16
Behaviour	16
Physiology	17
Systematics : Fishes	19
Systematics : Crustaceans	19
Systematics : General	20
Morphology, Anatomy & Histology	20
Distribution & Ecology : Distribution	25
Distribution & Ecology : General	27
Fish Palaeontology	27
Fish Pathology	27
Fish Technology	30
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Packaging	33
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Marketing	34
Experimental & Exploratory Fishing	34
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : Fishing vessels & accessories	35
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : Fishing aids ..	36
Fishing Crafts and Fishing Aids : General	36
Fishing Methods and Gear : Nets and net fishing ..	36
Fishing Methods and Gear : Electrical fishing ...	37
Fishing Methods and Gear : Other methods	38
Fishing Methods and Gear : Line fishing	38
Fishing Methods and Gear : General	39

	<u>Page</u>
Fisheries Management : General	39
Fisheries Management : Extension & development	40
Plankton : General	41
Plankton : Zooplankton	42
Plankton : Phytoplankton	43
Plankton : Productivity	43
Benthos : General	43
Benthos : Zoobenthos	44
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology: Marine waters	44
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology : Inland waters	46
Water Pollution.	48
General Reports	51
Symposia, Congress, Conferences, Etc.	54
Instruments & Instrumentation.	54
Fishing and Fish Processing Industries.	55
Miscellaneous	58
Predators and Predation Control	59
Sea-Weeds	59
Shell Fish Fisheries : Molluscan fisheries	60
Shell Fish Fisheries : Crustacean fisheries	60
Fishing Harbours, Piers, Wharves, Wood Borers Etc.	61
Biochemistry	63
Genetics	64

	<u>Page</u>
Author Index	A 1 - A 12
Subject Index	S 1 - S 5
List of Periodicals Covered in this issue	P 1 - P 3

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS

1. Agrawal, V.P. & Usha Sharma 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, (Uttar Pradesh).
Morpho-histological studies of the digestive tract of Mystus vittatus (Bloch). Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B), 36(4): 441-456.

Gives an exhaustive account of food, feeding habits and morphology and histology of the alimentary canal of Mystus vittatus. 17 ref.
2. Annigeri, G.G.
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Maturation of the intraovarian eggs and the spawning periodicities in few fishes of Mangalore area based on ovadiameter measurements. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1): 23-32. 11 ref.
3. Babu, N. 1963
(Vijnan Mandir Office, Collegiate Education Department, Chengannur P.O., Alleppy Dist., Kerala).
Observations on the biology of Caridina propinqua De Man. Ibid, 10(1): 107-117.

Deals with the studies on the breeding habits, fecundity, moulting, growth and attainment of maturity of Caridina propinqua De Man in the laboratory. 17 ref.
4. Balan, V. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Biology of the silver belly Leiognathus bindus (Val.) of the Calicut coast. Ibid, 10(1): 118-134. 19 ref.
5. Balasubrahmanyam, K. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
Studies in the ecology of the Vellar Estuary 4.
Distribution of crabs in the intertidal region.
Proc. 2nd All-India Cong. Zool. (1962), pt.2, 307-311. 16 ref.

6. Banerji, S.K. 1963

(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).

On the pattern of decrease in the abundance of
mackerel in the inshore waters off Karwar within
a fishing season. Indian J. Fish (A), 10(1):
182-189. 4 ref.

7. Chakrabarty, R.D. & S.B. Singh 1963

(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-
Station, 19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1).

Observations on some aspects of the fishery and
biology of the mrigal, Cirrhina mrigala (Hamilton)
from Allahabad. Ibid, 10(1): 209-232.

Gives a detailed account of the fishery, food and
feeding habits, sexual dimorphism and fecundity of C.
mrigala. 23 ref.

8. Das, R.K. & C.C. Mohanty 1966

(Directorate of Fisheries Orissa, Cuttack).

On the food of the fry of Labeo calabasu (Hamilton)
Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool., (1962), pt. 2, :
443-444.

Deals with the experiments conducted to determine
the food habits of the fry of L. calabasu in the size range
of 10-35 mm in relation to the age and plankton available
in tank. 6 ref.

9. Das, R.K. & K.C. Pati 1966

(Directorate of Fisheries Orissa, Cuttack).

Preliminary observation on the supplementary feed
of the fry of Cybrinus carpio (Linn.) Ibid,
445-447.

Reports the results of the experiments conducted
to study the difference in growth/in length and weight of both
the fry of C. carpio var. communis when fed on rice powder,
mustard oil cake, organic matter and zooplankton. 7 ref.

10. Dharmamba, M. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 On the juveniles of Sardinella fimbriata (Val.)
 and Sardinella gibbosa (Blkr.) Indian J. Fish.(A),
10(1): 167-181.

Gives a detailed account of the difference in morphometric and meristic characters of the juveniles of S. fimbriata & S. gibbosa and suggests that they can be easily distinguished on the basis of the ventral scute counts and distribution of black chromatophores on the tongue. 12 ref.

11. Dhulkhed, M.H. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O.
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The length-weight and volume relationships of the
 Indian oil sardine Sardinella longiceps Val.,
Ibid, 10(1): 40-47.

The length weight and volume relationships for the Indian oil sardine, S. longiceps Val., calculated on the basis of individual observation by the least square method. 4 ref.

12. Durve, V.S. & K.V. George 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O.
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Some physiological observations on the fry of Chanos chanos (Forsk.) for their transport in plastic containers. Ibid, 10(1): 1-10.

Reports the results of experiments conducted to determine the optimum number of the fry of C. chanos of different sizes that could be transported in plastic containers with and without oxygen. 17 ref.

13. George, M.J. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Postlarval abundance as a possible index of fishing success in the prawn Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers).
Ibid, 10(1): 135-139.
- Reports the possibility of using the index of postlarval abundance of the penaeid prawn M. dobsoni, in the Cochin backwaters to predict the future commercial fishery of the area. 9 ref.
14. Ghosh, A.N. 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Unit, Khanjarpur, Beatson Road, Bhagalpur-1, Bihar).
Observations on the hilsa fishery of the river Jamuna during the years 1955-1966 at Allahabad. J.zool. Soc., India, 17(1 & 2): 135-149. 26 ref.
15. Kewalramani, H.G. & S.D. Pathak 1964
(Department of Fisheries, Bombay).
A note on silver-pomfret fishery. Curr.Aff.Bull.Indo-Pacif. Fish Coun., (40): 5-6.
- Deals with the investigations on the population dynamics of Pampus argenteus (Euphr.) with a view to assessing the possibilities of subjecting the fishery to further rational exploitation. 3 ref.
16. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Observations on the fishery and biology of the silver pomfret Pampus argenteus (Euphrasen) from the Bay of Bengal. Indian J. Fish.(A), 10(1):59-74.
- Reports the productive fishing grounds, catch statistics and income from the pomfret fishery of the Bay of Bengal and also gives an account of the biology of P. argenteus. 13 ref.

17. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Some observations on the fishery and biology of Kurtus indicus (Bloch) of the Bay of Bengal.
Ibid, 10(1): 159-166. 5 ref.
18. Malhotra, Y.R. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, University of Jammu & Kashmir).
 On the comparative anatomy of the ovaries & fecundity of some Kashmir fishes. Proc. 2nd All India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt.2, : 217-224.
 Deals with the structure of the ovaries of three cyprinid fishes viz., Schizothorax niger, Labeo diplostomus & Botia birdi and their comparative fecundity. 12 ref.
19. Nagabhushanam, A.K. 1965
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Bolar, Mangalore-1, Mysore State, India).
 On the biology of the commoner gadoids in Manx waters. J.mar.biol.Ass.U.K., 45(3): 615-657.
 Reports the results of studies on the food and feeding habits and general biology of the cod, whiting, coalfish, pollack, haddock, pout and hake in Manx waters. 97 ref.
20. 1964
 (Marine Biological Station, University of Liverpool, Port Erin, Isle of Man, U.K.).
 On the biology of the whiting, Gadus merlangus, in Manx waters. Ibid, 44(1) : 177-202.
 Deals with the biology of the whiting in Manx waters with special reference to their diet. 60 ref.

21. Patnaik, D.A. 1966
(Chilka Biological Station, Balugaon).
On the biology of Mugil cephalus Linnaeus of the
Chilka Lake. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool.
1962, Pt.2, : 457-464,
Reports the rate of growth, size at maturity,
feeding habits, length-weight relationship and spawning
season of M. cephalus of the Chilka Lake. 9 ref.
22. _____ 1966
(Chilka Biological Station, Balugaon).
On the determina of age of Mugil cephalus (Linn.)
of the Chilka Lake from the study of opercles.
Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation Bulletin.
1: 12-15. 4 ref.
23. Radhakrishnan, N. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O.
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Notes on the maturity and spawning of Onisthopterus
tardoore (Cuvier). Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1):
102-106. 1 ref.
24. Rajan, S. 1967
(National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam).
Food of some hill stream fishes of South India.
J. zool. Soc. India, 17(1 & 2): 8-15.
Reports the food of 28 species of fishes collected
from Pykara and Moyar rivers of the Nilgire district of
South India. 14 ref.
25. _____ 1967
(National Institute of Oceanography, Karikamuri
Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, Kerala).
Notes on the food of some cat fishes of the Chilka
Lake. Ibid, 17(1 & 2): 97-107.

26. Samant, N.C.S. 1966
Observations on the collection, acclimatization and rearing of Mugil cephalus, Linn., in confined brackish waters. Orissa Fisheries Research Investigation Bulletin, 1:16-20. 4 ref.
27. Sarojini, S. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo. South India).
Biometrical comparison of Uca annulepis and Uca triangularis. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt.2, :274-275. 6 ref.
28. _____ 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
Relative growth of chelate leg in Alpheus malabaricus (Fambricus). Ibid, : 246-247.

Deals with the determination of the coefficient of relative growth of chelate leg in A. malabaricus. 7 ref.
29. Sehgal, Prem 1967
(Department of Zoology/Eutomology, Panjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, India).
Food and feeding habits of Mystus seenghala (Sykes) Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., 18(1-2): 149-155. 6 ref.
30. Sengupta, S.K.
(Fisheries Directorate Orissa, Cuttack).
Temperature preference of fry of major Indian carps. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt.2, : 452-453.
31. Sivaprakasam, T.E. 1963
(Zoological Survey of India, Southern Regional Station, Madras-4).
Observations on the food and feeding habits of Parastromateus niger (Bloch) of the Saurashtra coast. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1): 140-147. 17 ref.

32. Subrahmanyam, C.B. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Notes on the bionomics of the penaeid prawn
Metapenaeus affinis (Milne Edwards) of the Malabar
coast. Ibid, 10(1): 11-22. 23 ref.
33. Venkateswarlu, T. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Portonovo, South India).
A comparative study of the food, feeding habits and
alimentary canal of some gobiids from Porto Novo,
South India. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool.
(1962), Pt. 2, 465-469. 24 ref.

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES - Embryology & Development.

34. Misra¹, P.M. & S.B. Saila² 1967
(¹Department of Zoology, Ravenshaw College, Cuttack-
3, Orissa. ²Department of Marine Biology and
Oceanography, University of Rhode Island Kingston,
Rhode Island, U.S.A.).
Development of brook trout's eggs in dilute
deuterium. Prakruti, Utkal University Journal-
Science, 4: 80-82.

Suggests on the basis of a histological study of
brook trout embryos that dilute deuterium up to 9% has no
effect on the cellular differentiation of the developing
brook trout. 13 ref.

FISH CULTURE: Induced & artificial breeding

35. Chaudhuri, H., S.B. Singh, K.K. Sukur^{ma}eran & P.C.
Chakrabarti 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-station,
Cuttack, Orissa, India).
Note on natural spawning of grass carp and silver
carp in induced breeding experiments. Sci. & Cult.,
33(11): 493-494. 4 ref.

FISH CULTURE: Freshwater fish culture

36. Biswas, K.P. 1966
Preliminary observation on the use of electric seine on the clearance of nursery tanks.
Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation Bulletin,
1:24-32. 7 ref.

37. Das, R.K. & C.C. Mohanty 1966
(Directorate of Fisheries Orissa, Cuttack).
On the food of the fry of Labeo calabasu (Hamilton)
Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2,
443-444.

Deals with the experiments conducted to determine the food habits of the fry of L. Calabasu in the size range of 10-35 mm in relation to the age and plankton available in tank. 6 ref.

FISH CULTURE: General

38. Chatterjee, S.N., B.K. Arora & D.R. Gupta
(Regional Fisheries Laboratory, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Raipur).
Some observations on utilization of sewage for fish-culture oxidation ponds. Environmental Health,
9(2): 156-161.

Deals with the utility of oxidation pond effluent for fishculture at the hospital sector of the Bhilai Steel plant, Bhilai. 14 ref.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL: Weed control

39. Anon 1967
Weed control in tea and coffee. The Planters Journal & Agriculturist, 44(12): 586.

Reports that 'gramoxone' is a cheap and effective weed killer for coffee and tea plantations.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : General

40. Gopal, B. 1967
 (Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University
 Varanasi-5, India).
 Contribution of Azolla Pinnata R. Br. to the
 productivity of temporary ponds at Varanasi.
Trop. Ecol., 8(1 & 2): 126-130.

Gives in brief the records of data on the standing
 crop, rate of biomass change and growth rate of Azolla
Pinnata under natural conditions, in temporary ponds at
 Varanasi, India. 12 ref.

41. Kaul, V. & D.P. Zutshi 1967
 (P.G. Department of Botany, Jammu & Kashmir
 University, Anarsingh Bagh, Srinagar, Kashmir).
 A study of aquatic and marshland vegetation of
 Srinagar. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, 33(3 & 4)
 111-127.

Gives a detailed account of the hydrophytes of
 Srinagar. 11 ref.

42. Pandeya¹, S.C. & D.P. Shaha 1966
 (¹Gujarat University, Ahmedabad-9. ²Government
 College, Balaghat, Madhya Pradesh).
 Phytosociology and seasonal weed succession of
 paddy fields and a comparison thereof with adjoining
 abandoned arable land at Raipur (Madhya Pradesh).
Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B), 36(2): 190-198.

Deals with the preliminary findings on the phyto-
 sociology of weed populations & the existance & susceptibili-
 ty of various species to local practices of hoeing, compe-
 titions & fluctuations in the depth of water. 16 ref.

43. Patil, B.A. & G.V. Joshi 1967
 (Department of Botany, Shivaji University, Kolhapur).
 Seasonal variations in chemical composition of
Ulva lactuca and seawater. Indian J. exp. Biol.,
5(4): 236-238.

Deals with the seasonal variations in the concentrations of salts in seawater and correlates these changes with the organic as well as inorganic constituents of the marine algae Ulva lactuca. 21 ref.

44. Rattan, R.S. 1967
 (Government College, Nabha, Punjab, India).
 A note on abnormal zygospores in Spirogyra
rivularis(Hassall) Rabenhorst. Res. Bull. Panjab
Univ., 18(1-2): 249-250. 5 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY: Pond fertilization

45. Anon 1968
 Economic value of sewage sludge for agriculture,
Indian J. Pwr Riv. Vall. Developm., 18(1): 37,40.
46. Varma, P.U., P.R.S. Tampi & K.V. George 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Hydrological factors and the primary production
 in marine fish ponds. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1):
 197-208.

Reports that the basic production rate of marine fish ponds near Palk Bay has been found to be very low as compared to that of other economically cooking ponds or the open sea and though artificial fertilisation with superphosphate raised the primary production to some extent, it was not to a sustained level. 16 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Soil chemistry

47. Banerjee, S.C.¹ & S.M. Banerjee² 1963
(¹Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, Orissa. ²Estuarine
Fisheries Research Centre, 47/1 Strand Road,
Calcutta-7).
Observations on the manganese status of pond soils
in Cuttack and Puri districts of Orissa. Ibid,
10(1): 190-196.

Reports the manganese concentration in water and
its availability in different forms in sixty fish pond soils
in five fish farms Cuttack & ~~Puri~~ districts of Orissa.
16 ref.

48. Paliwal, K.V. & D.L. Lavti 1967
(Agricultural Experiment Station, University of
Udaipur, Udaipur, Rajasthan).
Effect of bentonite and farm yard manure on clay
humus complex in relation to crop yield. Sci & Cult.,
33(10): 451-452.

Reports that the presence of montmorillonite
favours the formation of clay humus complex and at the
ratio of Group I/Group II is a better index of inherent
soil fertility than Group I alone. 9 ref.

FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

49. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Some observations on the fishery and biology of
Kurtus indicus (Bloch) of the Bay of Bengal.
Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1): 159-166. 5 ref.
50. Ranade, M.R. & S.M. Wadnis 1965
(Department of Fisheries, Maharashtra State, India).
Prawn resources of southern Maharashtra (Ratnagiri)
and outlook for a new industry. Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-
Pacif. Fish. Comm., (43): 6-10.

Deals with survey and statistics of prawn fishery
in southern Maharashtra. 3 ref.

51. Shetty, H.P.C.¹ & K.K. Ghosh² 1963
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 30 Pannalal Road, Allahabad-2, Uttar Pradesh).
 On the collection of capture fisheries statistics
 in the Mahanadi estuary. Indian J. Fish. (A),
10(1): 48-58. 9 ref.

FISHERIES STATISTICS.

52. Anon 1967
 F.A.O. reports world fish catch in 1966 up.
Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 24.
53. _____ 1967
 Indian shrimp growing popular in U.S.
The Planters Journal & Agriculturist, 44(12):592,593.
 Briefly reports the development of the Indian
 shrimp industry and outlines its future scope as a dollar
 earner.
54. _____ 1968
 Item wise exports of marine products from India
 during January to October 1967. Seafood Trade
Journal, 3(1): 175.
55. _____ 1967
 Mexico's fisheries production up
Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 22.
56. _____ 1968
 New record set for Indian seafood exports.
Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 163.
57. _____ 1967
 Statistics
Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 25-29.

58. 1968
 U.S. imports of shrimp go up 1967 imports from India higher by 2.5 million pounds.
Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 170.
59. 1968
 U.S. shrimp imports in September 1967.
Ibid, 3(1): 173.
60. 1967
 U.S. shrimp imports, October 1967
Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 22.
61. Banerji, S.K. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 On the pattern of decrease in the abundance of mackerel in the inshore waters off Karwar within a fishing season. Indian J. Fish (A), 10(1): 182-189. 4 ref.
62. Chakrabarty, R.D. & S.B. Singh 1963
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1).
 Observations on some aspects of the fishery and biology of the mrigal, Cirrhina mrigala (Hamilton) from Allahabad. Ibid, 10(1): 209-232.
 Gives a detailed account of the fishery, food and feeding habits, sexual dimorphism and fecundity of C. mrigala. 23 ref.
63. Chidambaram, K. 1965
 (Director of Fisheries, Government of Gujarat, New Mental Hospital, (Annex), Asarwa, Asmedabad-II, India).
 Trawling in tropical waters (India).
Curs. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., (43): 1-3.
 Deals with experimental trawl fishing to evolve suitable gear while gives some statistical data also.

64. Ghosh, A.N. 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Unit, Khanjarpur, Beatson Road, Bhagalpur-1, Bihar).
 Observations on the hilsa fishery of the river Jamuna during the years 1955-1966 at Allahabad.
J. zool. Soc., India, 17(1 & 2): 135-149. 26 ref.
65. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Observations on the fishery and biology of the silver pomfret Pampus argenteus (Euphrasen) from the Bay of Bengal. Indian J. Fish., (A), 10(1): 59-74.
 Reports the productive fishing grounds catch statistics and income from the pomfret fishery of the Bay of Bengal and also gives an account of the biology of P. argenteus. 18 ref.
66. Onishi, M. 1968
 (Executive Managing Director, Taiyo Fishery Co. Ltd.)
 Shrimp industry in India. Bright future envisaged by Industry leader in Japan. But trawler the only hope for development. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 35-37.
67. Ranade, M.R. & S.M. Wankar 1965
 (Department of Fisheries, Maharashtra State, India).
 Prawn resources of southern Maharashtra (Ratnagiri) an outlook for a new industry. Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif Fish. Coun., (43): 6-10.
 Deals with survey and statistics of prawn fishery in southern Maharashtra. 3 ref.

MATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL METHODS

8. Banerji, S.K. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the pattern of decrease in the abundance of
mackerel in the inshore waters off Karwar within
a fishing season. Indian J. Fish.(A), 10(1):
182-189. 4 ref.
9. Bhattacharya, C.G. 1967
(Institute of Statistics, University of Ghana,
Legon, Accra, Ghana).
A simple method of resolution of a distribution
into gaussian components. Biometrics, 23(1):
115-135.
10. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Some observations on the fishery and biology of
Kurtus indicus (Bloch) of the Bay of Bengal.
Indian J. Fish.(A), 10(1): 159-166. 5 ref.
11. Shetty, H.P.C. & K.K. Ghosh 1963
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
30 Pannalal Road, Allahabad-2, Uttar Pradesh).
On the collection of capture fisheries statistics in
the Mahanadi estuary. Ibid, 10(1): 48-58. 9 ref.

BEHAVIOUR

12. Khanna, S.S. & H.R. Singh 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College,
Naini Tal, India).
Morphology of the teleostean brain in relation to
feeding habits. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B),
36(3): 306-316.

Deals with the morphological peculiarities of the
brain of eight species of Indian teleosts as adaptational
features due to differences in the mode of feeding. 13 ref.

73. Namboodiri, K. Sreedharan 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Cochin-5).
 Preliminary experiments on electrical fishing in
 fresh water. Fishery Technology, 3(2): 133-145.

Reports the results of experiments on electrical fishing conducted with a view to study the distribution of electrical field when an alternating current is passed through two fixed electrodes in freshwater and to study the reaction of different freshwater fishes to the field.
 33 ref.

74. Subrahmanyam, C.B. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Notes on the bionomics of the penaeid prawn
Metapenaeus affinis (Milne Edwards) of the
 Malabar coast. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1):11-22.
 23 ref.

PHYSIOLOGY

75. Agrawal, V.P. & Meena Gupta 1966
 (D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Determination of optimum pH for the activity of
 carbohydrases of the liver of Amphipnous cuchia (Ham.)
Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B), 36(3): 350-352.

Reports that the pH optima for the activity of hepatic amylase and invertase of Amphipnous cuchia (Ham.) lies in the neighbourhood of 5.5. 7 ref.

76. Agrawal, V.P. & R.C. Datta 1966
 (D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 A study on the physiology of digestion in Rhyncho-
bdella aculeata (Bloach). Irid, 36(4): 369-379.
 15 ref.

77. Deshmukh, Rekha & P.V. Rangnekar 1966
(Zoology Department, Institute of Science, Bombay).
Some observations on the hormonal control of chromatophores in the crab Scylla serrata (Forsk.)
J. biol. Sci., Bombay, 9(1 & 2): 25-29. 13 ref.
78. Kalyani, M. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
Studies on the regeneration of scales in Tilapia mossambica (Peters) I. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, : 454-456.

Deals with the changes in ascorbic acid, alkaline phosphate activity and calcium contents in the skin during regeneration of scales in T. mossambica. 5 ref.
79. Nagabhushanam, R. 1966
(Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair, Andhra Pradesh, India).
Neuroendocrine mechanisms in mollusca.
Ibid., 149-153.

Establishes the presence of hormonal substances produced by the neurosecretory cells in gastropod, cephalopod and lamellibranch molluscs and suggests that these cells play an important role in osmoregulation of these animals. 31 ref.
80. Rao, K. Ranga, Milton Fingerman & Clelmer K. Bartell 1967
(Department of Biology, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana).
Physiology of the white chromatophores in the fiddler crab, Uca pugilator. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 133(3): 606-617. 17 ref.

81. Sitaramaiah, P. 1967
(Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar,
Madras-20, India).
Water, nitrogen and calorific values of freshwater
organisms. J. Cons. Perm. int. Explor. Mer., 31(1):
27-30.

Reports the percentage water, total nitrogen and
calorific values of 22 different organisms from a tropical
freshwater community measured on the basis of dry weights.
14 ref.

82. Subramanian, A. 1967
(U.G.C. Centre for Advanced Study and Research in
Marine Biology, Porto Novo).
Oxygen consumption in the worm-eel Moringua linearis
(Gray) in relation to size and salinity. Proc.
Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 66(6): 273-278.

Deals with the studies on oxygen consumption in
relation to salinity and weight in the small worm-eel,
Moringua linearis inhabiting estuarine mudflats. 5 ref.

SYSTEMATICS: Fishes

83. Misra, P.M. & P.K. Das 1966
(Department of Zoology, Ravenshaw College, Cuttack).
The freshwater fishes of Cuttack. J. Beng. nat.
Hist. Soc., 35(1): 43-45. 5 ref.

SYSTEMATICS: Crustaceans

84. Misra¹, P.M. & D.J. Zinn² 1967
(¹Post. Graduate Department of Zoology, Ravenshaw
College, Cuttack. ²Graduate School of Zoology,
University of Rhode Island Kingston, Rhode Island,
U.S.A.).
Some known fish classifications with a special
reference to that of Leo S. Berg.
Prakruti, Utkal University Journal Science,
4: 14-26.

Reviews the classification given by Berg and
suggests that the systematic position of the fish with an
older name is difficult to find in the text of Berg because

SYSTEMATICS: General

85. Rao, G. Chandrasekhara & P.N. Ganapati 1968
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair).
Some new interstitial gastrotrichs from the
beach sands of Waltair Coast. Proc. Indian Acad.
Sci.(B), 67(2): 35-53.

Reports for the first time the occurrence of eleven new species of Gastrotrichs, belonging to the orders Macro-dyszoidea and Chaetonotoidea in the interstitial sands of Waltair beach. 16 ref.

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

86. Agrawal, V.P. & Usha Sharma 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh).
Morpho-histological studies of the digestive tract of Mystus vittatus (Bloch). Proc. nat.Acad.Sci. India(B), 36(4): 441-456.

Gives an exhaustive account of food, feeding habits and morphology and histology of the alimentary canal of Mystus vittatus. 17 ref.

87. Agrawal, V.P. & V.K. Rajbanshi 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar).
A comparative study of gustatory cutaneous sense organs of a few fresh water fishes. J. zool. Soc. India, 17(1 & 2): 1-7.

Deals with the anatomical and histological investigations of gustatory cutaneous sense organs of three fresh-water carnivorous fishes. 17 ref.

88. Bakshi¹, P.L. & D.B. Saxena² 1966
(¹ Department of Zoology, Government G.M. Science College, Jammu (Jammu & Kashmir). ² Fisheries Research Laboratory, Jammu & Kashmir Government., Harwan, (Srinagar) Kashmir).
Observations on an abnormal shark, Scoliodon walbeehmi Blkr. Proc. nat. Acad-Sci. India(B), 36(1): 85-88.

Deals with the abnormalities of a shark Scoliodon walbeehmi having only 4 pairs of gill slits. 4 ref.

89. Chitray, B.B. 1967
(Department of Zoology, H.S.J.S. College, Kanpur).
Functional anatomy of the digestive organs of a freshwater fish of Uttar Pradesh. Bagarius bagarius (Ham.) (Siluroidea: Sisoridae) Part I. Morphology. J. Zool. Soc. India, 17(1 & 2): 18-31. 2:5 ref.

90. Dharmamba, M. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the juveniles of Sardinella fimbriata (Val.) and Sardinella gibbosa (Blkr.).
Indian J. Fish.(A), 10(1): 167-181.

Gives a detailed account of the difference in morphometric and meristic characters of the juveniles of S. fimbriata & S. gibbosa and suggests that they can be easily distinguished on the basis of the ventral scute counts and distribution of black chromatophores on the tongue. 12 ref.

91. Ganguly¹, D.N., S.M. Chatterjee³ & N. Majumdar² 1966
(¹Department of Zoology, Calcutta University, Calcutta. ²Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta-20. ³Ananda Mohan College, Calcutta-9).
On the pattern of the organisation of myomeric musculature in the guitar fish Rhinobatus granulatus.
Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool.(1962), Pt. 2, : 185-193.

Deals with the organisation of hypobranchial muscles, trunk muscles and girdle and fin muscle of R. granulatus. 11 ref.

92. Hooli, M.A. & V.B. Nadkarni 1966
(Department of Zoology, Karnatak Science College,
Karnatak University, Dharwar).
Urinogenital system in some teleosts. Ibid.:
194-205.

Deals with the urinogenital systems of six
freshwater and three marine teleost fishes. 23 ref.

93. Khanna, S.S. & B.C. Pandey 1966
(Department of Zoology, Th. D.S.B. Government
College, Nainital).
The visceral skeleton of some teleosts (Pisces).
Ibid. : 206-216.

Gives an account of the visceral skeleton of
Oreinus plagiostomus, Tortor and Mystus aor and attempts
to correlate the difference with their feeding habits.
13 ref.

94. Khanna, S.S. & H.R. Singh 1966
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College,
Naini Tal, India).
Morphology of the teleostean brain in relation
to feeding habits. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B),
36(3): 306-316.

Deals with the morphological peculiarities of the
brain of eight species of India teleosts as adaptational
features due to differences in the mode of feeding. 13 ref.

95. Kulshreshtha, L.S. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Jodhpur,
Jodhpur).
A new sense organ in buccal cavity and tongue
of the fish Notopterus notopterus. Sci. & Cult.,
33(12): 541-542.

96. Lal, M.B., A.N. Bhatnagar & J.P. Uniyal 1966
 (Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Dehra Dun, India).
 Adhesive modification of a hill stream fish
Glyptothorax pectinopterus (McClelland). Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B), 36(2): 109-116.
- Deals with the morphology and histology of adhesive organ of Glyptothorax pectinopterus that can resist the fast current of the hill stream. 6 ref.
97. Maheshwari, S.C. 1967
 (Department of Zoology, J.B. College of Science, Wardha).
 The head skeleton of Mastocembelus armatus (Lacep.)
J. Zool. Soc. India, 17(1 & 2): 52-63. 11 ref.
98. _____ 1966
 (Head of the Zoology Department, Jankidevi Bajaj College of Science, Wardha, India).
 The heart and venous system of Mastacembelus armatus (Lacep.) Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B), 36(4): 577-584. 15 ref.
99. Mehrotra, P.N. & R. Prasad 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Ranchi University, Ranchi).
 On the nucleolar extrusions in the oocyte of Lepidocephalichthys guntea (Ham) (Cypriniformes, Cobitidae). Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, : 50-51.
- Gives an account of the nucleolar extrusions in the oocyte of L. guntea and suggests that the former plays no role in the formation of yolk. 7 ref.

100. Malhotra, Y.R. 1966
(Department of Zoology, University of Jammu & Kashmir).
On the comparative anatomy of the ovaries & fecundity of some Kashmir fishes. Ibid. :217-224.
Deals with the structure of the ovaries of three cyprinid fishes viz., Schizothorax niger, Labeo diplostomus & Botia birdi and their comparative fecundity. 12 ref.
101. Misra¹, P.M. & S.B. Saila 1967
(¹Department of Zoology, Ravenshaw College, Cuttack-3.
²Department of Marine Biology & Oceanography, University of Rhode Island Kingston, Rhode Island, U.S.A.).
Development of brook trout's eggs in dilute deuterium. Prakruti, Utkal University Journal-Science, 4: 80-82.
Suggests on the basis of a histological study of brook trout embryos that dilute deuterium up to 9% has no effect on the cellular differentiation of the developing brook trout. 13 ref.
102. Munshi, Jyotishwarup Datta 1966
(Department of Zoology, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi).
Observations on the mast cells found in the gills of certain fresh-water teleosts. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt.2., : 63-68. 25 ref.
103. Nath, Vishwa 1967
(Department of Zoology, Panjab University, Chandigarh, India).
Correlation between the findings of light and electron microscopy in fish oogenesis. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., 18(1-2): 29-40. 29 ref.
104. Rao, K.V. Rama 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
On a record of the blenniid fish Gunatus dealmeida (Smith) from Indian waters. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(3): 570-572.

105. Singh, B.R. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, L.S. College, Muzaffarpur, Bihar University).
 The branchial basket of some fresh-water teleosts.
Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, :
256-264.

Gives a comparative account of the elements of the branchial basket in a tabular form in eight teleostean fishes. 8 ref.

106. Sinha, B.M. 1966
 (School of Studies in Zoology, Vikram University, Ujjain).
 The brain of Wallago attu (Bl. & Schn.)
Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India (B), 36(4): 565-569.

Deals with the structure of brain of Wallago attu from Meerut area. 8 ref.

107. Sharma, Sat Parkash 1967
 (Biology Department, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, Haryana, India).
 Histochemical studies on the lipofuscins of certain blooded vertebrates. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ.,
18(1-2): 213-229. 86 ref.

108. Venkateswarlu, T. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
 A comparative study of the food, feeding habits and alimentary canal of some gobiids from Porto Novo, South India. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962),
Pt. 2, 465-469. 24 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY: Distribution

109. Mohapatra, P. 1966
 On the occurrence of Chanos fry in the Mohanadi estuary. Orissa Fisheries Research & investigation Bulletin, 1: 21-23. 2 ref.

110. Nagabhushanam, A.K. 1968
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Minicoy Island).
On the occurrence of the siphonophore Physalia physalis L., and the labrid fish Labroides dimidiatus (Cuv. et val.) in the Minicoy Island (Arabian Sea) area. Curr. Sci., 37(1): 24.

Records the presence of P. physalis and L. dimidiatus from the Minicoy Island area for the first time. 4 ref.
111. Rao, K.V. Rama 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
On a record of the blenniid fish Cymatopus dealmeida (Smith) from Indian waters. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(3): 570-572.
112. Sinha, V.R.P. 1966
(Department of Zoology, Ranchi College, Ranchi).
Distribution of wild life in Chota Nagpur. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, : 297-301.
14 ref.
113. Tandon, K.K. & S.K. Dhawan 1967
(Department of Zoology, Panjab University, Chandigarh, India).
An annotated list of fishes of the Budha Nella. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., 18(1-2): 53-59.

Gives a list of 56 species belonging to 24 genera, four of which are new records from the region. 13 ref.
114. Tandon, K.K. & Shanta Rishi 1967
(Department of Zoology, Panjab University, Chandigarh, India).
Fish fauna of Patiala district. Ibid, 18(1-2): 69-74.

Reports the occurrence of 60 species belonging to 29 genera, seven of which are new records in the Patiala district. 4 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY: General

115. Menon, A.G.K. 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Geography of the freshwater fishes of the
genus Rasbora Bleeker. Proc. 2nd All-India
Cong. Zool.(1962), Pt.2, 472-476.

FISH PALAEOONTOLOGY

116. _____ 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Geography of the freshwater fishes of the genus
Rasbora Bleeker. Ibid, : 472-476.

FISH PATHOLOGY.

117. Bakshi¹, P.L. & D.B. Saxena² 1966
(¹Department of Zoology, Government G.M. Science
College, Jammu (Jammu & Kashmir). ²Fisheries Research
Laboratory, Jammu & Kashmir Government, Harwan
(Srinagar) Kashmir).
Observations on an abnormal shark, Scoliodon
walbeehmi Blkr. Proc.nat.Acad.Sci.India(B), 36(1):
85-88.

Deals with the abnormalities of a shark, Scoliodon
walbeehmi having only 4 pairs of gill slits. 4 ref.

118. Misra, Pyari Mohan 1965
(Alliance College, Cambridge Springs, Pennsylvania).
Sex characteristics and morphological abnormalities
of brook trout(Salvelinus fontinalis) Proc. Pa Acad.
Sci., 39: 121-123.

Reports the results of investigations on sex ratio
in teratological brook trout in the hatchery. 7 ref.

119. Mukherjee, R.P. & B.S. Chauhan 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Studies on trematode fauna of India - Part V.
Subclass Digenea : Paramphistomidae Fischöder
(1901). J. zool. Soc. India, 17(1 & 2): 150-225.
102 ref.
120. Nagabhushanam, A.K. 1965
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Bolar,
Mangalore-1, Mysore State, India).
On the biology of the commoner gadoids in Manx
waters. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 45(3): 615-657.
Reports the results of studies on the food and
feeding habits and general biology of the cod, whiting,
coalfish, pollack, haddock, pout and hake in Manx waters.
97 ref.
121. _____ 1964
(Marine Biological Station, University of Liverpool,
Port Erin, Isle of Man, U.K.).
On the biology of the whiting, Gadus merlangus,
in Manx waters. Ibid, 44(1) : 177-202.
Deals with the biology of the whiting in Manx
waters with special reference to their diet. 60 ref.
122. Pande, B.P., P.P.S. Chauhan & G.S. Arora 1968
(Department of Parasitology, U.P. College of
Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry, Mathura,
U.P., India).
Metacercaria of Bucephalopsis (a prosorhynchine
gasterostome) in juveniles of a toad and two
cyprinid fishes. Curr. Sci., 37(3): 79-80.
Reports for the first time, Bucephalopsis
metacercaria, in the aquatic developmental stage of Bufo
andersonii and also from the fingerlings Aspidoparia morar
and Bariluis ovazardi. 6 ref.

123. Pandey, K.C. 1966
(Zoology Department, Lucknow University, Lucknow).
Studies on metacercaria of fresh water fishes
of India-I. On the morphology of metacercaria of
Haplorchis yokogawai (Katsuta 1932) Chen, 1936.
Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India (B), 36(4) : 437-440.

Reports the first record of Haplorchis yokogawai,
a heterophyid metacercaria, from India infecting Puntius
ticto and Mystus vittatus. 2 ref.
124. Patnaik, M.M. & S.K. Ray 1966
(State Veterinary Laboratory, Bhubaneswar-3, India).
A histopathologic study of Lymnea auricularia
var. rufescens infected with the larval stages
of Echinostoma revolutum. Japan J. Med. Sci.
Biol., 19(5) : 253-258. 8 ref.
125. Sahay, Umapati 1966
(Department of Zoology, Ranchi College, Ranchi
University, Ranchi-8, India).
The accidental occurrence of Haemonchus contortus
Cobb, 1898 (Trichostrongylidae, Nematoda) in
the stomach of Wallago attu. Ibid, 19(6): 309-310.
13 ref.
126. Sahay,¹ Umapati & Prasad Sinha² 1966
(¹Department of Zoology, Ranchi College, Ranchi
University, Ranchi-8, India. ²Science College,
Patna-5, India).
On Zeylanema mastacembeli n. sp. (Camallanidae,
Camallaninae, Zeylanema Yeh, 1960) from
Mastacembelus armatus (Lacep.). Ibid, 19(5): 247-252.

Reports the occurrence of a new species of nematode,
Z. mastacembeli from M. armatus. 13 ref.

FISH TECHNOLOGY

127. Ambuja Bai, P. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
 The composition of gelatin from the scales of
 mullet. Proc. 2nd All India Congr. Zool. (1962),
 Pt. 2, 333-335.

Deals with the study of amino acid composition of
 gelatin from the scales of closely related species of
 mullets viz., Mugil dussumieri, M. cephalus & M. speigteri
 from the Vellar Estuary. 11 ref.

128. Anon. 1967
 Bacteriological peptone from trash fish.
Fish Technol. News lett., Ernakulam, 8(3): 1-2.

Gives a laboratory method of preparation of good
 quality peptone from trash fish for bacteriological media.

129. _____ 1968
 Blackening of canned prawn. Ibid, 8(4): 1-3.

Deals with the problem of blackening in canned
 prawns and recommends the ways to prevent blackening of
 the product.

130. _____ 1968
 Canning of tilapia. Ibid, 8(4) : 3-4.

Gives the method of canning tilapia tried at the
 Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam.

131. _____ 1967
 Processing of cooked frozen prawns hints on
 maintenance of bacteriological quality. Ibid,
8(3) : 2-5.

Deals with the precautions that should be adopted
 by the industry to prevent contamination from bacteria in
 processing of cooked frozen prawns.

132. 1968
 Soup powder from trash fish. Ibid, 8(4): 5-8.
 Reports the method of preparation of good quality soup powder out of trash fish worked out at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam.
133. 1967
 Use of antibiotics in preservation of fish.
Ibid, 8(3) : 6-8.
 Deals with the effectiveness of chlortetracycline in extending the shelf-life of fish under certain conditions of storage.
134. Appuraj, V.E. & A.P. Valsan 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Calicut Unit, Calicut-5).
 Observations on the inhibitory effect of sodium chloride on molds met with in smoked fishery products. Fishery Technology, 3(2): 158-159. 1 ref.
135. Iyer, T.S. Gopalakrishna & D.R. Choudhuri 1966
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
 Influence of ice on the bacteriological quality of the processed fishery products. Ibid, 3(2): 113-117.
 Reports the sources of contamination of ice and the effect of the latter on the bacteriological quality of the processed fishery products. 3 ref.
136. Khawaja, D.K. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Biochemical composition of the muscle of some freshwater fishes during the pre-maturity phase.
Ibid, 3(2) : 94-102. 18 ref.

137. Pillai, V.K. 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Recent developments in fish processing and preservation. Ibid, 3(2) : 90-93. 5 ref.
138. Rao, D. Ramananda & P.V; Kamasastri 1963
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology Unit, Bombay-5).
Utilisation of waste materials in the frog leg processing industry. Indian J. Fish.(B), 10(1) : 4-7.

Reports the results of processing the body and head portions of frogs into meal and oil and gives their chemical characteristics and medicinal value. 11 ref.

139. Sen, Ranjit,¹ R.N. Pal² & V. Gopalakrishnan³ 1966
(¹Department of Microbiology, All India Institute of Hygiene & Public Health, Calcutta, ²&³Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, Calcutta).
The bacterial flora and their possible association with spoilage in a variety of freshwater fish: Cyprinus carpio var. Communis. Fishery Technology, 3(2) : 124-132.

Reports that six bacterial strains found on the surface and /or intestine of the fish were responsible for causing the spoilage of fish. 10 ref.

140. Srinivasan, R. & K.C. Joseph 1966
(Fisheries Technological Station, Madras State).
A survey of the quality of salt-cured fish produced in the Kanyakumari District, Madras State. Ibid, 3(2) : 103-112.

Reports the results of a survey of the quality of salt-cured fish in Kanyakumari District, Madras, carried out during the years 1963 and '64 to obtain necessary basic information to formulate quality standards for these important export items. 12 ref.

141. Srinivasan, R., P. Jayachandran & P. Pitchaiah 1966
 (Fishery Technological Station, Tuticorin).
 On the canning of Sardinella fimbriata, Sardinella
gibbosa and Sardinella sirm in oil pack.
Ibid, 3(2) : 118-123.

Reports on the basis of detailed canning experiments that Sardinella spp. landed on Madras coast can be canned in oil pack and good canned products manufactured out of them. 5 ref.

142. Subba Rao, G.N. 1959
 Preservation of fish by boiling. Curr. Aff.
Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., 26 : 1-5.

Reviews the existing practices in the commercial production of boiled fish in tropical countries to extend the keeping quality. 22 ref.

143. Valsan, A.P. 1963
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology Unit, Calicut-5).
 A simplified method of pickling mackerel using propionic acid. Indian J. Fish.(B), 10(1): 1-3.

Reports the results of investigations conducts to simplify the procedure for pickling mackerel to enable handling of bulk landings easier and cheaper. 7 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Packaging

144. Subba Rao, G.N. 1959
 Preservation of fish by boiling. Curr. Aff.
Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., 26 : 1-5.

Reviews the existing practices in the commercial production of boiled fish in tropical countries to extend the keeping quality. 22 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Marketing

145. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Observations on the fishery and biology of the
silver pomfret Pampus argenteus (Euphrasen) from
the Bay of Bengal. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1):59-74.

Reports the productive fishing grounds catch
statistics and income from the pomfret fishery of the Bay
of Bengal and also gives an account of the biology of
P. argenteus. 18 ref.

146. Shetty, H.P.C. & K.K. Ghosh 1963
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
30, Pannalal Road, Allahabad-2, Uttar Pradesh).
On the collection of capture fisheries statistics
in the Mahanadi estuary. Ibid, 10(1): 48-58.
9 ref.

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY FISHING

147. Chidambaram, K. 1965
(Director of Fisheries, Government of Gujarat,
New Mental Hospital, (Annex), Asarwa, Ahmedabad-11,
India).
Trawling in tropical waters (India). Curr. Aff.
Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., (43) : 1-3.

Deals with experimental trawl fishing to evolve
suitable gear while gives some statistical data also.

148. Kuthalingam, M.D.K. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Observations on the fishery and biology of the
silver pomfret Pampus argenteus (Euphrasen) from
the Bay of Bengal. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1) :
59-74.

Reports the productive fishing grounds, catch
statistics and income from the pomfret fishery of the Bay
of Bengal and also gives an account of the biology of
P. argenteus. 18 ref.

149. _____ 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Some observations on the fishery and biology of
Kurtus indicus (Bloch) of the Bay of Bengal.
Ibid, 10(1) : 159-166. 5 ref.
- FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : Fishing vessels and
 accessories.
150. Anon. 1967
 Fibreglass reinforced plastics in fishing boats -
 II for sheathing wooden hulls of fishing boats.
Fish. Technol. News Lett., Ernakulam, 8(3):13-15.
151. _____ 1968
 Indigenous wood for stern bearings - substitutes
 for the imported 'Lignum Vitae'. Ibid, 8(4):11-12.
152. _____ 1968
 Performance of aluminium magnesium alloy sheathing
 on the 50 ft. combination fishing vessel.
Ibid, 8(4) : 20.
153. Mohapatra, P. 1966
 (Director of Fisheries, Government of Orissa,
 Cuttack).
 Indigenous fishing methods of the South Orissa
 Coast. Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation
Bulletin, 1 : 33-43.
- Gives a detailed account of the boats and gears
 operated from the coasts of Puri and Ganjam Districts in
 South Orissa, India. 4 ref.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : Fishing aids.

154. Anon. 1968
Operation and maintenance of fish finder - (III) - different types of the equipment, their components and properties. Fish. Technol. Newslett. Ernakulam, 3(4) : 16-20.

FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : General

155. 1968
Boat building - (XII) - bulk heads. Ibid, 8(4) : 12-15.
156. Chidambaram, K. 1964
(Deputy Fisheries Development Advisor, New Delhi). Economics of outboard motors in small fishing crafts in Saurashtra (India). Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Com., 41 : 8-13. 3 ref.
157. Joseph, K.M. 1968 .
(Indo-Norwegian Project, Ernakulam)
Mechanisation of fishing craft in India - a retrospect and a prospect. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1) : 123-129.
158. Kartha,¹ T.D. Gopinatha & R.L. Roy Chaudhury² 1966
(¹Geological Survey of India, Hyderabad. ²Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Trawling pull exerted by a trawler - a method of estimation from propeller dimensions and its composition with sea measurement. Fishery Technology, 3(2) : 146-157. 4 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Nets and net fishing

159. Anon. 1967
The effect of coloured twines on fish catch made by gill nets. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 3(3) : 11-13.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Electrical fishing

160. 1968
Efficiency of otter boards of different shapes in bottom trawling. Ibid, 8(4) : 8-10.
161. Biswas, K.P. 1966
Preliminary observation on the use of electric seine on the clearance of nursery tanks.
Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation Bulletin, 1 : 24-32. 7 ref.
162. Mitra, G.N. & S.K. Sengupta 1966
(Fisheries Directorate, Orissa, Cuttack).
Preliminary observations on the effect of A.C. current on Catla catla and Ophiocephalus punctatus.
Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt.2 : 448-451.
Reports the results of preliminary experiments conducted in the field and the laboratory to determine the effect of alternating current on C. catla & O. punctatus at varying voltages, pH and temperature.
163. Namboodiri, K. Sreedharan 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin-5).
Preliminary experiments on electrical fishing in fresh water. Fishery Technology, 3(2) : 133-145.
Reports the results of experiments on electrical fishing conducted with a view to study the distribution of electrical field when an alternating current is passed through two fixed electrodes in freshwater and to study the reaction of different freshwater fishes to the field.
33 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Other methods.

164. Karamchandani¹, S.J. & P.K. Pandit²
 (1Small Reservoirs Unit, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Rewa, Madhya Pradesh. 2Central Fisheries, Kakdwip P.O., Dist. 24-Parganas, West Bengal).
 A special fishing method for Mystus (Osteobagrus) seenghala (Sykes) and Mystus (Osteobagrus) aor (Hamilton) and certain other interesting fishing methods in River Narbada. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(3) : 455-461. 1 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Line fishing

165. Mohapatra, P. 1966
 (Director of Fisheries, Government of Orissa, Cuttack).
 Indigenous fishing methods of the south Orissa Coast. Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation, Bulletin, 1 : 33-43.
 Gives a detailed account of the boats and gears operated from the coasts of Puri and Ganjam Districts in South Orissa, India. 4 ref.
166. _____ 1966
 (Director of Fisheries, Government of Orissa, Cuttack).
 Preliminary experiments with ~~g~~iggers and rubber worm baits in Orissa inshore waters. Ibid, 1 : 44-45.
167. Natarajan, A.V. & B.K. Banerji 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore).
 Mulletts on rod and line in Chilka Lake. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 64(3) : 572-574. 1 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : General

168. Anon. 1967
An instrument for the measurement of the operational depth of fishing gear underwater. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(3): 15-17.
169. _____ 1967
The effect of coloured twines on fish catch made by gill nets. Ibid, 8(3) : 11-13.
170. Balan, V. 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Biology of the silver belly Leiognathus bindus (Val.) of the Calicut Coast. Indian J. fish. (A), 10(1) : 118-134. 19 ref.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : General

171. Anon. 1962
FAO in Asia. Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., (34) : 1-11.
172. _____ 1967
Fishing round the world - India : Slumping production, Research development. World Fish., 16(12) : 59.

Describes various fisheries departments under the control of Indian Government and Indian Council of Agricultural Research with short description of the problems tackled.
173. _____ 1966
News from the region : India. Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., (45/46) : 45-46.

Deals how fishery is managed by a Fisheries Corporation in the southwestern state of Kerala.

174. George, John P. 1968
It's time to act. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1):
45-47.

Enumerates the factors hampering the progress of seafood industry and suggests that the prime need of the industry is deep-sea trawlers and experienced personnel to operate them.

175. Menon, M. Devidas 1968
The pinktide. Ibid, 3(1): 73-79.

Reports the discovery of deep water pink shrimp beds and suggests that the fishery of these species covering approximately 1000 sq miles will sustain the prawn industry from 1968.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : Extension & Development.

176. Farber, Irving P. 1968.
What the Indian seafood industry needs. Ibid,
3(1): 43.

Suggests that the Indian seafood industry can develop only through the building up of a strong fleet employing a large number of trawlers.

177. Joseph, K.M. 1968
(Indo Norwegian Project, Ernakulam).
Mechanisation of fishing craft in India-
a retrospect and a prospect. Ibid, 3(1): 123-129.

178. Onishi, M. 1968
(Executive Managing Director, Taiyo Fishery Co.Ltd.).
Shrimp industry in India. Ibid, 3(1): 35-37.

179. Venkatesh, Shri 1967
(Deputy Director of Fisheries, Indo-Norwegian
Project, Karwar).
Development of fisheries under Indo-Norwegian
project, Karwar. Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 17-18.

PLANKTON : General

180. Arora, H.C. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Char Bungalow Road, Civil Lines,
 Bhopal).
 Photodynamic action of light on Rotifera.
J. zool Soc. India, 17(1 & 2): 37-47.

Deals with the laboratory study of the migration of planktonic rotifers at varying depths to light in response to varying degrees of intensity. 14 ref.

181. Pahwa, D.V. & S.N. Mehrotra 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Allahabad).
 Observations on fluctuations in the abundance of
 plankton in relation to certain hydrological
 conditions of river Ganga. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.
India(B), 36(2): 157-189.

Deals with distribution & seasonal fluctuations of plankton in relation to several physicochemical factors studied at seven centres covering a 1090 km stretch of the Ganga from Kanpur in the west to Rajmahal in the east. 36 ref.

182. Ramamurthy¹, S & R.M. Dhawan² 1963.
 (1Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Mangalore,
 1, South India. 2Directorate of Fisheries, Goa).
 On the characteristics of the plankton at Mandla
 in the Gulf of Kutch during August 1958-July, 1960.
Indian J. Fish.(A), 10(1): 94-101.

Reports the composition and fluctuations of the plankton population of Kandala port in the Gulf of Kutch during August 1958- July 1960 with a brief note on hydrological conditions of water. 12 ref.

183. Ramamurthy, V.D. & S. Krishnamurthy 1968
(Centre for Advanced study in Marine Biology
Porto Novo, South India).
Nitrogen fixation by the blue-green alga
Trichodesmium erythraeum (Ehr). Curr. Sci., 37
(1): 21-22.

Deals with the nitrogen fixation by T. erythraeum
in axenic cultures. 10 ref.
184. Ray, P., S.B. Singh & K.L. Sehgal 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Allahabad).
A study of some aspects of ecology of the
rivers Ganga and Yamuna at Allahabad (Uttar Pradesh)
in 1958-59. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India (B),
36(3): 235-272.

Describes the ecological conditions of Ganga and
Yamuna rivers at Allahabad with reference to the productivi-
ty of plankton and benthos. 36 ref.
185. Rayment, J.E.G., S. Krishnaswamy & J. Tundisi 1967
(Department of Oceanography, University of
Southampton, England).
Biochemical studies on marine zooplankton. IV.
Investigations on succinic dehydrogenase activity
in zooplankton with special reference to Neomysis
integer. J. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer, 31(2):
164-169. 12 ref.

PLANKTON: Zooplankton

186. Govind, B.V. 1963
(Lacustrine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Konar
Dam, Bihar).
Preliminary studies on plankton of the Tungabhadra
reservoir. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1): 148-158.

Deals with the quantitative and qualitative studies
of plankton undertaken in the Tungabhadra Reservoir between
1959-61. 14 ref.

PLANKTON : Phytoplankton

187. _____ 1963
 (Lacustrine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Konar Dam, Bihar).
 Preliminary studies on plankton of the Tungabhadra
 reservoir. Ibid, 10(1): 148-158.
- Deals with the quantitative and qualitative
 studies of plankton undertaken in the Tungabhadra Reser-
 voir between 1959-61. 14 ref.

PLANKTON : Productivity

188. Humphrey¹, G.F. & D.V. Subba Rao 1967
 (1Division of Fisheries and Oceanography,
 CSIRO, Cronulla, N.S.W. 2Zoology Department
 Andhra University, Waltair, India).
 Phytosynthetic rate of the marine diatom Cylindro-
theca closterium. Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.,
18(2): 123-127.
- Presents values for the photosynthetic rate of
Cylindrotheca closterium var. californica under various
 conditions of cell concentration, Culture age, light
 intensity and quality. 11 ref.

BENTHOS: General

189. Ray, P., S.B. Singh & K.L. Sehgal 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Allahabad).
 A study of some aspects of ecology of the rivers
 Ganga and Yamuna at Allahabad (Uttar Pradesh) in
 1958-59. Proc.nat.Acad.Sci.India(B), 36(3):
 235-272.

Describes the ecological conditions of Ganga and
 Yamuna rivers at Allahabad with reference to the producti-
 vity of plankton and benthos. 36 ref.

BENTHOS: Zoobenthos

190. Rao, G. Chandrasekhara & P.N. Ganapati 1968
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
Waltair).
Some new interstitial gastrotrichs from the
beach sands of Waltair coast. Proc. Indian
Acad Sci(B), 67(2): 35-53.

Reports for the first time the occurrence of
eleven new species of gastrotrichs, belonging to the orders
Macrodysioidea and chaetonotoidea in the interstitial
sands of Waltair beach. 16 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: Marine waters

191. Krishnamurthy, K. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South
India).
Some aspects of hydrography of the nearshore
waters of Porto Novo during 1961. Proc. 2nd
All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, : 317-320.

Deals with some aspects of hydrography viz.,
temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen concentration
in the nearshore waters of Porto Novo at the ten fathom
line from March to November 1961. 19 ref.

192. _____ 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South
India).
The cycle of phosphorus in the nearshore waters
of Porto Novo during 1961. Ibid, 313-316.

Deals with the concentration of phosphorus in the
nearshore waters of the Bay of Bengal off Porto Novo at
the 10 fathom line during 1961. 26 ref.

193. Patil, B.A. & G.V. Joshi 1967
 (Department of Botany, Shivaji University, Kolhapur).
 Seasonal variations in chemical composition of Ulva lactuca & sea water. Indian J. exp. Biol., 5(4): 236-238.
- Deals with the seasonal variations in the concentrations of salts in seawater and correlates these changes with the organic as well as inorganic constituents of the marine algae Ulva lactuca. 21 ref.
194. Ramamurthy, S. 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Mangalore, South India).
 Studies on the hydrological factors in the North Kanara coastal waters. Indian J. Fish (A), 10(1): 75-93.
- Gives an account of the hydrological and meteorological factors of the surface waters of the North Kanara coast from Karwar in the north to Kumta in the south with special reference to the physico-chemical characteristics. 23 ref.
195. Ramamurthy, S¹. & R.M. Dhawan² 1963
 (1Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Mangalore-1, South India. 2Directorate of Fisheries, Goa).
 On the characteristics of the plankton at Kandla in the Gulf of Kutch during August 1958- July 1960. Ibid, 10(1): 94-101.
- Reports the composition and fluctuations of the plankton population of Kandala port in the Gulf of Kutch during August, 1958-July, 1960 with a brief note on hydrological conditions of water. 12 ref.

196. Reddy, C.V. Gangadhara, P.S.N. Murty & V.N. Sankaranarayanan 1968
(National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam).
An incidence of very high phosphate concentrations in the waters around Andaman Islands. Curr. Sci. 37(1): 17-19.

Reports that the concentration of phosphates exceeded 12 μg at /L at all depths at stations close to the coast (315-318) and gives tentative explanations for this phenomenon. 8 ref.

197. Sivashankar, A.K. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
Distribution of bivalve mollusc in Porto Novo waters. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, : 321-322.

Deals with the study on the distribution of bivalve molluscs in the various zones of Porto Novo Waters, giving their salinity and alkalinity. 5 ref.

198. Varma, P.U., P.R.S. Tampi & K.V. George 1963
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
Hydrological factors and the primary production in marine fish ponds. Indian J. Fish. (A), 10(1): 197-208.

Reports that the basic production rate of marine fish ponds near Palk Bay has been found to be very low as compared to that of other economically working ponds or the open sea and though artificial fertilisation with superphosphate raised the primary production to some extent, it was not to a sustained level. 16 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: Inland waters

199. Balasubrahmanyam, K. 1966
(Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South India).
Studies in the ecology of the Vellar Estuary.
4. Distribution of crabs in the intertidal region.
Proc. 2nd All-India Cong. Zool. (1962), Pt. 2, : 307-311.
16 ref.

200. Banerjee, S.C.¹ & S.M. Banerjee² 1963
 (1 Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 19 Cantonment Road, Cuttack-1, Orissa. 2 Estuarine
 Fisheries Research Centre, 47/1 Strand Road,
 Calcutta-7).
 Observations on the manganese status of pond soils
 in Cuttack and Puri districts of Orissa. Indian
J. Fish(A), 10(1): 190-196.

Reports the manganese concentration in water and
 its availability in different forms in sixty fish pond
 soils in five fish farms in Cuttack & Puri districts of
 Orissa. 16 ref.

201. Chow, Ven Te 1967
 (Professor of Hydrology, College of Engineering
 University of Illinois, Urbana).
 New trends in hydrology. Sci. & Cult., 33(12):
 512-518.

202. Govind, B.V. 1963
 (Lacustrine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Konar
 Dam, Bihar).
 Preliminary studies on plankton of the Tungabhadra
 reservoir. Indian J. Fish.(A), 10(1): 148-158.

Deals with the quantitative and qualitative studies
 of plankton undertaken in the Tungabhadra Reservoir between
 1959-61. 14 ref.

203. Pahwa, D.V. & S.N. Mehrotra 1966
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Allahabad).
 Observations on fluctuations in the abundance of
 plankton in relation to certain hydrological
 conditions of river Ganga. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.
India(B), 36(2): 157-189.

Deals with distribution & seasonal fluctuations
 of plankton in relation to several physicochemical factors
 studied at seven centres covering a 1090 km stretch of the
 Ganga from Kanpur in the west to Rajmahal in the east.
 36 ref.

204. Ray, P., S.B. Singh & K.L. Sehgal 1966
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Allahabad).
A study of some aspects of ecology of the rivers Ganga and Yamuna at Allahabad (Uttar Pradesh) in 1958-59. Ibid, 36(3): 235-272.

Describes the ecological conditions of Ganga and Yamuna rivers at Allahabad with reference to the reference to the productivity of plankton and benthos. 36 ref.

WATER POLLUTION.

205. Bewtra¹, J.K., M.G. George², N.K. Kaushik³ & S.R. Verma⁴
(¹Pahlvi University, Shiraz, Iran. ²& ³University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. ⁴Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Delhi).
Reduction of microorganisms at different stages of water treatment. Environmental Health, 9(2): 142-150.

Evaluates the effectiveness of various water treatment processes as measured in terms of reduction in microorganisms viz., Coliform, enterococcus and phytoplankton. 13 ref.

206. Chakrabarty, R.N., K.L. Saxena & S.N. Chattopadhyaya 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Field Centre, Kanpur).
Primary treatment of tannery wastes - a laboratory and field study at Kanpur. Ibid, 9(2): 162-171.

Reports the results of laboratory investigations on the primary treatment of tannery wastes, performance of full scale treatment plants and the characteristics of the treated effluents & the dried sludge. 1 ref.

207. Chatterjee, S.N., B.K. Arora & D.R. Gupta 1967
(Regional Fisheries Laboratory, Government of Madhya Pradesh Fisheries, Raipur).
Some observations on utilization of sewage for fishculture oxidation ponds. Ibid, 9(2): 156-161.
- Deals with the utility of oxidation pond effluent for fishculture at the hospital sector of the Bhilai Steel plant, Bhilai. 14 ref.
208. Komolrit, K.¹, K.C. Goel², & A.F. Gaudy³ 1967
(¹Thailand Public Health Service, Bangkok.
²Oklahoma State University, Still water, Okla.
³Bioengineering Program, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla).
Regulation of exogenous nitrogen supply and its possible applications to the activated sludge process. J.Wat.Poll.Contr.Fed., 39(2):252-266.
- Proposes a flow diagram for activated sludge treatment of carbohydrate wastes. 14 ref.
209. Mudri, S.S. 1967
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute Field Unit, Poona).
Some observations on the anaerobic digestion of night soil. Environmental Health, 9(2): 133-136.
- Reports the results of a study on the performance of a night soil digestion plant in the premises of St. Joseph Technical School at Nagpur. 3 ref.
210. Parthasarathy, T., D. Thangadurai & N. Basheer Ahmed 1967
(College of Engineering, Guindy, Madras).
Anaerobic stabilization of distillery waste from cane sugar industry. Ibid, 9(2): 110-117.
- Reports the results of laboratory investigations carried out to stabilize the distillery waste from cane sugar industry by anaerobic digestion process. 6 ref.

211. Rao, T. Shivaji, S. Dutt & K. Mangaiah 1967
(Andhra University Colleges, Waltair).
TLM. values of some modern pesticides to the
fresh-water fish - Puntius puckelli. Ibid,
9(2): 103-109.

Reports the results of bioassay experiments
conducted to establish the median tolerance limits (TLM.)
of the toxic chemicals that are widely utilized in agri-
culture and other industrial operations using fresh-water
fish P. puckelli as test animals. 6 ref.

212. Sinha, S.N.¹ & B. Thakur² 1967
(¹Central Public Health Institute, Patna.
²Patna University, Patna).
Anaerobic digestion of cane sugar wastes. Ibid,
9(2): 118-125.

Reports the results of studies made on anaerobic
of composite samples of effluents from different sugar
factories employing different processes of sugar produc-
tion. 23 ref.

213. Srinath, E.G., B. Meera Bai & S.C. Pillai 1967
(Department of Biochemistry, Indian Institute of
Science, Bangalore, India).
Removal of radioactive phosphorus from sewage by
activated sludge. Wat. Waste Treatm. J., 11(9):
410-416.

Gives an account of some experiments carried out
to remove radioactive phosphorus from sewage by activated
sludge under different conditions. 21 ref.

214. Viraraghavan, T. & A. Ramani² 1967
(¹Deputy Assistant Director-General, Directorate
General of Health Services, Ministry of Health,
New Delhi, India. ²Assistant Public Health
Engineer, Sewage Reclamation Research Centre,
Kodungaiyur, Madras, India).
Sewage treatment in Oxidation pond at T.B.
Sanatorium, Madras, India. Ibid, 11(6): 294-295.

Reports that a septic tank followed by an oxida-
tion pond has been successfully treating a part of the
sewage from the tuberculosis sanatorium at Tambaran near
Madras. 3 ref.

GENERAL REPORTS

215. Anon 1967
Expansion of offshore fishing vital for promotion
of exports. Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 3-10.
216. _____ 1957
News from member governments. Curr. Aff. Bull.
Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. (18): 5-19.
217. _____ 1957
News from member governments. Ibid, (20): 14-35.
218. _____ 1959
News from member governments. Ibid, (26): 14-44.
219. _____ 1960
News from member governments. Ibid, (28): 27-46.
220. _____ 1960
News from the region. Ibid, (29): 13-39.
221. _____ 1962
News from the region. Ibid, (34): 22-37.
222. _____ 1962
News from the region. Ibid, (35): 25-40.
223. _____ 1964
News from the region. Ibid, (39): 20-40.
224. _____ 1964
News from the region. Ibid, (40): 17-35.
225. _____ 1965
News from the region. Ibid, (42): 22-26.

226. _____ 1966
News from the region. Ibid, (47): 17-23.
227. _____ 1967
News from the region. Ibid, (48): 17-29.
228. _____ 1967
News from the region. Ibid, (50): 27-32.
229. _____ 1967
Quarterly report (July-Sept '67). (Indo-Norwegian Project, pp 15).
230. Central Food Technological Research Institute,
Mysore-2, India. 1965.
Annual report : 1965.
231. _____ 1966.
Annual Report: 1966.
232. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine
Fisheries P.O., Mandapam Camp.
Annual report for the period ending 31st March
1967., 71 p.
233. Chacko, P.I. 1968
(Marine Fisheries Department, Madras State).
Present status and future of marine fisheries
of Madras State. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1):
115-117.

234. George, A.I. 1968
(Director of Fisheries, Kerala State).
Note on Kerala fisheries development.
Ibid, 3(1): 61-68.
235. Misra, Murari Prasad 1968
(Minister, Co-Operation, Forestry & Fisheries,
Government of Orissa, Orissa, India).
Ichthyology and fisheries development.
Amrita Bazar Patrika, Orissa Industry Supplement,
31 January, 1968.
- Deals with the research and developments of
Ichthyology and fisheries in Orissa.
236. Pillai, V.K. 1966
(Central Institute of Fishery Technology,
Ernakulam).
Recent developments in fish processing and
preservation. Fishery Technology, 3(2): 90-93.
5 ref.
237. Prasad, R. Raghu 1968
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Sub-Station, Ernakulam).
"Fringe benefits". Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1):
85-89.
- Gives a short account of the development of on-
shore fishery resources, the scope of marine fish farming
and the protection of marine fauna from rapid industrial
development.
238. Rao, F. Sreenivasa 1967
(Scientist, Central Salt & Marine Chemicals
Research Institute, Bhavnagar, Gujarat).
Sea-weed cultivation technique in Japan.
Report, Central Salt & Marine Chemicals Research
Institute, Bhavnagar: 27 p)

Gives a report on the training in sea weed
cultivation techniques in Japan.

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESS, CONFERENCES, ETC.

239. Anon 1967
Expansion of offshore fishing vital for promotion of exports. Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 3-10.
240. _____ 1968
Seminars. Fish Technol. Newslett. Ernakulam, 8(4): 21-24.

Deals with the papers presented at the seminars held at the Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam.
241. _____ 1968
The Indian shrimp - some important varieties. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 131-149.

Summarises the biology and a few aspects of fishery of some important Indian shrimps.

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION

242. _____ 1967
An instrument for the measurement of the operational depth of fishing gear under water. Fish. Technol. Newslett., Ernakulam, 8(3): 15-17.
243. _____ 1967
Efficiency of otter boards of different shapes. Ibid, 8(3): 8-11.

Evaluates the relative effectiveness of the otter boards having different shapes.

FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES.

244. 1967
Bacteriological standards for Indian Seafoods Introduced. Indian Seafoods, 5(2):23.
245. 1967
Indian shrimp growing popular in U.S.
The planters Journal & Agriculturist, 44(12): 592 & 593.

Briefly reports the development of the Indian shrimp industry and outlines its future scope as a dollar earner.
246. 1967
Processing of cooked frozen prawns hints on maintenance of bacteriological quality. Fish. Technol. News Lett., Ernakulam, 8(3): 2-5.

Deals with the precautions that should be adopted by the industry to prevent contamination from bacteria in processing of cooked frozen prawns.
247. Chacko, N.J. 1968
Economics of import of trawlers. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 21-25.

Suggests that the employment of deepsea trawlers is the best solution for increasing production of seafood and gives an easy self generating plan to provide trawlers and build up a strong fishing fleet for India.
248. Cheryan, Thomas 1968
Outlook for the Indian seafood industry.
Ibid, 3(1): 165-169.

249. Farber, Irving P. 1968
What the Indian seafood industry needs.
Ibid, 3(1): 43.

Suggests that the Indian seafood industry can develop only through the building up of a strong fleet employing a large number of trawlers.

250. George, John P.
It's time to act. Ibid, 3(1): 45-47.

Enumerates the factors hampering the progress of seafood industry and suggests that the prime need of the industry is deep-sea trawlers and experienced personnel to operate them.

251. Iyer, T.S. Gopalakrishna & D.R. Choudhuri 1966
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Influence of ice on the bacteriological quality of the processed fishery products. Fishery Technology, 3(2): 113-117.

Reports the sources of contamination of ice and the effect of the latter on the bacteriological quality of the processed fishery products. 3 ref.

252. Menon, M. Devidas 1968
The pink tide. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1):73-79.

Reports the discovery of deep water pink shrimp beds and suggests that the fishery of these species covering approximately 1000 sq. miles will sustain the prawn industry from 1968.

253. Mondawal, C.N. 1968
 (Director, Quality Control, Ministry of Commerce).
 Quality control and pre-shipment inspection.
Ibid, 3(1): 39-41.
- Reviews the quality of Indian seafood, exported to foreign countries and measures adopted by the government for preshipment inspection to improve the quality further.
254. Onishi, M. 1968
 (Executive Managing Director, Taiyo Fishery Co. Ltd.,).
 Shrimp industry in India. Ibid, 3(1): 35-37.
255. Pillai, V.K.
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
 Fish inspection in India. Ibid, 3(1): 48-57.
256. Russel, Robert S. 1968
 A western observer looks at the India shrimp industry. Ibid, 3(1): 69-71.
257. Srinivasan, R. & K.C. Joseph 1966
 (Fisheries Technological Station, Madras State).
 A survey of the quality of salt-cured fish produced in the Kanyakumari District, Madras State.
Fishery Technology, 3(2): 103-112.
- Reports the results of a survey of the quality of salt-cured fish in Kanyakumari District, Madras, carried out during the years 1963 and '64 to obtain necessary basic information to formulate quality standards for these important export items. 12 ref.

258. Subba Rao, G.N. 1959
 Preservation of fish by boiling.
Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., (26):
 1-5.

Reviews the existing practices in the commercial production of boiled fish in tropical countries to extend the keeping quality. 22 ref.

259. Varma, R.A.M. 1968
 The role of a technologist in a seafood processing plant. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 155-159.

MISCELLANEOUS

260. Chakrabarty, R.N., K.L. Saxena & S.N. Chattopadhyaya 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Field Centre, Kanpur).
 Primary treatment of tannery wastes a laboratory and field study at Kanpur. Environmental Health, 9(2): 162-171.

Reports the results of laboratory investigations on the primary treatment of tannery wastes, performance of full scale treatment plants and the characteristics of the treated effluents and the dried sludge. 1 ref.

261. Chidambaram, K. 1964
 (Deputy Fisheries Development Advisor New Delhi).
 Economics of out board motors in small fishing crafts in Saurashtra (India). Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., (41): 8-13. 3 ref.

262. Mohapatra, P. 1966
 (Director of Fisheries, Government of Orissa, Cuttack)
 Local names of common sea fishes of Orissa.
Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation Bulletin, 1: 1-11. 8 ref.

263. Mudri, S.S. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Field Unit, Poona).
 Some observations on the anaerobic digestion of
 night soil. Environmental Health, 9(2): 133-136.

Reports the results of a study on the performance
 of a night soil digestion plant in the premises of St.
 Joseph Technical school at Nagpur. 3 ref.

264. Sreenivasan, N. 1967
 (Director, Marine Products processing training
 centre, Mangalore).
 Marine products processing training centre,
 Mangalore. Indian Seafoods, 5(2): 11-12.

265. Varma, R.A.M. 1968
 The role of a technologist in a seafood processing
 plant. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 155-159.

PREDATORS AND PREDATION CONTROL

266. Abdulali, Humayun 1967
 (Faiz & Company, 75, Abdul Rehman Street, Bombay)
 Unusual method of fishing by little egret Egretta
garzetta Linnaeus. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,
64(3): 557-558.

SEA-WEEDS

267. Ahmed, M.K. 1966
 Studies on Gracilaria Grev. of the Chilka Lake.
Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation Bulletin.
1: 46-55.

Deals with the morphological study of the differ-
 ent species and the rate of growth and reproduction of
 G. confervoides with a view to take up its propagation
 in the Chilka Lake. 8 ref.

268. Rao, P. Sreenivasa 1967
 (Scientist, Central Salt Marine Chemicals
 Research Institute, Bhavnagar, Gujarat).
 Sea-weed cultivation technique in Japan.
Report, Central Salt Marine Chemicals Research
 Institute, Bhavnagar: 27 p.

Gives a report on the training in sea weed
 cultivation techniques in Japan.

SHELL FISH FISHERIES : Molluscan Fisheries

269. Sivashankar, A.K. 1966
 (Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, South
 India).
 Distribution of bivalve mollusc in Porto Novo
 waters. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool. (1962),
 Pt.2, 321-322.

Deals with the study on the distribution of
 bivalve molluscs in the various zones of Porto Novo
 Waters, giving their salinity and alkalinity. 5 ref.

SHELL FISH FISHERIES : Crustacean Fisheries

270. Raman, K & M. Krishna Menon 1963
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 P.O. Mandapam Camp, South India).
 A preliminary note on an experiment in paddy
 field prawn fishing. Indian J. Fish. (A) , 10(1):
 33-39.

Reports the results of an experiment on paddy
 field prawn fishing conducted near Vaikom (Kerala) with
 a view to finding out the effect of variation in size and
 number of sluice gates, area of the field, phases of the
 moon, etc. on the catch. 5 ref.

FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.

271. Ganapati, P.N. & K. Satyanarayana Rao 1968
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
Waltair).
Fouling bryozoans in Visakhapatnam Harbour.
Curr. Sci., 37(3): 81-83.

Gives a preliminary account of nine bryozoan species of marine foulers collected from harbour structures and test plates submerged at four localities in the Vishakhapatnam harbour. 9 ref.

272. Nagabhushanam, R. 1966
(Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair,
Andhra Pradesh, India).
A further study on the rate of water filtration
in Martesia striata. Proc. 2nd All-India Congr.
Zool. (1962), Pt., 2 : 160-162.

Deals with the influence of size, temperature, pH and suspended matter on the filtration rate in M. striata. 10 ref.

273. 1966
(Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair,
Andhra Pradesh, India).
A study of the enzymatic properties of the
digestive diverticula and the crystalline style
in the mollusc, Martesia striata L.
Ibid., : 163-172. 18 ref.

274. 1966
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
Waltair).
Larval development and metamorphosis of the
shipworm, Teredo furcillatus Miller.
Ibid., : 89-91.

Deals with the studies on the larval and post-larval development of the shipworm, T. furcillatus. 10 ref.

275. 1966
 (Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair).
 On the neurosecretory system in the wood-boring
 mollusc, Bankia (Bankiella) gouldi Bartsch.
Ibid. : 64-88. 18 ref.
276. 1966
 (Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair,
 Andhra Pradesh, India).
 On the oxygen consumption of the wood-boring
 mollusc, Martesia striata under various conditions.
Ibid. : 154-159.
- Deals with the study on the oxygen consumption of
M. striata in relation to some environmental conditions
 like salinity, temperature and pH. 15 ref.
277. 1966
 (Zoology Department, Andhra University, Waltair).
 The anatomy and histology of the wood-boring
 mollusc, Martesia striata Linn. Ibid. : 92-104.
- Gives a detailed account of the habits, habitat,
 morphology and anatomy of the wood-boring mollusc M.
striata. 34 ref.
278. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair).
 The early development of the wood-boring bivalve
Martesia striata Linn. Ibid. : 105-108.
- Deals with the early development of M. striata
 from the time, the egg is fertilized upto the formation
 of Veliger larva. 5 ref.

BIOCHEMISTRY

279. Agrawal, V.P. & Meena Gupta 1966
(D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
Determination of optimum pH for the activity of carbohydrases of the liver of Amphipnous cuchia (Ham.). Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India(B), 36(3): 350-352.
- Reports that the pH optima for the activity of hepatic amylase and invertase of Amphipnous cuchia (Ham.) lies in the neighbourhood of 5.5. 7 ref.
280. Agrawal, V.P. & R.C. Dalela 1966
(D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
A study on the physiology of digestion in Rhynchobdella aculeata (Bloach). Ibid, 36(4): 369-379. 15 ref.
281. Chacko, N.J. 1968
Economics of import of trawlers. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(1): 21-25.
- Suggests that the employment of deep-sea trawlers is the best solution for increasing production of seafood and gives an easy self generating plan to provide trawlers and build up a strong fishing fleet for India.
282. Gopakumar, K. & M. Rajendranathan Nair 1967
(Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam).
Studies on fish lipids : Part I - fatty acid composition of lipids of marine fish as determined by gas-liquid chromatography. Indian J. Biochem. 4(4): 229-231.
- Reports the results of identification and quantitative estimation of the component fatty acids in the body fat of two fatty fishes viz mackerel & pomfret and two nonfatty fishes viz, kilimin & jew fish. 14 ref.

283. ¹Joshi, M.C. & ²D.V. Bai 1967
 (1Department of Zoology, Shivaji University,
 Kolhapur, Modhya Pradesh, India. ²Zoology Laboratory,
 Institute of Science, Bombay).
 Observations on the chemical composition of the
 clam, Katelysia marmorata Lamark. J. zool. Soc.
India, 17(1 & 2) : 108-113. 9 ref.
284. Khawaja, D.K. 1966
 (Department of Zoology, Aligarh Muslim University,
 Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Biochemical composition of the muscle of some
 freshwater fishes during the pre-maturity phase.
Fishery Technology, 3(2): 94-102. 18 ref.
285. Singh, Ravindra Pratap & Takeshi Nose 1967
 (*Department of Fisheries, Faculty of Agriculture,
 University of Tokyo).
 Digestibility of carbohydrates in young rainbow
 trout. Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab., Tokyo,
17(1): 21-25.
 Reports the digestibility of carbohydrates in
 young Salmo gairdneri with reference to the concentration
 of carbohydrate in diet. 13 ref.

GENETICS

286. Mehrotra, P.N. & R. Prasad
 On the nucleolar extrusions in the oocyte of
Lepidocephalichthys guntea (Ham) (Cypriniformes,
 Cobitidae). Proc. 2nd All-India Congr. Zool.
(1962), Pt. 2., : 50-51.

AUTHOR INDEXA

Abdulali, Humayun	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 266
Agrawal, V.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 1, 75, 76, 86, 87, 279 & 280
Ahmed, M.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 267
Ahmed, N. Baseer	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 210
Ambuja Bai, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 127
Annigeri, G.G.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 2
Anon.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 39, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 160, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 180, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245 & 246

Appuraj, V.E.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 134
Arora, B.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 38 & 207
Arora, G.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 122

B

Babu, N.	<u>7</u> (1) : 3
Bai, B. Meera	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 213
Bakhshi, P.L.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 88 & 117

Bal, D.V.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 283
Balan, V.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 4 & 170
Balasubrahmanyam, K.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 5 & 199
Banerji, B.K.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 167
Banerjee, S.C.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 47 & 200
Banerji, S.K.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 6, 61 & 68
Banerjee, S.M.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 47 & 200
Bartell, Clemer K.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 30
Bewtra, J.K.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 205
Bhatnagar, A.N.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 96
Bhattacharya, C.G.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 69
Biswas, K.P.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 36 & 161

C

Central Food Technological... Research Institute, Mysore- 2, India.	<u>7(1)</u> : 230 & 231
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 232
Chacko, N.J.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 247 & 281
Chacko, P.I.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 233
Chakrabarti, P.C.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 35
Chakrabarty, R.D.	...	...	<u>7(1)</u> : 7 & 62

Chakrabarty, R.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 206 & 260
Chatterjee, S.M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 91
Chatterjee, S.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 38 & 207
Chattopadhyaya, S.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 206 & 260
Chaudhuri, H.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 35
Chauhan, B.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 119
Chauhan, P.P.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 122
Cheryan, Thomas	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 248
Chidambaram, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 63, 147, 156 & 261
Chitray, B.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 89
Choudhuri, D.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 135 & 251
Chow, Ven Te.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 201

D

Dalela, R.C.	<u>7</u> (1) : 76 & 280
Das, P.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 83
Das, R.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 8, 9 & 37
Deshmukh, Rekha.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 77
Dharmamba, M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 10 & 90
Dhawan, R.M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 182 & 195
Dhawan, S.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 113
Dhulkhed, M.H.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 11

Durve, V.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 12
Dutt, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 211
<u>F</u>			
Farber, Irving P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 176 & 249
Fingerman, Milton.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 80
<u>G</u>			
Ganapati, P.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 85, 190 & 271
Ganguly, D.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 91
Gaudy, A.F.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 208
George, A.I.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 234
George, John P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 174 & 250
George, K.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 12, 46 & 198
George, M.G.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 205
George, M.J.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 13
Ghosh, A.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 14 & 64
Ghosh, K. K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 51, 71 & 146
Goel, K.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 208
Gopakumar, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 282
Gopal, B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 40
Gopalakrishnan, V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 139
Govind, B.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 186, 187 & 202
Gupta, D.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 38 & 207

Gupta, Meena. 7(1) : 75 & 279

H

Hooli, M.A. 7(1) : 92

Humphrey, G.F. 7(1) : 188

I

Iyer, T.S. Gopalakrishna. 7(1) : 135 & 251

J

Jayachandran, P. 7(1) : 141

Joseph, K.C. 7(1) : 140 & 257

Joseph, K.M. 7(1) : 157 & 177

Joshi, G.V. 7(1) : 43 & 193

Joshi, M.C. 7(1) : 283

K

Kalyani, M. 7(1) : 78

Kamasastri, P.V. 7(1) : 138

Karamchandani, S.J. 7(1) : 164

Kartha, T.D. Gopinatha 7(1) : 158

Kaul, V. 7(1) : 41

Kaushik, N.K. 7(1) : 205

Kewalramani, H.G. 7(1) : 15

Khanna, S.S. 7(1) : 72, 93 & 94

Khawaja, D.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 136 & 284
Komolrit, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 208
Krishnamurthy, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 191 & 192
Krishnamurthy, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 183
Krishnaswamy, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 185
Kulshreshtha, L.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 95
Kuthalingam, M.D.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 16, 17, 49, 65, 70, 145, 148 & 149

L

Lal, M.B.	<u>7</u> (1) : 96
Lavti, D.L.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 48

M

Maheshwari, S.C.	<u>7</u> (1) : 97 & 98
Majumdar, N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 91
Malhotra, Y.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 18 & 100
Mangaiah, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 211
Mehrotra, P.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 99 & 286
Mehrotra, S.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 181 & 203
Menon, A.G.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 115 & 116
Menon, M. Devidas.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 175 & 252
Menon, M. Krishna	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 270

Misra, Murari Prasad	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 235
Misra, P.M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 34, 83, 84 & 101
Misra, Pyari Mohan.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 118
Mitra, G.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 162
Mohapatra, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 109, 153, 165, 166 & 262
Mohanty, C.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 8 & 37
Mondawal, C.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 253
Mudri, S.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 209 & 263
Mukherjee, R.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 119
Munshi, Jyatiswarup Datta.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 102
Murty, P.S.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 196
<u>N</u>			
Nadkarni, V.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 92
Nagabhushanam, A.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 19, 20, 110, 120 & 121
Nagabhushanam, R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 79, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277 & 278
Nair, M. Rajendranathan.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 282
Namboodiri, K. Sreedharan.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 73 & 163
Natarajan, A.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 167
Nath, Vishwa.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 103
Nose, Takeshi.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 285

O

Onishi, M.	<u>7</u> (1) : 66, 178 & 254
------------	-----	-----	------------------------------

P

Pahiwal, K.V.	<u>7</u> (1) : 48
Pahwa, D.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 181 & 203
Pal, R.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 139
Pande, B.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 122
Pandey, B.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 93
Pandey, K.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 123
Pandeya, S.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 42
Pandit, P.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 164
Parthasarthy, T.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 210
Pathak, S.D.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 15
Pati, K.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 9
Patil, B.A.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 43 & 193
Patnaik, D.A.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 21 & 22
Patnaik, M.M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 124
Pillai, S.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 213
Pillai, V.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 137, 236 & 255
Pitchaiah, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 141
Prasad, R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 99 & 286
Prasad, R. Raghu.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 237

R

Radhakrishnan, N.	<u>7</u> (1) : 23
Rajan, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 24 & 25
Rajbanshi, V.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 87

Ramamurthy, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 182, 194 & 195
Ramamurthy, V.D.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 183
Raman, A.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 214
Raman, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 270
Ranade, M.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 50 & 67
Rangnekar, P.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 77
Rao, D. Ramananda.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 138
Rao, G. Chandrasekhara.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 85 & 190
Rao, K. Ranga.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 80
Rao, K. Satyanarayana.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 271
Rao, K.V. Rama.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 104 & 111
Rao, P. Sreenivasa.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 238 & 268
Rao, T. Shivaji.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 211
Rattan, R.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 44
Ray, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 184, 189 & 204
Ray, S.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 124
Raymont, J.E.G.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 185
Reddy, C.V. Gangadhara.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 196
Rishi, Shanta.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 114
Roy Choudhury, R.L.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 158
Russel, Robert S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 256

S

Sahay, Umapati.	<u>7</u> (1) : 125 & 126
Saila, S.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 34 & 101

Samant, N.C.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 26
Sankaranarayanan, V.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 196
Sarojini, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 27 & 28
Saxena, D.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 88 & 117
Saxena, K.L.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 206 & 260
Sehgal, K.L.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 184, 189 & 204
Sehgal, Prem.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 29
Sen, Ranjit.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 139
Sengupta, S.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 30 & 162
Shaha, D.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 42
Sharma, Sat Prakash.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 107
Sharma, Usha.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 1 & 86
Shetty, H.P.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 51, 71 & 146
Singh, B.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 105
Singh, H.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 72 & 94
Singh, Ravindra Pratap.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 285
Singh, S.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 7, 35, 62, 184, 189 & 204
Sinha, B.M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 106
Sinha, Prasad.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 126
Sinha, S.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 212
Sinha, V.R.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 112
Sitaramaiah, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 81
Sivaprakasam, T.E.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 31
Sivashankar, A.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 197 & 269

Sreenivasan, N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 264
Srinath, E.G.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 213
Srinivasan, R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 140, 141 & 257
Subba Rao, D.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 188
Subba Rao, G.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 142, 144 & 258
Subrahmanyam, C.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 32 & 74
Subramanian, A.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 82
Sukumaran, K.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 35

T

Tampi, P.R.S.	<u>7</u> (1) : 46 & 198
Tandon, K.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 113 & 114
Thakur, B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 212
Thangadurai, D.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 210
Tundisi, J.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 185

U

Uniyal, J.P.	<u>7</u> (1) : 96
--------------	-----	-----	-------------------

V

Valsan, A.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 134 & 143
Varma, P.U.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 46 & 198
Varma, R.A.M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 259 & 265
Venkatesh, Shri.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 179
Venkateswarlu, T.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 33 & 108
Verma, S.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 205

Viraraghavan, T.

... .. 7(1) : 214

W

Waknis, S.M.

... .. 7(1) : 50 & 67

Z

Zinn, D.J.

... .. 7(1) : 84

Zutshi, D.P.

... .. 7(1) : 41

B

BEHAVIOUR	<u>7</u> (1) : 72, 73 & 74
BENTHOS : <u>General</u>	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 189
BENTHOS : <u>Zoobenthos</u>	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 190
BIOCHEMISTRY	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 279, 280, 281, 282, = 283, 284, & 285

D

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : <u>Distribution.</u>	<u>7</u> (1) : 109, 110, 111, 112, 113 & 114
DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : <u>General</u>	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 115

E

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY FISHING	<u>7</u> (1) : 147, 148 & 149
---------------------------------------	------	-------------------------------

F

FISH CULTURE: <u>Freshwater</u> <u>fish culture</u>	<u>7</u> (1) : 36 & 37
FISH CULTURE: <u>General</u>	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 38
FISH CULTURE : <u>Induced &</u> <u>artificial breeding</u>	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 35
FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES: ... <u>Embryology & Development</u>	...	<u>7</u> (1) : 34
FISH PALAEONTOLOGY	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 116
FISH PATHOLOGY	....	<u>7</u> (1) : 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125 & 126

FISH TECHNOLOGY	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142 & 143
FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 & 33
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT: <u>Extension & Development</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	176, 177, 178 & 179
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT: <u>General</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	171, 172, 173, 174 & 175
FISHERIES STATISTICS	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66 & 67
FISHERIES SURVEYS & INVESTIGATIONS	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	49, 50 & 51
FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES.	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258 & 259
FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS : <u>Fishing aids</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	154
FISHING CRAFT AND FISHINGS AIDS : <u>Fishing vessels and accessories</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	150, 151, 152 & 153
FISHING CRAFTS AND FISHING AIDS: <u>General</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	155, 156, 157 & 158
FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.	....	<u>7(1)</u> :	271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277 & 278

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR: 7(1) : 160, 161, 162 & 163
Electrical fishing

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR: 7(4) : 168, 169 & 170
General

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : 7(1) : 165, 166 & 167
Line fishing

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : 7(1) : 159
Nets and net fishing

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR: 7(1) : 164
Other methods

G
 GENERAL REPORTS 7(1) : 215, 216, 217, 218,
 219, 220, 221, 222,
 223, 224, 225, 226,
 227, 228, 229, 230,
 231, 232, 233, 234,
 235, 236, 237 & 238

GENETICS 7(1) : 286

H

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & 7(1) : 199, 200, 201, 202,
 GENERAL ECOLOGY: Inland waters 203 & 204

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & 7(1) : 191, 192, 193, 194,
 GENERAL ECOLOGY: Marine waters 195, 196, 197 & 198

I

INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION 7(1) : 242 & 243

M

MATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL 7(1) : 68, 69, 70 & 71
 METHODS

MISCELLANEOUS 7(1) : 260, 261, 262, 263,
 264 & 265

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY	<u>7(1)</u> : 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, & 108,
------------------------------------	------	--

P

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING: <u>Marketing</u>	<u>7(1)</u> : 145 & 146
PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : <u>Packaging</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 144
PHYSIOLOGY	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81 & 82
PLANKTON : <u>Phytoplankton</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 187
PLANKTON : <u>Productivity</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 188
PLANKTON : <u>General</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 180, 181, 182, 183, 184 & 185
PLANKTON : <u>Zooplankton</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 186
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Pond fertilization</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 45 & 46
POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : <u>Soil chemistry</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 47 & 48
PREDATORS AND PREDATION CONTROL ..		<u>7(1)</u> : 266

S

SEA-WEEDS	<u>7(1)</u> : 267 & 268
SHELL-FISH FISHERIES: <u>Crustacean Fisheries</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 270
SHELL FISH FISHERIES: <u>Molluscan fisheries</u>	....	<u>7(1)</u> : 269

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESS,
CONFERENCES, ETC. 7(1) : 239, 240 & 241

SYSTEMATICS : Crustaceans 7(1) : 84

SYSTEMATICS : Fishes 7(1) : 83

SYSTEMATICS : General 7(1) : 85

W

WATER POLLUTION 7(1) : 205, 206, 207, 208,
209, 210, 211, 212,
213 & 214

WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL:
General 7(1) : 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44

WEEDS AND WEED CONTROL :
Weed control 7(1) : 39

FISH TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT,
K. J. Somaiya, MANGALORE-1.

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

- Note 1. Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.
- Note 2. Publication marked with asterisk are of foreign origin.
- Note 3. Publication marked with \neq sign are reprints.

1. Amrita Bazar Patrika, Orissa Industry Supplement. 1968, January 31.
2. * Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 1967, 18(2)
3. * Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 1967, 133(3)
4. * \neq Biometries, 1967, 23(1)
5. * Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab., Tokyo, 1967, 17(1)
6. * Curr. Aff. Bull. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun, 1957, (18) & (20); 1959, (26); 1960, (28) & (29); 1962, (34) & (35); 1964, (39), (40) & (41); 1965, (42) & (43); 1966, (45/46) & (47); 1967, (48) & (50).
7. Curr. Sci. 1968, 37(1) & (3)
8. Environmental Health, 1967, 9(2)
9. Fish Technol. Newslett. Ernakulam, 1967, 8(3) ; 1968, 8(4).
10. Fishery Technology, 1966, 3(2).
11. Indian J. Biochem., 1967, 4(4).
12. Indian J. exp. Biol. 1967, 5(4).
13. Indian J. Fish. (A), 1963, 10(1).
14. Indian J. Fish. (B), 1963, 10(1).

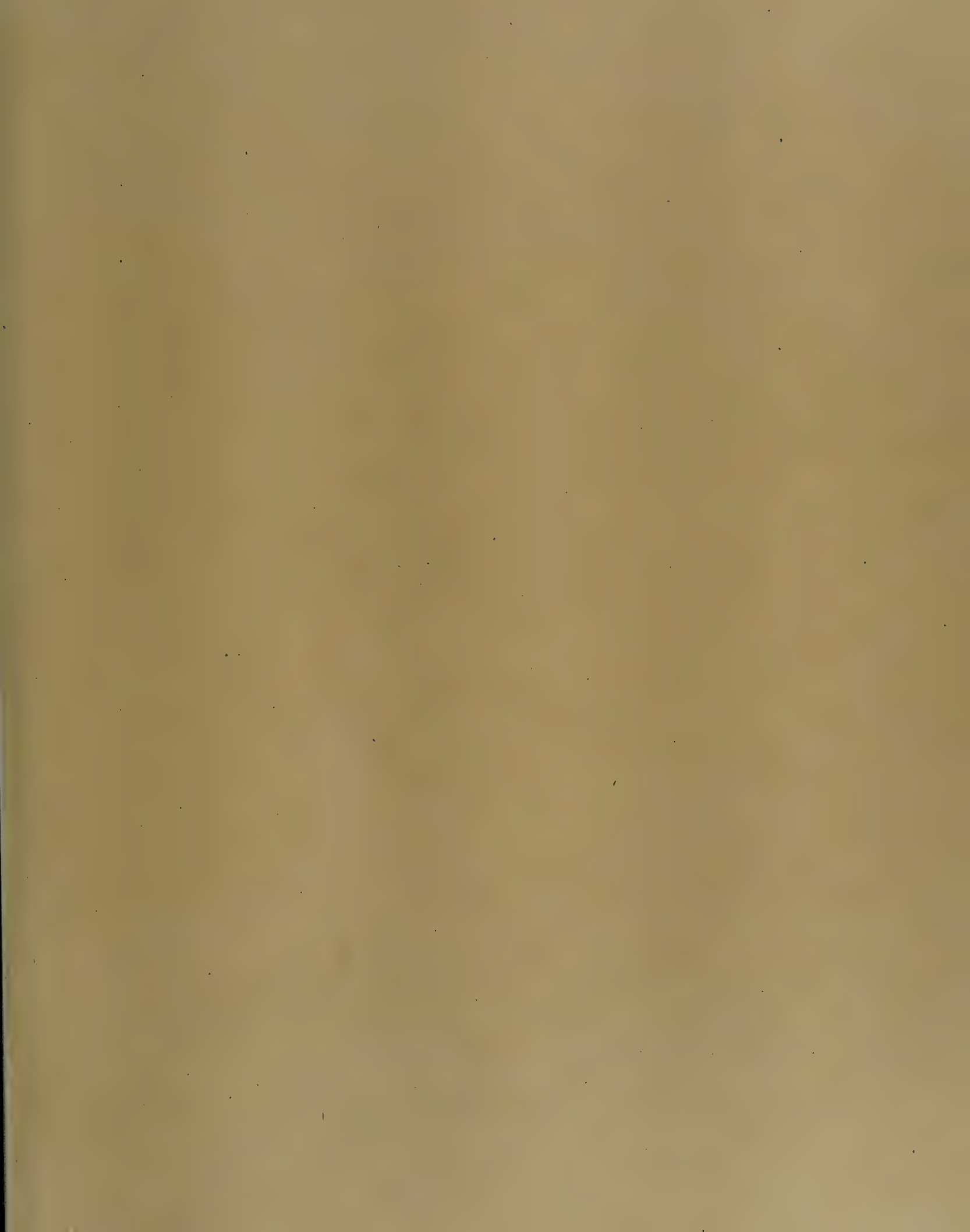
15. Indian J. Pwr Riv. Vall. Developm., 1968, 18(1).
16. Indian Seafoods, 1967, 5(2).
17. * Japan J. Med. Sci. Biol. 1966, 19 (5) & (6).
18. ≠ J. Beng. nat. Hist. Soc., 1966, 35(1).
19. J. biol Sci., Bombay, 1966, 9 (1 & 2).
20. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 1967, 64(3).
21. * J. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer. 1967, 31(1) & (2).
22. * J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 1964, 44(1) ; 1965, 45(3).
23. * J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed., 1967, 39(2).
24. J. zool. Soc. India, 1967, 17(1 & 2).
25. Orissa Fisheries Research & Investigation Bulletin, 1966, 1.
26. ≠ Prakruti, Utkal University Journal Science, 1967, 4.
27. Proc. 2nd. All-India Cong. Zool.(1962), 1966, Pt.2.
28. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci(B), 1967, 66(6) ; 1968, 67(2).
29. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India (B), 1966, 36(1), (2), (3) & (4).
30. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, 1967, 33(3 & 4).
31. * ≠ Proc. Pa Acad. Sci., 1965, 39.
32. Report, Annual. Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. For the year 1965 & 1966.
33. Report, Annual. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp. For the year ending March 31, 1967.
34. Report, Central Salt & Marine Chemicals Research Institute, Bhavnagar, 1967.

35. Report, Quarterly. Indo-Norwegian Project. For the period July-September, 1967.
36. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., 1967, 18(1-2).
37. Sci. & Cult., 1967, 33(10), (11) & (12).
38. Seafood Trade Journal, 1968, 3(1).
39. The Planters Journal & Agriculturist, 1967, 44(12).
40. Trop. Ecol., 1967, 8(1 & 2).
41. * Wat. Waste Treatm. J., 1967, 11(6) & (9).
42. * World Fish., 1967, 16(12).

----- : -----

Bkg.

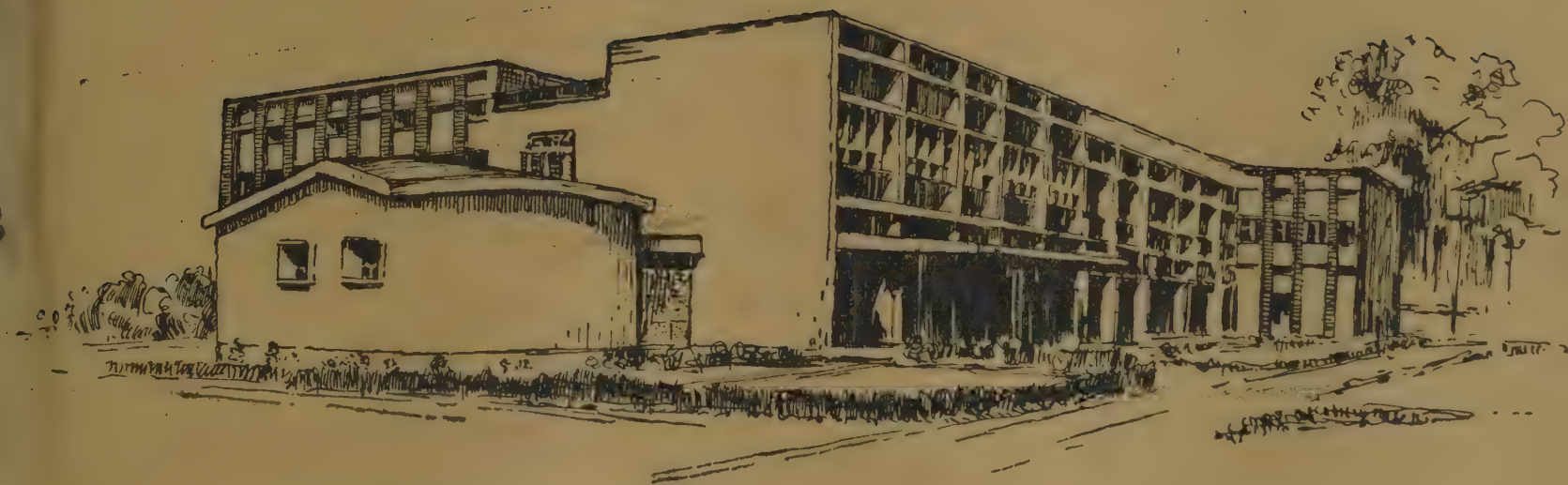
C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



C. F. T. P. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Noige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.



Vol. 7, No. 2

June, 1968

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
BARRACKPORE, WEST BENGAL,
INDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES

Volume 7, No. 2

June, 1968

=====
Compiled

by

S. D. Tripathi,
P. K. Chakraborti & R. R. Khan

=====

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Classified entries</u>	
Fisheries Biology & Population Dynamics ...	65
Fish Eggs, Larvae & Juveniles : Embryology & Development ...	72
Fish Culture : Freshwater fish culture ...	73
Weeds & Weed Control : Weeds ...	74
Weeds & Weed Control: Weed control ...	74
Fish Poisons & Anaesthetics: Fish anaesthetics ...	75
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry: Soil chemistry	75
Pond Fertilization & Soil Chemistry: General ...	76

Fisheries Surveys and Investigations	...	77
Fisheries Statistics	...	77
Mathematical & Statistical Methods	...	80
Behaviour	...	81
Physiology	...	82
Systematics : Fishes	...	84
Systematics : Crustaceans	...	87
Morphology, Anatomy & Histology	...	88
Affinities and Phylogeny	...	92
Distribution & Ecology: Distribution	...	92
Distribution & Ecology: Ecology	...	95
Fish Pathology	...	95
Fish Technology	...	98
Packaging, Transportation & Marketing : Transportation		100
Experimental & Exploratory Fishing	...	100
Fishing Methods and Gear : Electrical fishing	...	101
Fishing Methods and Gear : Traps and trap fishing		101
Tagging & Marking	...	101
Fisheries Management : General	...	102
Plankton : General	...	103
Plankton : Zooplankton	...	104
Plankton : Phytoplankton	...	108

	<u>Page</u>
Plankton : Productivity	... 110
Plankton : Culture	... 111
Benthos : Zoobenthos	... 112
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology: Marine waters	112
Hydrography, Meteorology & General Ecology: Inland waters	113
Water Pollution	... 114
General Reports	... 121
Symposia, Congress, Conferences, Etc.	... 123
Bibliography, Abstracts & Documentation Methods	123
Fishing and Fish Processing Industries	... 125
Miscellaneous Fisheries	... 125
Sea-Weeds	... 126
Shell-Fish Fisheries : Molluscan fisheries	... 126
Shell-Fish Fisheries : Crustacean fisheries	... 127
Fish Mortality	... 133
Fishing Harbours, Piers, Wharves, Wood Borers Etc.	133
Biochemistry	... 135
Genetics	... 135
Author Index	... A 13 - A 26
Subject Index	... S 6 - S 10
List of Periodicals Covered in this issue	... P 4 - P 6

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH STATION,
HOLGA BESSA, MANGALORE-1.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS

287. Ahmad, M.R. 1967
 (Department of Biology, University of York, England).
 Observations on the effect of feeding of L. rohita (Ham.) with Microcystis aeruginosa Kütz. Hydrobiologia, 29(3-4): 388-392.
- Reports the results of observations on the effect of feeding M. aeruginosa to the fingerlings of L. rohita in the laboratory. 13 ref.
288. Alagarswami, K. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Studies on some aspects of biology of the wedge-tailed Donax faba Gmelin from Mandapam Coast in the Gulf of Mannar. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 56-75. 47 ref.
289. Banerji, S.K. and M.J. George 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Size distribution and growth of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) and their effect on the trawler catches off Kerala. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part II, Symposium Series 2: 634-648.
- Deals with age, growth, mortality rate and size distribution of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) and the role played by its size distribution in influencing trawler catches off Kerala. 5 ref.

290. Chandran, M.R. 1968
(Department of Zoology, Madurai University,
Madurai-2).
Studies on the marine crab, Charybdis (Goniosoma)
variegata (DeMann). I. Reproductive and
nutritional cycles in relation to breeding
periodicities. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., (B),
67(5): 215-223. 23 ref.
291. Cheriyan, P.V.
(Marine Organisms Scheme, Oceanographic
Laboratory, Ernakulam-6).
On the migratory movements of marine prawns in
the Cochin Harbour. Sci. & Cult., 34(1): 38. 6 ref.
292. ¹Durve, V.S. and S.K. Dharma Raja ² 1966
(¹Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional
Station, Jabalpur. ² Central Marine Fisheries
Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Effects of anaesthetics on the behaviour of
mullet fingerlings and the scope of using these
in different fishery procedures - I.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 28-56.
- Gives a detailed account of the effects of six
different anaesthetics on the behaviour of the fingerlings
of Liza tade in laboratory conditions at different concen-
trations. 49 ref.
293. George, M.J. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Ernakulam, South India).
Mark-recovery experiments in crustaceans.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part IV,
Symposium Series 2: 1284-1295.
- Describes the various methods used in marking
studies in case of crustaceans along the Gulf of Mexico on
the Atlantic Coast. 33 ref.

294. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Observations on the biology and fishery of the
 spiny lobster Panulirus homarus (Linn.)
Ibid, 2: 1308-1316, 23 ref.
295. George, M.J. & K.H. Mohamed 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Ernakulam-6, Kerala, South India).
 An assessment of marine prawn fishery resources
 of Kanyakumari District, south west coast of
 India. Proc. Indo-Pacific Fish. Coun., 12(2):
 210-219. 8 ref.
296. George, M.J. & P. Vedavyasa Rao 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Distribution of sex ratio of penaeid prawns
 in the trawl fishery off Cochin.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part II, Symposium
 Series 2: 698-700.

 Deals with the statistics and distribution of
 sex ratios of Metapenaeus dobsoni, Penaeus indicus,
Parapeneopsis stylifera and Metapenaeus affinis. 5 ref.
297. Gupta, M. Vijaya 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Studies on the taxonomy, biology and fishery
 of the ribbon fishes (Trichiuridae) of the
 Hooghly estuarine system. 2. Biology of
Trichiurus savala Cuvier. Proc. zool. Soc.,
Calcutta, 20(2): 153-170. 28 ref.

98. Kagwade, P.V. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Bombay-1).
 Prawn catches by mechanised vessels in the
 trawling grounds of Bombay and Saurashtra.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part IV,
Symposium Series 2: 1348-1381.
- Deals with the season-wise and region-wise
 distribution of the prawns based on catches landed by the
 bull-trawlers of New India Fisheries Co.Ltd., and other
 trawlers of the Government of India Deep Sea Fishing
 Station, Bombay, which were operated in Bombay and Saura-
 shtra waters, including the Gulf of Kutch. 12 ref.
99. Khanna, S.S. & M.C. Pant 1967
 (Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government College,
 Nainital, India).
 Seasonal changes in the ovary of a sisorid catfish,
Glyptosternum pectinopterum. Copeia, (1): 83-88.
 28 ref.
300. Kunju, M.M. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Bombay-1).
 Observations on the prawn fishery of Maharashtra
 Coast. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part IV, Symposium
Series 2: 1382-1397.
- Reports the observations on the magnitude of the
 fishery, species and size composition and relative abundance
 of the various species based on three sampling centres
 in the Ratnagiri-Broach region of the Maharashtra Coast
 during 1959-1963. 19 ref.

301. Lal Mohan, R.S. & P.H. Patel 1968^{1 2}
 (1¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India. 2²Directorate of Radiation Protection Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Bombay).
 A study of growth rings in otoliths of fish by microradiography. Curr.Sci., 37(11):318-319.
 2 ref.
302. Luther, G. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 On the little known fish, Chirocentrus nudus Swainson from the Indian seas, and its comparison with Chirocentrus dorab (Forsk.)
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 193-201.
 Reports the occurrence of C. nudus in the Indian seas and compares its morphological, morphometric and meristic characters with that of C. dorab. 20 ref.
303. Mohamed, K.H. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
 Penaeid prawns in the commercial shrimp fisheries of Bombay with notes on species and size fluctuations. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1408-1418.
 Deals with the species succession, breeding season and detailed size frequencies of commercially important species of prawns of Bombay Coast. 15 ref.
304. Nagabhushanam, R. & K. Ranga Rao 1967^{1 2}
 (1¹Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad. 2²Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, India).
 Studies on the moult cycle in the crab, Ocypoda macrocerca. Ibid, part III, Symposium Series 2: 1099-1107. 40 ref.

305. Noble, A. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Ernakulam, South India).
Note on the food of flying gurnard, Dactyloptena
orientalis (Cuvier). J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,
8(2): 368-369. 3 ref.
306. Ramamurthy, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Studies on the prawn fishery of Kutch.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV, Symposium
Series 2: 1424-1436.
Deals with the observations on the prawn fishery
(and some aspects of the bionomics of Metapenaeus kutchensis
& M. brevicornis. 5 ref.
307. Raman, K. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Observations on the fishery and biology of the
giant freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenbergii
De Man. Ibid, Part II, Symposium Series, 2:
649-669. 13 ref.
308. Rao, K. Virabhadra, P.T. Meenakshisundaram &
K. Dorairaj 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Relative abundance of trawl fishes in the
Bombay - Saurashtra waters. J. Mar. biol. Ass.
India, 8(1): 205-212. 6 ref.

309. Rao, R. Mallikarjuna 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Studies on the biology of Macrobranchium
rosenbergii (de Man) of the Hooghly Estuary
 with notes on its fishery. Proc. nat. Inst.
Sci. India, (B), 33(5 & 6) 252-279.

Deals with the studies on the various aspects
 of biology of M. rosenbergii and gives a note on its
 fishery in Hooghly Estuary. 25 ref.

310. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Ernakulam-1, South India).
 On the taxonomy, biology and fishery of the
 spiny lobster Jasus lalandei frontalis (H. Milne-
 Edwards) from St. Paul and New Amsterdam Islands
 in the Southern Indian Ocean, with an annotated
 bibliography on species of the genus Jasus Parker.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV
Symposium Series 2 : 1466-1520.

311. Singh, S.B., K.K. Sukumaran, K.K. Pillai &
 P.C. Chakrabarti 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Cuttack, Orissa, India).
 Observations on efficacy of grass carp,
Ctenopharyngodon idella (Val.) in controlling
 and utilizing aquatic weeds in ponds in India.
Proc. Indo. Pacific Fish. Coun., 12(2):
 220-235. 21 ref.

312. Subrahmanyam, M. 1967
(Pulicat Unit, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Ponneri, South India).
Fluctuations in the prawn landings in Chilka Lake. Ibid, 12(2): 202-209.
- Deals with the fluctuations in the landings of Penaeus monodon & P. indicus in Chilka Lake during the years 1964 and 1965 together with some observations made on the lunar periodicity in their abundance. 17 ref.
- FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES - Embryology & Development.
313. Balasubrahmanyam, K. 1966
(U.G.C. Centre for Advanced Studies in Marine Biology, Porto Novo).
Larva of Idiacanthus fasciola (Pisces - Fam. Idiacanthidae) from the Bay of Bengal.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 347-349. 7 ref.
314. Bensam, D. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Tuticorin).
The eggs and early development of a muraenid eel.
Ibid, 8(1): 181-187.
- Deals with the eggs and early development of a muraenid eel collected off Cannanore on the south-west coast of India. 9 ref.
315. Bensam, P. & K.N. Rasachandra Kartha 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Notes on the eggs and early larval stages of Hippolytina ensirostris Kemp.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, part II, Symposium Series 2: 736-743. 14 ref.

316. Pillai, S. Venugopala 1966
(Central Sericultural Research and Training Institute, Mysore-4).
Early development and larval stages of Palaemon tenuipes (Henderson). J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 329-338.
= Gives an account of the early embryonic and larval development of P. tenuipes up to the third stage and notes the points of differences between the allied forms from Indian waters. 8 ref.
317. Subrahmanyam, C.B. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, 10 Leith Castle South St., Madras -28).
Eggs and early development of two more carangids from Madras. Ibid, 8(1): 138-192.
Describes the eggs and development of Caranx carangus (?) and Selar Kalla (?). 3 ref.
318. Sudarsan, D. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Eggs and larvae of a hemirhamphid fish from Mandapam. Ibid, 8(2): 342-346. 13 ref.
319. _____ 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the early development of the pipe-fish Syngnathoides biaculeatus (Bloch).
Ibid, 8(1): 222-224. 5 ref.

FISH CULTURE: Freshwater fish culture

320. Ahmad, M.R. 1967
(Department of Biology, University of York, England).
Observations on the effect of feeding Labeo rohita (Ham.) with Microcystis aeruginosa Kütz.
Hydrobiologia, 29(3-4): 388-392.

Reports the results of observations on the effect of feeding M. aeruginosa to the fingerlings of L. rohita in the laboratory conditions.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weeds

321.

1967

(Department of Biology, University of York, England).

Algal flora of some ponds of Kanpur.

Ibid, 29(1-2): 156-164. 3 ref.

322.

Sarma, Y.S.R.K. & M. Khan 1967

(Department of Botany, B.H.U. Varanasi, India).

On two new charophytes from India. Ibid, 30(3-4): 405-410.

Deals with the morphological features of two taxa of Chara, of which one (C. bharadwajae sp. nov.) is a new species and the other (C. globularis var. virgata f. leiopitys) is a new record for India. 2 ref.

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL : Weed control

323.

Chowdary, Y.B.K., G. Suryanarayana & Y.S.R.K. Sarma 1967

(Department of Botany, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, India).

A new species of Tetraspora (T. apiocystioides sp. nov.) and its cytology. Ibid, 30(3-4):

572-576.

Reports a new species of Tetraspora (T. apiocystioides sp. nov. with some observations on its nuclear cytology. 4 ref.

324. Singh, S.B., K.K. Sukumaran, K.K. Pillai & P.C. Chakrabarti 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Cuttack, Orissa, India).
 Observations on efficacy of grass carp, Ctenopharyngodon idella (Val.)-in controlling and utilizing aquatic weeds in ponds in India.
Proc. Indo. Pacific Fish. Coun., 12(2):220-235.
 21 ref.

FISH POISONS & ANAESTHETICS : Fish anaesthetics

325. Durve, V.S.¹ & S.K. Dharma Raja² 1966
 (¹Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional Station, Jabalpur. ²Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Effects of anaesthetics on the behaviour of mullet fingerlings and the scope of using these in different fishery procedures - I.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 28-56.

Gives a detailed account of the effects of six different anaesthetics on the behaviour of the fingerlings of Liza tade in laboratory conditions at different concentrations. 49 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : Soil chemistry

326. Bhattacharya, A.K. 1967
 (Department of Soil Science, Kalyani University, West Bengal).
 On the phosphorus distribution in a virgin soil profile. Indian agric., 11(1): 29-32.

Deals with the relation between the available, exchangeable and the insoluble phosphorus with free sesquioxides, the total calcium and magnesium contents and C/N ratio of the soils. 8 ref.

327. Dhawan, S., B.L. Pareek & C.M. Mathur 1968
(Department of Agriculture, Jaipur, Rajasthan).
Studies on forms of potassium in soils of
Rajasthan. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci. 16(1):55-60.
17 ref.
328. Sharma, O.P. & D.A. Shinde 1968
(Salinity Laboratory, Jodhpur, Rajasthan).
Manganese status of black soils of Indore district.
Ibid, 16(1): 65-69.

Deals with the distribution of available manganese in the black cotton soil of Indore distt. and its relationship with other soil properties. 16 ref.

329. Verma, O.P. & G.P. Verma 1968
(College of Agriculture, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh).
Studies on available potassium in soils of
Madhya Pradesh. Ibid, 16(1): 61-64.

Deals with the studies on available potassium in the soils of 24 districts of Madhya Pradesh (India) and shows its relationship with pH, CaCO_3 and organic carbon. 8 ref.

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL CHEMISTRY : General

330. Sacheti, A.K. & S.N. Saxena 1968
(Rajasthan College of Agriculture, Udaipur, Rajasthan).
A new method for characterization of available soil phosphorus. Ibid, 16(1): 91-93. 5 ref.
331. Shukla, G.C. & M. Singh 1968
(Division of Soil Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Delhi).
A new photo-electric calorimetric method for the estimation of nitrate nitrogen in soils.
Ibid, 16(1): 77-81. 7 ref.

FISHERIES SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

332. Jonklaas, R. 1967
 (Colonel Avenue, Nikape, Dehiwala, Ceylon).
 A preliminary investigation of the spiny
 lobster resources of the Maldive Islands.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, 12-15 January 1965, Part IV,
Symposium Series 2: 1341 - 1347,
- Deals with a survey of the lobster resources
 of the genus Panulirus covering its systematics,
 distribution, habits, enemies and fishing methods. 2 ref.

FISHERIES STATISTICS

333. Anon. 1968.
 Item-wise exports of marine products from
 India during January to December 1966 and 1967.
Seafood Trade Journal, 3(3): 36.
334. Banerji, S.K. & M.J. George 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Size distribution and growth of Metapenaeus
dobsoni (Miers) and their effect on the trawler
 catches off Kerala.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II, Symposi-
um Series 2: 634-648.
- Deals with age, growth, mortality, size distri-
 bution of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) which influence
 trawler catches off Kerala. 5 ref.
335. Directorate of Fisheries, Govt. of Kerala, Trivandrum-10.
 1968
 Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for the
 quarter ending June 1967. (Mimeo).

336. _____ 1967
Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for the quarter ending September 1967. (Mimeo).
337. _____ 1968
Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for the quarter ending December 1967. (Mimeo).
338. George, M.J. & K.H. Mohamed 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam-6, Kerala, South India).
An assessment of marine prawn fishery resources of Kanyakumari District, south west coast of India. Proc. Indo-Pacific. Fish. Coun., 12(2): 210-219. 8 ref.
339. George, M.J. & P. Vedavyasa Rao 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Distribution of sex ratio of penaeid prawns in the trawl fishery off Cochin. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II, Symposium Series 2:698-700.

Deals with the statistics and distribution of sex ratios of Metapenaeus dobsoni, Penaeus indicus, Parapeneopsis stylifera and Metapenaeus affinis. 5 ref.
340. Jones, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The crustacean fishery resources of India. Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1328-1340.

341. Kagwade, P.V. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Bombay-1).
 Prawn catches by mechanised vessels in the
 trawling grounds of Bombay and Saurashtra.
Ibid, 1343-1381.

Deals with the season-wise and region-wise
 distribution of the prawns based on catches landed by the
 bull trawlers of New India Fisheries Co. Ltd., & other
 trawlers of the Govt. of India Deep Sea Fishing Station,
 Bombay, which were operated in Bombay and Saurashtra waters,
 including the Gulf of Kutch. 12 ref.

342. Kunju, M.M. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Bombay-1).
 Observations on the prawn fishery of Maharashtra
 coast. Ibid, 1382-1397.

Reports the observations on the magnitude of the
 fishery, species and size composition and relative abun-
 dance of the various species based on three sampling
 centres in the Ratnagiri-Broach region of the Maharashtra
 Coast during 1959-1963. 19 ref.

343. Rao, K. Virabhadra, P.T. Meenakshisundaram & K. Donairej
 1966

(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Relative abundance of trawl fishes in the
 Bombay - Saurashtra waters. J. Mar. biol. Ass.
India, 8(1): 205-212. 6 ref.

344. Subrahmanyam, M. 1967
 (Pulicat Unit, Central Inland Fisheries Research
 Institute, Ponnery, South India).
 Fluctuations in the prawn landings in Chilka
 Lake. Proc. Indo-Pacific Fish. Coun., 12(2):
 202-209.

Deals with the fluctuations in the landings of Penaeus monodon and P. indicus in Chilka Lake during the years 1964 and 1965 together with some observations made on the lunar periodicity in their abundance. 17 ref.

MATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL METHODS

345. Bagchi, D. & Nilay Chaudhury 1966
(Jadavpur University, Calcutta).
Simplified graphical determination of BOD curve constants. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution Control Dec. 28-30, 1965, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur) : 17-21. 7 ref.
346. Banerji, S.K. & M.J. George 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Size distribution and growth of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) and their effect on the trawler catches off Kerala. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II, Symposium Series 2: 634-648.
- Deals with age, growth, mortality rate and size distribution of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) and the role played by its size distribution in influencing trawler catches off Kerala. 5 ref.
347. George, M.J. & P. Vedavyasa Rao 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Distribution of sex ratio of penaeid prawns in the trawl fishery off Cochin. Ibid, 698-700.
- Deals with the statistics and distribution of sex ratios of Metapenaeus dobsoni, Penaeus indicus, Parapeneopsis stylifera and Metapenaeus affinis. 5 ref.

BEHAVIOUR

348. Cherian, P.V. 1968
(Marine Organisms Scheme, Oceanographic Laboratory, Ernakulam-6).
On the migratory movements of marine prawns in the Cochin Harbour. Sci. & Cult., 34(1): 38.
6 ref.
349. ¹Durve, V.S. & ²S.K. Dharma Raja 1966
(¹Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional Station, Jabalpur. ²Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Effects of anaesthetics on the behaviour of mullet fingerlings and the scope of using these in different fishery procedure -I.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India., 8(1): 28-56.

Gives a detailed account of the effects of six different anaesthetics on the behaviour of the fingerlings of Liza tade in laboratory conditions at different concentrations. 49 ref.
350. Kewalramani, L.G. & M.G. Gogate 1967
(Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station, Bombay-2).
Anaesthetisation in fish - Tilapia and major carps. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 67(5): 237-246. 3 ref.
351. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur).
Sisor rabdophorus Hamilton - a redescription with remarks on its ecology, behaviour and geographical distribution. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India (B), 33(5 & 6): 280-297. 22 ref.

352. Rao, R. Mallikarjuna 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Studies on the biology of Macrobrachium
rosenbergii (de Man) of the Hooghly Estuary
 with notes on its fishery. Ibid, 33(5 & 6)
 252-279.

Deals with the studies on the various aspects of
 biology of M. rosenbergii and gives a note on its fishery
 in Hooghly Estuary. 25 ref.

353. ¹Silas, E.G. & C. Sankarankutty ² 1967
 (¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 Copala Prabhu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, Kerala.
²Indian Ocean Biological Centre, Ernakulam-6,
 Kerala).
 Field investigations on the shore crabs of the
 Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay, with special
 reference to the ecology and behaviour of the
 pellet-crab Scopimera proxima Kemp.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part III,
Symposium Series 2: 1008-1025.

Deals with the burrowing habits, sexual dimor-
 phism and mating behaviour of Scopimera proxima Kemp.
 19 ref.

PHYSIOLOGY

354. Agrawal, V.P. & A.P. Tyagi 1967
 (Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College, Muzaffar-
 nagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
 Respiratory behaviour of the freshwater crab
Paratelphusa masoniana (Henderson) under differ-
 ent conditions. Ibid, 1081-1085. 7 ref.

355. Agrawal, V.P., A.P. Tyagi & K.A. Goel 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College,
Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
Pharmacology of the heart of freshwater crab,
Potamon martensi Woodmason. Ibid : 1093-1095.

Reports the results of the effect of a few
sedative medicines on the heart of the crab, P. martensi
& Paratelphusa masoniana. 13 ref.

356. Agrawal, V.P., A.P. Tyagi & S.K. Sharma 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College,
Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
Physiology of digestion of the freshwater crab,
Potamon martensi Woodmason.
Ibid. 1086-1092.

Deals with the physiological studies to deter-
mine the pH and the quantitative estimation of enzymes
in the different parts of the gut of P. martensi.
16 ref.

357. Durve, V.S. & S.K. Dharma Raja 1966²
(Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional
Station, Jabalpur. ²Central Marine Fisheries
Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Effects of anaesthetics on the behaviour of
mullet fingerlings and the scope of using
these in different fishery procedures - I.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 28-56.

Gives a detailed account of the effects of six
different anaesthetics on the behaviour of the fingerlin-
gs of Liza tade in laboratory conditions at different
concentrations. 49 ref.

358. Kewalramani, H.G. & M.G. Gogate 1968
(Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station, Bombay-2).
Anaesthetisation in fish=Tilapia and major
carps. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 67(5):
237-246. 3 ref.
359. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Zoology Department, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur).
Studies on the ecology, anatomy, histology and
physiology of Sisor rabdophorus Hamilton.
Agra Univ. J. Res.(Sci.), 16(1): 193-194.
360. Virabhadrachari, V., R.V. Krishnamoorthy &
V. Parvatheswararao 1967
(Department of Zoology, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, India).
Visual pigments in a tropical freshwater fish
Etiloplus maculatus (Teleostei).
J. Exp. Biol., 47(2): 307-311. 20 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : Fishes

361. George, K.C. & M.G. Dayanandan 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
Atrophacanthus danae Fraser Brunner and
Chaetodon jayakari Norman, new records of
fishes from the Arabian sea off the south-west
coast of India. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,
8(1): 220-222.
362. Jayaram, K.C. & H. Majumdar 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon.
16. Fishes of the genus Plotosus Lacepede.
Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta, 20(2): 137-146.

Gives a systematic account of the fish of the genus Plotosus with a fresh description of two Indian species P. anguillaris and P. canius. 17 ref.

363. Jones, S. & M. Kumaran. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
New records of fishes from the seas around India - part IV. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 103-120.

Reports 20 species of fishes belonging to fifteen families not hitherto recorded from the Central Indian Ocean.
364. Lal Nandan, R.S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
Tentaculus waltairiensis Rao and Dutt, 1965, a junior synonym of Pholioides thomasi Nielsen 1960 (Pisces : Haliophidae). Copeia(2): 458-459. 3 ref.
365. Luther, G. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the little known fish Chirocentrus nudus Swainson from the Indian seas, and its comparison with Chirocentrus dorab (Forsk.). J. Mar. biol. Ass. India. 8(1): 193-201.

Reports the occurrence of C. nudus in the Indian seas and compares its morphological, morphometric and meristic characters with that of C. dorab. 20 ref.
366. _____ 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the occurrence of Steinægeria rubescens Jordan and Evermann (Bramidae: Pisces) in the Indian Ocean. Ibid, 8(2): 354-356. 4 ref.

367. Rao, B.V. Seshagiri 1968
(Department of Zoology, D.N.R. College, Bhinavaram).
Systematic studies on Anabas testudineus (Bl., 1792) and A. oligolepis Pkr., 1855.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 67(5): 207-214.
- Deals with the systematics of A. testudineus and A. oligolepis, the latter reported for the first time from India, and gives features to distinguish the two species. 9 ref.
368. Rao, K. Srinivasa 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Tuticorin).
The occurrence of Decapterus dayi Wakiya, in the Arabian sea off Bombay, with a taxonomic note.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 350-353. 13 ref.
369. Talwar, P.K. & S. Chakrapany 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Brachirus panoides Bleeker and Pardachirus marmoratus (Lacepede) (Soleidae : Pisces), new records for the Indian coast. Ibid, 8(1): 202-204.
- Reports the occurrence of the two flat fishes, B. panoides & P. marmoratus (family soleidae) for the first time from the Indian coast and gives an account of their morphological features. 4 ref.
370. _____ 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
A new flat fish of the genus Zebrias Jordan and Snyder (Synapturidae) from the Orissa coast, India. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta, 20(2): 119-121.

Reports a new species of flatfish belonging to the genus Zebrias from Puri (Orissa) and gives a Key to the identification of Indian species of this genus: 3 ref.

SYSTEMATICS : Crustaceans

371. George, M.J. & P. Vedavyasa Rao 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
A new species of Metapenaeus (Decapoda, Penaeidae). J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 146-151.

Describes a new species of the genus Metapenaeus from the Gulf of Kutch. 12 ref.
372. Pillai, N. Krishna 1967
(Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum 7, India).
Redescription of Bomolochus sardinellae Bennet and its transfer to Pumiliopsis gen. nov. (Copepoda). Crustaceana, 12(3): 249-256.

Describes the morphological features of B. sardinellae and suggests its transfer to a new genus Pumiliopsis. 5 ref.
373. _____ 1967
(Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7, India).
A review of the work on the shallow water Mysidacea of the Indian waters. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part 5, Symposium Series 2: 1681-1728. 40 ref.
374. Pillai, N. Krishna & M.J. Sebastian 1967
(Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum 7, India).
Redescription of Sagum epinepheli (Yamaguti & Yamasu) with comments on the validity of Pseudolernanthropus (Copepoda, Anthosomatidae) Crustaceana, 13(1): 73-80.

Describes the morphological features of S. epinepheli and suggests that the genus Sagum is synonymous to Pseudolernanthropus. 8 ref.

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY & HISTOLOGY

375. Baburao, M. 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, 8, Lindsay Street, Calcutta-16).
A new record of Johnius novaehollandiae (Steindachner) (Pisces: Sciaenidae) from India. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 370-372. 5 ref.
376. Dalela, R.C. 1967
(D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh).
Studies on the afferent and efferent branchial vessels of the freshwater eel, Macrôgnathus aculeatus. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.), 16(1): 49-53. 12 ref.
377. George, K.C. & M.G. Dayanandam 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
Atrophacanthus danae Fraser Brunner and Chaetodon jayakari Norman, new records of fishes from the Arabian Sea off the south-west coast of India. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 220-222.
378. Jayaram, K.C. & N. Majumdar 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Silureid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. 16. Fishes of the genus Plotosus Lacepede. Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta, 20(2): 137-146.
Gives a systematic account of the fish of the genus Plotosus with a fresh description of two Indian fishes P. anguillaris and P. canius. 17 ref.

379. Jones, S. & M. Kumaran 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
New records of fishes from the seas around
India - Part IV. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,
8(1): 163-180.

Reports 20 species of fishes belonging to
fifteen families not hitherto recorded from the Central
Indian Ocean.

380. Karanjai, S. 1968
White belly of fish. Science Reporter, 5(5):
240-241.

381. Khanna, S.S. & H.R. Singh 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government
College, Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh, India).
Histology and histochemistry of the saccus
vasculosus in some teleosts. (Pisces).
Acta anat., 67(304-311). 15 ref.

382. _____ 1965
(Government of Degree College, Naini Tal,
Uttar Pradesh, India).
Olfactory organs in some freshwater teleosts.
Proceedings of the Zoological Seminar Research
Trends in Animal Morphology, Ujjain, 1965:187-194.

Deals with the histomorphology of the olfactory
organs of seven species of freshwater teleosts. 11 ref.

382. _____ 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.S.B. Government
College, Naini Tal, India).
On the morphological peculiarities of the
valvula cerebelli in some teleosts.
Sonderdruck aus "Zoologischer Anzeiger"
178(5/6): 413-419. 5 ref.

384. Khanna, S.S. & M.C. Pant 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.S.P. Government College, Nainital, India).
Seasonal changes in the ovary of a sisorid cat fish, Glyptosternum pectinopterum.
Copeia, (1): 83-88. 28 ref.
385. Luther, G. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the little known fish, Chirocentrus nudus Swainson from the Indian seas, and its comparison with Chirocentrus dorab (Forsk.)
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 193-201.

Reports the occurrence of C. nudus in the Indian seas and compares its morphological, morphometric and meristic characters with that of C. dorab. 20 ref.
386. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur).
Sisor rhabdophorus Hamilton-a redescription with remarks on its ecology, behaviour and geographical distribution. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, B, 33(5 & 6): 280-297. 22 ref.
387. Rajapandian, M.E. & V. Sriramachandra Murty 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the occurrence of the spotted threadfin, Polynemus microstoma Bleeker in the Gulf of Mannar. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 365-367. 1 ref.
388. Rao, B.V. Seshagiri 1968
(Department of Zoology, D.N.R. College, Bhimavaram).
Systematic studies on Anabas testudineus (Bl.; 1792) and A. oligolepis Blkr., 1855.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 67(5): 207-214.

Deals with the systematics of A. testudineus and A. oligolepis, the latter reported for the first time from India; and gives features to distinguish the two species. 9 ref.

389. Singh, Ratan 1967
(Department of Zoology, R.B.S. College, Agra, Uttar Pradesh).
Studies on the anatomy and histology of the alimentary canal of some fresh water teleosts in relation to their feeding habits. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.), 16(1): 165-168.

Deals with the comparative studies on the anatomy and histology of alimentary canal of three carvivorous fishes, viz., Ophiocephalus marulius, Bagarius bagarius and Xenotodon cancila with a view to correlate the peculiarities observed therein with their food and feeding habits. 3 ref.

390. Swarup, Krishna 1968
(Department of Zoology, University of Gorakhpur, Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh).
Sexual dimorphism in the gar fish; Xenentodon cancila. Curr. Sci., 37(12): 352. 2 ref.

391. Talwar, P.K. & S. Chakrapany 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta)
A new flatfish of the genus Zebrias Jordan and Snyder (Synapturidae) from the Orissa Coast, India. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta, 20(2): 119-121.

Reports a new species of flatfish belonging to the genus Zebrias from Puri (Orissa) and gives a key to the identification of Indian species of this genus. 3 ref.

392. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
Brachirus panoides Bleeker and Pardachirus
marmoratus (Lacepede) (Soleidae: Pisces), new
 records for the Indian Coast.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 202-204.

Reports the occurrence of the two flat fishes
B. panoides and P. marmoratus (family soleidae) for the
 first time from the Indian coast and gives an account
 of their morphological features. 4 ref.

AFFINITIES AND PHYLOGENY

393. Mahajan, C.L.
 (Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan,
 Jaipur, (India).
 Studies on the ecology, anatomy, histology and
 physiology of Sisor rabdophorus Hamiltan.
Agra Univ. J. Res., (Sci.), 16(1): 193-194.

394. Talwar, P.K. & S. Chakrapany. 1967
 (Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
 A new flatfish of the genus Zebrias Jordan
 and Snyder (Synapturidae) from the Orissa
 coast, India. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta,
20(2): 119-121.

Reports a new species of flatfish belonging
 to the genus Zebrias from Puri (Orissa) and gives a
 key to the identification of Indian species of this
 genus. 3 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Distribution

395. Baburao, M. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, 8-Lindsay Street,
 Calcutta-16).
 A new record of Johnius novaehollandiae
 (Steindachner) (Pisces: Sciaenidae) from India.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 370-372. 5 ref.

396. Gnanamuthu, J.C. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Madras-28).
On the occurrence of the oriental bonito, Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel) along the Madras coast. Ibid, 8(2): 365. 2 ref.
397. Kagwade, P.V. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Bombay-1).
Prawn catches by mechanised vessels in the trawling grounds of Bombay and Saurashtra. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1348 - 1381.
Deals with the season-wise and region-wise distribution of the prawns based on catches landed by the bull - trawlers of New India Fisheries Co. Ltd., and other trawlers of the Government of India Deep Sea Fishing Station, Bombay, which was operated in Bombay and Saurashtra waters, including the Gulf of Kutch. 12 ref.
398. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur).
Sisor rabdophorus Hamilton - a redescription with remarks on its ecology, behaviour and geographical distribution. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, B, 33(5 & 6): 280-297. 22 ref.
399. _____ 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, India).
Studies on the ecology, anatomy, histology and physiology of Sisor rabdophorus Hamilton. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 16(1): 193-194.

400. Rajapandian, M.E. & V. Sriramachandra Murty 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the occurrence of the spotted threadfin,
Polynemus microstoma Bleeker in the Gulf of
Mannar. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2):365-367.
1 ref.
401. Rao, K. Srinivasa 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit,
Tuticorin).
The occurrence of Decapterus dayi Wakiya, in
the Arabian Sea off Bombay, with a taxonomic
note. Ibid, 8(2): 350-353. 13 ref.
402. Silas, E.G. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Ernakulam-1, South India).
On the taxonomy, biology and fishery of the
spiny lobster Jasus lalandei frontalis (H. Milne-
Edwards) from St. Paul and New Amsterdam Islands
in the Southern Indian Ocean, with an annotated
bibliography on species of the genus Jasus Parker.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea Erna-
kulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV, 1466-1520.
403. Talwar, P.K. & T.K. Sen 1966
(Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta).
A note on the natural distribution of the
flat fish, Zebrias altipinnis (Alcock).
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 367-368. 1 ref.
404. Venkateswarlu, T. 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Patna-16, India).
Gobioid fauna of Vellar estuary Portonovo,
South India. Hydrobiologia, 30(3-4): 411-416.
Deals with the distribution, ecology and habits
of gobioid fishes in the Vellar Estuary. 10 ref.

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY : Ecology

405. Mahajan, C.L. 1967
(Department of Zoology, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur).
Sisor rabdophorus Hamilton - a redescription with remarks on its ecology, behaviour and geographical distribution. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, B, 33(5 & 6): 280-297. 22 ref.
406. Silas¹, E.G. & C. Sankarankutty²
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Gopala Prabhu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, Kerala.
²Indian Ocean Biological Centre, Ernakulam-6, Kerala).
Field investigations on the shore crabs of the Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay, with special reference to the ecology and behaviour of the pellet crab Scopimera proxima Kemp.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part III
Symposium Series 2: 1008-1025.
Deals with the burrowing habits, sexual dimorphism and mating behaviour of Scopimera proxima Kemp. 19 ref.
407. Venkateswarlu, T. 1967
(Zoological Survey of India, Patna-16, India).
Gobioid fauna of Vellar Estuary Portonovo, South India. Hydrobiologia, 30(3-4): 411-416.
Deals with the distribution, ecology, and habits of gobioid fishes in the Vellar Estuary. 10 ref.

FISH PATHOLOGY

408. Almeida, L.J., E.J. Da Silva & Yvonne M. Freitas 1968
(Department of Microbiology, St. Xavier's College, Bombay-1, India).
Microorganisms from some tropical fish diseases. J. Fish. Res. Bd Can., 25(1): 197-201.

Lists eighty microorganisms isolated from twelve species of diseased fishes found in tropical waters and gives the pathogenecity of these isolates. 10 ref.

409. ¹Bapat, S.V. & N. Radhakrishnan. 1966
(1 Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Karwar. 2 Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit, Vizhingan).
A note on the occurrence of abnormal specimen of mackerel, Rastrelliger kanagurta (C.)-on the Karwar coast. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 363-364. 3 ref.
410. Bennet, P. Sam. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Calicut-5).
Bomolochus varunae, a new species of parasitic copepod from Anodontostoma chacunda (Hamilton Buchanan). Ibid, 8(2): 295-301.

Reports a new species of a copepod B. varunae parasitic on the eye ball of A. Chacunda from the west coast of India and gives a note on the incidence and intensity of infection. 4 ref.
411. James, P.S.B.R. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On an anomaly in the cheliped of the portunid crab, Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus).
Ibid, 8(1): 218-220. 1 ref.
412. Pillai, N. Krishna. 1967
(Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7, India).
Copepods parasitic on Indian marine fishes - a review. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part 5, Symposium Series, 2: 1556-1680. 167 ref.

413.

1966

(Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7).

Notes on copepods parasitic on South Indian marine fishes. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 123-140.

Gives a note on ten known species of copepod parasites of South Indian marine fishes with a discussion on the validity of genera Midias Wilson and Dentigryps Wilson. 19 ref.

414.

1967

(Marine Biological Laboratory, Trivandrum-7, India).

Redescription of Bomolochus sardinellae Bennet and its transfer to Pumiliopsis gen. nov. (Copepoda). Crustaceana, 12(3): 249-256.

Describes the morphological features of B. sardinellae and suggests its transfer to a new genus Pumiliopsis. 5 ref.

415.

¹Pillai, N. Krishna & R.S. Lal Mohan² 1967

(¹Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7, India. ²Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).

Description of the male of Caligus hilsae Shen (copepod, caligidae). Ibid, 13(1): 45-50.

Gives a detailed account of the unrecorded male specimens of C. hilsae and that of female specimen in brief. 2 ref.

416. Rangarajan, K. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Centre,
Port Blair, Andamans).
On an instance of reduced number of anal
spines in Scolopsis phaeops (Bennett)
(Scolopsidae - Pisces). J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,
8(2): 362-370. - 1 ref.

417. Rao, K. Hanumantha & P. E. Ganapathi 1967
(Department of Zoology, Andhra University,
Waltair).
Observations on Transversotrema patialensis
(Soparkar, 1924) (Trematode) from Waltair,
Andhra Pradesh (India). Parasitology, 57(4):
661-664.

Reports the occurrence of the adult like stages
of T. patialensis parasite on freshwater fishes Panchax
panchax and Ecomus dabricus. 10 ref.

418. Sinha, D. P. & C. A. Hopkins 1967
(Wellcome Laboratories for Experimental
Parasitology, The University of Glasgow,
Scotland).
Studies on Schistocephalus solidus 4. The
effect of temperature on growth and maturation
in vitro. Ibid., 57(3): 555-566. 9 ref.

419. Thapar, Gobind Singh 1967
Some new larval strigeids causing black
spot disease in fishes from Tungabhadra Dam.
Indian J. Helminth., 19(2): 173-182. 15 ref.

FISH TECHNOLOGY

420. Kamdar, L. D., M. K. Kandoran & R. Venkataraman 1967
(Central Institute of Fishery Technology
Sub-Station, Veraval, Gujarat State).
Studies on shark liver oil and its residue.
Fishery Technology, 4(1): 21-27.

Deals with the seasonal variation in oil and moisture contents and vitamin A potency of oil in livers from different species of sharks landed at the Veraval Coast and also gives the values of moisture, protein, ash and vitamins in defatted liver residue. 13 ref.

421. ✓ Rao, C.V.N., K.K. Balachandran & T.K. Govindan 1967
(Central Institute of Fishery Technology, Ernakulam, South India).
Measurement of moisture in dry cured fish by infra-red irradiation. Ibid, 4(1): 28-34.

Deals with a quick method for determining moisture content in cured fishery products by irradiation. 5 ref.

422. ¹ Srivastava, K.P. & ² G.D. Floodgate, 1966
(¹Department of Biological and Health Studies, University of Surrey, London, S.W. 11, U.K.
²Marine Science Laboratories, Menai Bridge, Anglesey, U.K.).
Studies on the intestinal microflora of the dab, Limanda limanda L. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 1-7.

Deals with the study of intestinal microflora of L. limanda of the Menai straits, its seasonal variations and taxonomic position of major isolates. 10 ref.

423. ✓ Venugopalan, V. & T.K. Govindan, 1967
(Central Institute of Fishery Technology, Ernakulam, South India).
Utilisation of trash fish 1. Preparation of fish flake. Fishery Technology, 4(1): 35-43.

Deals with the investigations carried out on the preparation of odourless fish-starch flakes using partially deodorised trash fish meat and different sources of starch like corn, tapioca, maida and blackgram. 11 ref.

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION & MARKETING : Transportation

424. ¹Durve, V.S. & ²S.K. Dharma Raja 1966
 (1Zoological Survey of India, Central Regional Station, Jabalpur. 2Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Effects of anaesthetics on the behaviour of mullet fingerlings and the scope of using these in different fishery procedures - I.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 33-56.

Gives a detailed account of the effects of six different anaesthetics on the behaviour of the fingerlings of Liza tade in laboratory conditions at different concentrations. 49 ref.

425. Kewalramani, H.G. & M.G. Gogate 1968
 (Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station, Bombay-2).
 Anaesthetisation in fish - Tilapia and major carps. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B), 67(5): 237-246. 3 ref.

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY FISHING

426. Radhakrishnan, N. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Centre, Vizhingan(via) Trivandrum, South India).
 On the prawn resources of Karwar region.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV
Symposium Series 2: 1421-1423.

Deals with the observations on the exploratory fishing operations by the Indo-Norwegian vessels during 1963-1964 in the Karwar region. 3 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : Electrical fishing

427. Mitra, ¹G.N. & S.K. Sengupta ² 1967
 (1 Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Co-operation, New Delhi.
²Fisheries Directorate, Orissa, Cuttack).
 Preliminary observations on the effect of A.C. current on Catla catla and Ophicephalus punctatus. Fishery Technology, 4(1): 10-20.
 1 ref.

FISHING METHODS AND GEAR: Traps and trap fishing

428. Jonklaas, R. 1967
 (Colonel Avenue, Nikape, Dehiwala, Ceylon).
 A preliminary investigation of the spiny lobster resources of the Maldivian Islands.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, 12-15 January, 1965, Part IV,
Symposium Series 2: 1341-1347.
 Deals with a survey of the lobster resources of the genus Panulirus covering its systematics, distribution, habits, ~~predators~~ and fishing methods. 2 ref.

TAGGING & MARKING

429. George, M.J. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
 Mark-recovery experiments in crustaceans.
Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1284-1295.
 Describes the various methods used in marking studies in case of crustaceans along the Gulf of Mexico, the Atlantic Coast. 33 ref.

430. _____ 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Observations on the biology and fishery of the
 spiny lobster Panulirus homarus (Linn.)
Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1308-1316.
 23 ref.

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : General

431. ✓ Anon 1968
 Diminishing returns. Seafood Trade Journal,
3(3): 7-10.
 =
 Reports the continuing fall in the prawn land-
 ings from Indian coasts and suggests the holding of a
 seminar to discuss the issue.
432. Bhimachar, B.S. 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Barrackpore).
 Chandrakala Hora lecture, 1966. Organization
 of development oriented fisheries research in
 India. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India., B, 33
(5 & 6): 211-218.
 Reviews the major achievements attained in
 recent years at Central Inland Fisheries Research
 Institute in the field of pisciculture and other related
 problems.
433. Dutt, S. 1968
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University
 Postgraduate Centre, Guntur-5).
 Problems, the seafood canning and freezing
 industry must face. Seafood Trade Journal,
3(2): 15, 17 & 18.
 =

Lists the problems which must be tackled by the seafood canning and freezing industry for the rational exploitation of the fishery resources.

434. George, M.J. & K.H. Mohamed 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam-6, Kerala, South India).
An assessment of marine prawn fishery resources of Kanya Kumari District- south west coast of India. Proc. Indo-Pacific. Fish. Coun., 12(2): 210-219. 8 ref.
435. Jones, S. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
The crustacean fishery resources of India. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
Ernakulam, 12-15 January 1965, Part IV,
Symposium Series 2: 1328-1340.
436. Mukerji, G.P. & R.D. Saxena 1967^{1 2}
(¹M.V. Mahavidyalaya, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh.
²B.R. College, Agra, Uttar Pradesh).
Problems of fresh water fisheries in Madhya Pradesh. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 16(1): 67-74.
13 ref.
437. Nair, N. Balakrishnan 1967
(University of Kerala, Trivandrum, South India).
Oceanographic importance of Cochin littoral.
Fishery Technology, 4(1): 1-9.

PLANKTON : General

438. Krishnamurthy, K. 1967
(Planktonlaboratorium, Institut für Meereskunde der Universität 23 Kiel, West Germany).
Nitrogen and phosphorus in plankton.
Hydrobiologia, 30(2): 273-280.

Reports the total nitrogen and phosphorus content and variations in the plankton of Porto Novo waters. 12 ref.

439. Nair, G.U. 1967
(Department of Botany, S.D. College, Alleppey-3, Kerala, South India).
Studies on algae with special reference to their control in potable waters. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.), 16(1): 175-177. 12 ref.

PLANKTON: Zooplankton

440. Alikunhi, K.H. 1967
(Zoological Research Laboratory, Madras, India).
An account of the post-larval development, moulting and growth of the common stomatopods of the Madras Coast. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II, Symposium Series 2: 824-939.

Deals with post-larval development, moulting, growth and systematics of 18 common species of stomatopods of the Madras Coast. 33 ref.

441. George, M.G. 1966
(Central Public Health Engg. Research Institute, Chandrawal Water Works No. 2, Delhi-8, India).
Comparative plankton ecology of five fish tanks in Delhi, India. Hydrobiologia, 27(1-2): 81-108.

Gives in detail the results of investigations carried out on five fish ponds in Delhi from October 1958 to September 1959 to study the physical and chemical characteristics of water and the ecology of plankton with special reference to their quantitative variations. 42 ref.

442. Krishnamurthy, K. 1967
 (Centre of Advanced Study in Marine Biology,
 Porto Novo, Madras).
 Seasonal variation in the plankton of Porto
 Novo waters (India). Ibid, 29(1-2): 226-238.
- Deals with the biological, temporal and
 numerical variations in the plankton of Porto Novo
 waters at a marine station in the Bay of Bengal and
 at the mouth of the Vellar estuary. 12 ref.
443. Krishnamoorthi, K.P. 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Nagpur, India).
 Studies on Moina dubia Gurney and Richards
 (Daphnid-microcrustacean) from sewage oxidation
 ponds at Nagpur, India.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II,
Symposium Series 2: 577-585.
- Deals with the laboratory studies on the
 effect of hydrogen ion concentration, orthodibrom-8
 and dissolved oxygen on Moina dubia, a species common
 in the oxidation ponds at Nagpur. 4 ref.
444. Parabrahman, M., A.N. Khan & J.S.S. Lakshminarayana
 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Nagpur, India).
 Occurrence, growth and feeding habits of
Moina dubia Gurney and Richard and its role in
 stabilization of sewage. Ibid, Part II,
Symposium Series 2: 586-594.
- Deals with the occurrence, growth, feeding
 habits, culturing methods and diurnal variations of
Moina dubia in relation to phytoplankton and physical
 & chemical conditions in oxidation ponds in Nagpur.
 10 ref.

445. Pillai, N. Krishna & M.J. Sebastian 1967
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum 7, South India).
 Redescription of Sagum epinepheli (Yamaguti & Yamasu) with comments on the validity of Pseudoleranthropus (Copepoda, Anthosomatidae) Crustaceana, 13(1): 73-80.

Describes the morphological features of S. epinepheli and suggests that the genus Sagum is synonymous to Pseudoleranthropus. 8 ref.

446. Pillai, N. Krishna & R.S. Lal Mohan 1967
 (1Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7, South India. 2Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Description of the male of Caligus hilsae Shen (Copepoda, Caligidae). Ibid, 13(1): 45-50.

Gives a detailed account of the unrecorded male specimen of C. hilsae and that of female specimen in brief. 2 ref.

447. Rao, G. Chandrasekhara 1967
 (Department of Zoology, Andhra University, Waltair, India).
 On the ~~life~~ history of a new sand dwelling harpacticoid copepod. Ibid, 13(2):129-136.

448. Sankolli, K.N. 1967
 (Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station, Bombay, India).
 Studies on Larval development in Anomura (Crustacea, Decapoda)-I. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II Symposium Series 2: 744-776.

Deals with larval development of Petrolisthes lamarckii (Leach), Pachycheles natalensis (Krauss), Porcellana ornata Stimpson, Pisidia spinulifrons (Miers) and Polyonyx hendersoni ~~Sankolli~~ well, giving keys to the identification of the first zoea stage. 28 ref.

449.

Shenoy, Shakuntala 1967

(Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station, Bombay, India).

Studies on larval development in Anomura (Crustacea, Decapoda) - II. Ibid. Part II Symposium Series 2: 777-304.

Deals with larval development of Pagurus kulkarnii Sankolli and Upogebia (Upogebia) kempi n.sp. 16 ref.

450.

Shenoy, Shakuntala & K.N. Sankolli 1967

(Taraporevala Marine Biological Research Station, Bombay, India).

Studies on larval development in Anomura (Crustacea, Decapoda) - III. Ibid. Part II, Symposium Series 2: 805-814.

Deals with the larval development of the porcelain crab, Petrolisthes boscai (Audouin) describing two distinct zoeal stages before the megalopa. 6 ref.

451.

Sivaprakasam, T.E. 1966

(Zoological Survey of India, Southern Regional Station, Madras-4).

Amphipoda from the east coast of India. Part 1. Gammaridea. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1):

82-122.

Gives data on the collection together with a systematic account of 29 species of amphipods belonging to nine gammaridean families from the east coast of India. 123 ref.

452. Ummerkutty, A.N.P. 1967
 (Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Observation on the breeding and seasonal
 abundance of ten species of planktonic copepods
 of the Gulf of Mannar.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II
Symposium Series 2: 685-697. 18 ref.

453. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, 27, Jawaharlal
 Nehru Road, Calcutta-13).
 Studies on Indian copepods-16. On some rare
 and interesting copepods from south east
 coast of India. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,
8(2): 302-319. 43 ref.

PLANKTON : Phytoplankton

454. Ahmad, M.R. 1967
 (Department of Biology, University of York,
 England).
 Algal flora of some ponds of Kanpur.
Hydrobiologia, 29(1-2): 156-164. 3 ref.
455. Gandhi, H.P. 1967
 (Bahauddin College, Junagadh, Gujarat State,
 India).
 Notes on the Diatomaceae from Ahmedabad and
 its environs- VI. On some diatoms from
 Fountain Reservoir of Seth Sarabhai's garden.
Ibid, 30(2): 248-272. 37 ref.
456. George, M.G. 1966
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Chandrawal Water Works No. 2.
 Delhi-8, India).
 Comparative plankton ecology of five fish
 tanks in Delhi, India. Ibid, 27(1-2): 81-108.

Gives in detail the results of investigations carried out on five fish ponds in Delhi from October 1958 to September 1959 to study the physical and chemical characteristics of water and the ecology of plankton with special reference to their quantitative variations. 42 ref.

457. Krishnamurthy, K. 1967
(Centre of Advanced Study in Marine Biology, Porto Novo, Madras).
Seasonal variations in the plankton of Porto Novo waters (India). Ibid, 29(1-2): 226-238.

Deals with the biological, temporal and numerical variations in the plankton of Porto Novo waters at a marine station in the Bay of Bengal and at the mouth of the Vellar Estuary. 12 ref.

458. Lakshminarayana, J.S.S. 1965
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Observations on aquatic algal flora of high altitudes. Proc. Symp. Wat. Suppl. Waste Disp. High Alti., Oct. 31, 1964 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur), 49-57. 22 ref.

459. Munawar, M. & A.R. Zafar 1967
(*Hydrobiological Laboratory, Department of Botany, Osmania University, Hyderabad-7 Andhra Pradesh, India).
A preliminary study of vertical movement of Eudorina elegans and Trinema lineare during a bloom caused by them. Hydrobiologia, 29(1-2): 140-148.

Describes the diurnal movement of E. elegans & T. lineare in a polluted pond showing a well-marked thermal stratification in summer. 12 ref.

460. Nair, G. U. 1967
 (Department of Botany, Christ Church College,
 Kanpur).
 The nostocaceae of Kanpur- II. Ibid, 30(1):
 145-153.

Deals with the systematics of 14 forms of
 planktonic nostocaceae found in river Ganges. 4 ref.

461. Zafar, A.R. 1967
 (Hydrobiological Laboratory, Department of
 Botany, Osmania University, Hyderabad).
 On the ecology of algae in certain fish ponds
 of Hyderabad, India. III. The periodicity.
Ibid, 30(1): 96-112.

Gives an account of the periodical changes in
 the algal populations of certain fish-ponds observed
 over a period of two years. 44 ref.

PLANKTON : Productivity

462. George, M.G. 1966
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research
 Institute, Chandrawal Water Works No. 2,
 Delhi-8, India).
 Comparative plankton ecology of five fish
 tanks in Delhi, India. Ibid, 27(1-2): 81-108.

Gives in detail the results of investigations
 carried out on five fish ponds in Delhi from October
 1958 to September 1959 to study the physical and
 chemical characteristics of water and the ecology of
 plankton with special reference to their quantitative
 variations. 42 ref.

463. Hussainy, S.U. 1967
 (Department of Zoology and Comparative Physio-
 logy, Monash University, Clayton, Victoria,
 Australia).
 Studies on the limnology and primary production
 of a tropical lake. Ibid, 30(3-4): 335-352.

Deals with the limnology of Vihar Lake with special reference to the productive potential at various strata and incorporates the observations on the meteorological, physical and chemical factors during August 1964 to June 1965. 27 ref.

464. Sitaramaiah, P. 1967
 (Pool Officer, University Zoology Research Laboratory, Chepauk, Madras-5).
 Community metabolism in a tropical freshwater pond. Ibid, 29(1-2): 93-112.

Deals with the studies on the influence of light, turbidity and biomass of macrophytes on gross production rates of total phyton and the seasonal variations of the latter in a tropical pond during 1958-'60. 32 ref.

PLANKTON : Culture

465. Parabrahmam, M., A.N. Khan & J.S.S. Lakshminarayana 1967
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur, India).
 Occurrence, growth and feeding habits of Moina dubia Gurney and Richard and its role in the stabilization of sewage.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II, Symposium Series 2: 586-594.

Deals with the occurrence, growth, feeding habits, culturing methods and diurnal variations of Moina dubia in relation to phytoplankton and physical & chemical conditions in oxidation ponds in Nagpur. 10 ref.

BENTHOS : Zoobenthos

466. Knight-Jones¹, E.W. & S.Z. Qasim² 1967
 (1Department of Zoology, University College of Swansea, U.K. 2National Institute of Oceanography, Ernakulam, South India).
 Responses of crustacea to changes in hydrostatic pressure. Ibid. Part III, Symposium Series 2: 1132-1150. 33 ref.
467. Kurian, C.V. 1967
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, University of Kerala, Ernakulam, India).
 The cumacea of the Indian seas. Ibid., Part II, Symposium Series 2: 630-633.
 Deals with the food and feeding habits, diurnal migration and distribution of Cumacea in the Trivandrum region. 24 ref.

468. Sivaprakasam, T.E. 1966
 (Zoological Survey of India, Southern Regional Station, Madras-4).
 Amphipoda from the east coast of India. Part I. Gammaridea. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 82-122.

Gives data on the collection together with a systematic account of 29 species of amphipods belonging to nine gammaridean families from the east coast of India. 123 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: Marine waters

469. Ramamirthan, C.P. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
 On the relative (geostrophic) currents in the South Eastern Arabian Sea. Ibid., 8(2): 236-243. 7 ref.

470. Sharma, G.S. 1966
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).

Thermocline as an indicator of upwelling.
Ibid, 8(1): 8-19.

Gives the topographical charts representing the depth of thermocline off the west coast of India for one year and also the time section of temperature off Cochin for the period March 1964 to August 1965 to infer upwelling and ~~st~~king. 10 ref.

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY & GENERAL ECOLOGY: Inland waters

471. George, M.G. 1966
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Chandrawal Water Works No. 2, Delhi-8, India).
 Comparative plankton ecology of five fish tanks in Delhi, India. Hydrobiologia, 27(1-2): 81-108.

Gives in detail the results of investigations carried out on five fish ponds in Delhi from October 1958 to September 1959 to study the physical and chemical characteristics of water and the ecology of plankton with special reference to their quantitative variations. 42 ref.

472. Hussainy, S.U. 1967
 (Department of Zoology and comparative Physiology, Monash University, Clayton, Victoria, Australia).
 Studies on the limnology and primary production of a tropical lake. Ibid, 30(3-4): 335-352.

Deals with the limnology of Vihar Lake with special reference to the productive potential at various strata and incorporates the observations on the meteorological, physical and chemical factors during August 1964 to June 1965. 27 ref.

473.

Munawar, M. & A.R. Zafar 1967

(*Hydrobiological Laboratory, Department of Botany, Osmania University, Hyderabad-7 Andhra Pradesh, India).

A preliminary study of vertical movement of Eudorina elegans and Trinema lineare during a bloom caused by them. Ibid, 29(1-2): 140-148.

Describes the diurnal movement of E. elegans & T. lineare in a polluted pond showing a well-marked thermal stratification in summer. 12 ref.

474.

Zafar, A.R. 1967

(Hydrobiological Laboratory, Department of Botany, Osmania University, Hyderabad).

On the ecology of algae in certain fish ponds of Hyderabad, India. III. The periodicity. Ibid, 30(1): 96-112.

Gives an account of the periodical changes in the algal populations of certain fish-ponds observed over a period of two years. 44 ref.

WATER POLLUTION

475.

Arceivala, S.J. 1966

(Victoria Jubilee Technological Institute, Bombay).

What every engineer should know about

sewage treatment. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution

Control, Dec. 28-30, 1965, 1 (Central Public

Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur), 140-146.

476.

Arceivala, S.J. & S.K. Gajendragadkar 1966

(Victoria Jubilee Technological Institute, Bombay).

Studies on B O D of sewage at Bombay,

Ibid, 73-86. 10 ref.

477.

Bewtra, J.K., L.N. Sharma & J.L. Nagpaul 1966

(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Delhi).

Characteristics of grit in sewage at Delhi. Ibid, 29-44. 7 ref.

478. ¹Bewtra, J.K. & Radha Charan ²1968
 (1School of Engineering Pahalvi University, Shiraz, Iran. 2Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Delhi Zonal Centre, Delhi).
 Further observations on progression of biochemical oxygen demand. Environmental Health, 10(1): 51-60. 4 ref.
479. ¹Bulusu, K.R., K.M. Aboo, ¹C.A. Sastry ²& G.J. Mohanrao ²1965
 (1Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Field Centre, Bhopal. 2Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
 Treatment of settled strawboard wastes by lagooning. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution Control, 2 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 46-56. 4 ref.
480. Chakravarti, K.K. 1965
 (Engineer-in Chief's Branch, New Delhi).
 Water supply and waste disposal in the Indian Himalayan regions. Proc. Symp. Wat. Suppl. Waste Disp. High Alti. Oct. 31, 1964
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 35-48. 9 ref.
481. Chakrabarty, R.N., A.Q. Khan & Harishchandra 1965
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute Field Centre, Kanpur).
 Activated sludge treatment of tannery waste. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution Control, 2 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 1-12.
 Deals with the experiments carried out on activated sludge treatment of settled tannery waste in admixture with sewage in a continuous system.
 10 ref.

482. Deshmukh, S.B., P.V.R. Subrahmanyam & G.J. Mohanrao
1965
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Anaerobic digestion of wastes from strawboard industry. Ibid, 39-45. 5 ref.
483. Dham, H.K. 1965
(Research and Development Establishment (Engineers), Poona).
Sanitary waste disposal at high altitudes for army camps. Proc. Symp. Wat. Suppl. Waste Disp. High Alti., Oct. 31, 1964
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 1-8.
484. FAO 1967
Report to the Government of India on water pollution research with respect to inland fisheries. Based on the work of E.W. Surber, FAO/TA Inland Fishery Biologist.
Rep. FAO/UNDP(TA), (No. 3449): 76 p.
485. George, M.G., N.K. Kaushik & S.K. Shrivastava 1965
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Delhi).
Bio-assay of DDT factory waste by fishes. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution Control, 2
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 67-78. 19 ref.
486. Hussainy, S.U. & S.V. Deshpande 1966
1 Department of Zoology & Comparative Physiology Monash University, Clayton, Victoria, Australia. 2 Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Bombay).
Biodynamics of activated sludge plant.
Ibid, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 45-53. 9 ref.

487. Kadam, R.V. & K.M. Wani 1965
(M.S. University, Baroda).
Application of BOD moderator for the treatment of Pharmaceutical wastes.
Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 13-24.
- Describes a simplified and economical process for the treatment of sewage and industrial wastes from small communities and installations. 3 ref.
488. Khan, A. & H.N.K. Nadig 1965
(Rourkela Steel Plant, Rourkela).
Industrial effluent treatment at Rourkela Steel Plant: Design and pollution prevention aspects. Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 30-38.
- Reviews the steps taken at Rourkela Steel Plant to minimise the objectionable toxic constituents of the industrial effluents discharged into the estuaries leading to Brahmani River. 5 ref.
489. Kharkar, C.B. & A.R. Tiwari 1965
(Bhilai Steel Plant, Bhilai, Madhya Pradesh).
Disposal of industrial wastes in a steel plant. Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 24-29.
- Deals with the industrial waste disposal processes adopted at Bhilai Steel Works in Madhya Pradesh.
490. Kothandaraman, V., Indira S. Jayangoudar, P.C. Joseph & J.C. Kamaria 1968
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Ahmedabad Field Centre, Suburban Sub-pumping Station, Beyond Calico Mills, Sewage Farm Road, Ahmedabad).
Studies on the performance of oxidation ponds at Ahmedabad. Environmental Health, 10(2): 135-148. 10 ref.

491. Kshirsagar, S.R. 1968
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Condrawal Water Works No. 2, Alipore Road, Delhi-6).
Oxidation ditches of Netherlands.
Ibid, 10(2): 97-105.
- Deals with the origin, design, construction and operational details of of oxidation ditches of Netherlands and discusses the utility and adaptability of this system to the developing countries.
492. Lakshminarayana, J.S.S. 1965
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Observations on aquatic algal flora of high altitudes. Proc. Symp. Wat. Suppl. Waste Disp. High Alti., Oct. 31, 1964 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 49-57. 22 ref.
493. Mohanrao, G.J. 1968
Protect water from pollution. Science Reporter, 5(5): 230-233.
- Gives a detailed account of the major types of water pollution and the sources responsible for polluting a body of water.
494. Mudri, S.S. 1968
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Field Unit, Poona).
A simple method for determination of TNT in TNT wastes. Environmental Health, 10(1): 35-39. 6 ref.
495. Mudri, S.S. & N.S. Phadke 1968
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Field Unit, Poona).
Characteristics of antibiotics wastes.
Ibid, 10(1): 40-42.

Reports the characteristics of antibiotic wastes and shows that these are stronger wastes than the domestic sewage. 4 ref.

496. Pandya, S.N. & R.L. Gandhi 1966
(M.S. University, Baroda).
Contact stabilization. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution Control, Dec. 28-30, 1965, 1
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 87-94. 4 ref.
497. Parhad, N.M. & N.U. Rao 1966
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Survival of E. coli in oxidation pond-role of algae, p^H and temperature. Ibid, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 104-110. 11 ref.
498. Radhakrishnan, I., S.B. Dey & T.R. Bhaskaran 1965
(All-India Institute of Health & Public Hygiene, Calcutta).
Use of activated sludge process for treatment of effluents obtained from digestion of distillery wastes. Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 57-62. 5 ref.
499. Raghu, V., C.L. Toshniwal & I.P. Sarswat 1966
(University of Roorkee, Roorkee).
Effect of sewage chlorination on BOD. Ibid, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 62-72. 11 ref.
500. Rajagopal, G., P.V.R. Subrahmanyam & G.J. Mohanrao 1966
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
Laboratory studies on the oxidation ditch. Ibid, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 94-103. 5 ref.

501. Ramaswamy, T.P. & T.R. Bhaskaran 1965
 (All-India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health, Calcutta).
 Studies on vitamin B₁₂ production during the treatment of distillery wastes.
Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 63-66. 8 ref.
502. Rao, I.P.S. Prasad, T.K. Srinivasan, D. Seethapathi
 Rao, P. Murahari Rao & G.K. Seth 1965
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Hyderabad).
 Studies on the toxicity of certain chemical wastes containing sulphanilic acid to algae and fish. Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 87-96.
 Reports the results of bioassay experiments using chlorella and fish with the chemical wastes of Synthetic Drugs Factory near Hyderabad. 4 ref.
503. Rao, M. Vittal, J.S.S. Lakshminarayana, D. Ramamani & M.V. Bopardikar 1966
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
 Role of fungi in sewage purification.
Ibid, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 111-118. 28 ref.
504. Sharma, L.N., J.K. Bowtra & J.L. Nagpaul 1966
 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Delhi Zonal Centre, Delhi).
 Characteristics of suspended solids in Okhla sewage. Ibid, 1(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 22-28. 6 ref.

505. Shrivastava, S.K., J.K. Bewtra & Radha Charan 1965
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Zonal Centre, Delhi).
Observations on ~~treatability~~ of DDT factory effluent by activated sludge process.
Ibid, 2(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur): 79-86. 7 ref.
506. Srinivasan, M.V., I.S. Jayangoudar & V. Kothandaraman 1968
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Ahmedabad Field Centre, Suburban Sub-pumping Station, Beyond Calico Mills, Sewage Farm Road, Ahmedabad).
Pond study of straw board waste treatment.
Environmental Health, 10(2): 149-158. 5 ref.
507. Trivedi, R.C. 1968
(Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nehru Marg, Nagpur-3, Maharashtra).
Simple methods for quantitative estimation of carbon in sewage, industrial effluents and sludges. Ibid, 10(2): 129-134. 9 ref.
508. Venkataraman, G., P. Sam Bennet, V.S. Krishna Murty, Chennubhotla & K.N. Ramakrishnan 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Kozhikode-5).
A note on the occurrence of large scale fish mortality along the Chaliyar River near Beypore. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1): 224-226. 2 ref.

GENERAL REPORTS

509. Anon 1967
Oceanography in India (1962-66) Report of Indian participation in the international Indian ocean expedition. Publication Indian National Committee on Oceanic Research, (4): 112 pp.

510. Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala,
Trivandrum-10 1968
Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics
for the quarter ending June 1967. (Mimeo)
511. _____ 1968:
Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for
the quarter ending September 1967. (Mimeo)
512. _____ 1968:
Quarterly bulletin of fishery statistics for
the quarter ending December 1967. (Mimeo)
513. Department of Fisheries, Madhya Pradesh 1968:
Report on fisheries research activities
1966-67. Department of Fisheries Madhya
Pradesh Bulletin (9): 22 pp.
514. Central Food Technological Research Institute,
Mysore-2, India. 1968
Annual Report January-December, 1966
132 p.
515. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam,
Cochin-11 1968
Annual report April -December 1967 (Mimeo)
516. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam-1
1968
Half yearly report for the period ending
31.12.1967. (Mimeo)
517. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam 1968
Half yearly scientific report for the period
ending 31st December 1967. (Mimeo)

518. FAO 1967

Report to the Government of India on water pollution research with respect to inland fisheries. Based on the work of E.W. Surber, FAO/TA Inland Fishery Biologist. Rep. FAO/UNDP(TA), (No. 2449): 76 p.

519. Indo-Norwegian Project 1968

Quarterly report (October-December '67)
(Mimeo).

520. 1968

Quarterly report January - March 1968,
19 pp. (Mimeo)

521. National Institute of Oceanography 1968
Annual report 2. 1966-67.

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESSES, CONFERENCES, ETC.

522. Anon 1968

Symposium on mollusca.
Seafood Trade Journal, 3(2): 19-21.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS & DOCUMENTATION METHODS

523. George, P.C. & P. Vedavyasa Rao 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
An annotated bibliography of the biology and fishery of the commercially important prawns of India. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part V, Symposium Series 2: 1521-1574. 346 ref.

524. 1967

(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).

An annotated bibliography of the biology and fishery of the edible crabs of India.

Ibid, Part V, Symposium Series 2: 1548-1555.

10 ref.

525. Pillai, N. Krishna 1967
(Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7, India).
A review of the work on the shallow water Mysidacea of the Indian waters. Ibid, Part V, Symposium Series 2: 1681-1728. 40 ref.
526. Pillay, T.V.R.
(FAO Rome).
A bibliography of brackish-water fish culture. FAO Fish.Circ., (21): 20 pp.
527. Silas, E.G. 1967
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam-1, South India).
On the taxonomy, biology and fishery of the spiny lobster Jasus lalandei frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards) from St. Paul and New Amsterdam Islands in the Southern Indian Ocean, with an annotated bibliography on species of the genus Jasus Parker.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1466-1520.
528. ¹Silas, E.G. & ²K. Alagaraswami 1967
(¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Ernakulam Sub-Station, Gopala Prabhu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, South India. ²Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
On an instance of parasitisation by the pea-crab (Pinnotheres sp.) on the backwater clam-Meretrix casta (Chemnitz) from India, with a review of the work on the systematics,

ecology, biology and ethology of ~~pea~~ crabs
of the genus Pinnotheres Latreille.
Ibid, Part III, Symposium Series 2: 1161-1227.
257 ref.

FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES.

529. Anon 1968
Bacteriological standards for shrimp.
Seafood Trade Journal, 3(2): 25.
530. Bhimachar, B.S. 1967
(Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute,
Barrackpore).
Chandrakala Hora lecture 1966. Organization
of development oriented fisheries research
in India. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India
(B), 33(5 & 6): 211-218.

Reviews the major achievements attained in
recent years at Central Inland Fisheries Research
Institute in the field of pisciculture and other
related problems.
531. ✓ Gulati, G.L. 1968
(Director, Indian Standards Institution,
Manak Bhavan, 9, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg,
New Delhi-1).
Standard code for sanitary conditions. - Indian
Standards Institution prescribes code for
handling and transport of marine products.
Seafood Trade Journal, 3(3): 13 & 15.

MISCELLANEOUS FISHERIES

532. Kharbari, J.P., M. Aravindakshan & K. Prabhakaran
Nair 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Bombay-1).
On a porqual Balaenoptera physalus (Linn.)
washed ashore on the Bombay Coast. J. Mar. biol.
Ass. India, 8(1): 226-227. 2 ref.

533. Venkataraman, G. & K.G. Girijavallabham 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Calicut-5).
On a whale washed ashore at Calicut.
Ibid, 8(2): 373-374. 4 ref.

SEA-WEEDS

534. ✓ Tandon, T.N. 1968
Indigenous processes for the seaweed colloids
algin and agar. Science Reporter, 5(4):
205-206.

SHELL-FISH FISHERIES: Molluscan fisheries

535. Alagaraswami, K. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
On the embryonic development of the squid
(? Sepioteuthis arctipinnis Gould) from the
Gulf of Mannar. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India,
8(2): 278-284. 6 ref.

536. 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
Mandapam Camp, South India).
Studies on some aspects of biology of the
wedge-clam Donax faba Gmelin from Mandapam
Coast in the Gulf of Mannar. Ibid, 8(1):
56-75. 47 ref.

537. Mahadevan, S. & K. Nagappan Nayar 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Unit,
Tuticorin).
Under water ecological observations in the
Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin VI. On the
habitat, movements and breeding habits of
the chank, Xancus pyrum (Linnaeus).
Ibid, 8(1): 213-218. 6 ref.

538. Nayar, R. Madhavan 1968
The importance of mollusca - opportunities for
developing new food resource. Seafood
Trade Journal, 3(2): 11 & 13.

539. Reddiah, K. 1966
(Southern Regional Station, Zoological Survey
of India, Madras).
Copepods associated with Indian molluscs -
(E) Anthessius mytillicolus n. sp. from
Mytilus viridis at Ennore.
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 290-294.
7 ref.

540. Reddiah, K. & M.A. Mammen 1966
(Southern Regional Station, Zoological
Survey of India, Madras).
Copepods associated with Indian molluscs (D).
Copepods in Meretrix Casta (Chemnitz)
Ibid, 8(1): 141-145.

Deals with the study on the behaviour of
two copepod parasites Conchyliurus bombasticus
Reddiah and C. fragilis Reddiah inhabiting Meretrix
casta (Chemnitz) in the Adyar Estuary, Madras. 3 ref.

SHELL-FISH FISHERIES: Crustacean fisheries

541. Agrawal, V.P. & A.P. Tyagi 1967
(Department of Zoology, D.A.V. College,
Muzzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh, India).
Respiratory behaviour of the freshwater crab
Paratelphusa masoniana (Henderson) under
different conditions.
Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea,
Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part III,
Symposium Series 2: 1081-1085. 7 ref.

542. Ammal, G. Saraswathy 1966
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, University of Kerala, Trivandrum-7).
 Amylolytic activity of the hepato-pancreatic tissue of Paratelphusa (Oziotelphusa) hydrodromus Herbst. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 374-375. 2 ref.
543. Banerji, S.K. & M.J. George 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Size distribution and growth of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) and their effect on the trawler catches off Kerala. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part II, Symposium Series 2: 634-648.
 Deals with age, growth, mortality rate and size distribution of Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers) and the role played by its size distribution in influencing trawler catches off Kerala. 5 ref.
544. George, M.J. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Observations on the biology and fishery of the spiny lobster Panulirus homarus (Linn.) Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1308-1316. 23 ref.
545. George, M.J. & Rao, P. Vedavyasa 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Distribution of sex ratio of penaeid prawns in the trawl fishery off Cochin. Ibid, Part II, Symposium Series 2: 698-700.
 Deals with the statistics and distribution of sex ratios of Metapenaeus dobsoni, Penaeus indicus, Parapeneopsis stylifera and Metapenaeus affinis. 5 ref.

546. ✓ Jones, S. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, South India).
 The crustacean fishery resources of India.
Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1328-1340.
547. Kanju, M.M. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Bombay-1).
 Observations on the prawn fishery of Maharashtra Coast. Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series, 2: 1382-1397.

Reports the observations on the magnitude of the fishery species and size composition and relative abundance of the various species based on three sampling centres in the Ratnagiri - Broach region of the Maharashtra coast ~~during~~ 1959-1963. 19 ref.

548. Menon, K.R. & P. Sivadas 1968
 (Biological Oceanography Division, National Institute of Oceanography, Karikamuri Cross Road, Ernakulam-1).
 The hormonal control of blood calcium and sugar levels in the estuarine crab Scylla serrata (Forsk.) . Proc. Indian Acad Sci. (B), 67(3): 132-140.

Gives an account of the hormonal control of blood calcium and sugar levels in Scylla serrata in relation to relevant evidences on the moulting process of crustaceans. 24 ref.

549. ✓ Mohamed, K.H. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam, South India).
 Penaeid prawns in the commercial shrimp fisheries of Bombay with notes on species and size fluctuations. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1408-1418.

Deals with the species succession, breeding season and detailed size frequencies of commercially important species of prawns of Bombay Coast. 15 ref.

550. Nagabhushanam, R. & K. Rama Rao. 1967.
 (1 Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad, India. 2 Department of Zoology, New Comb College, Tulane University, New Orleans).
 The endocrine control of white chromatophores of the crab Uca annulipes (H. Milne Edwards).
Crustaceana, 13(3): 292-298.

Deals with the distribution of chromatophorotrophins affecting the white chromatophores of U. annulipes and to isolate the two hormones, one that disperses and the other that concentrates white chromatophores. 11 ref.

551. Pillai, S. Venugopala. 1966
 (Central Sericulture Research and Training Institute, Mysore-4).
 Early development and larval stages of Palaemon tenuipes (Henderson).
J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(2): 329-338.

Gives an account of the early embryonic and larval development of P. tenuipes up to the third stage and notes the points of differences between the allied forms from Indian waters. 8 ref.

552. _____ 1966.
 (Central Sericulture Research & Training Institute, Mysore-4).
 Some observations on the early larval stages of Hippolyasmata vittata (Stimpson).
Ibid, 8(1): 152-158.

Gives a brief account of the life history of H. vittata (Stimpson) up to third larval stage reared in laboratory conditions with a note on the differences noticed in the larval characters of allied forms. 9 ref.

553. ¹Prasad, R. Raghu & P.R.S. Tampi ²1966
 (¹ Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-
 Station; Church Landing Road, Ernakulam-6.
 ²Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
 10-Leith Castle South Street, Madras-28).
 A note on the phyllosoma of Puerulus sewelli
 Ramadan. Ibid, 8(2): 339-341. 8 ref.
554. ✓ Radhakrishnan, N. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Centre,
 Vizhingam (Via.) Trivandrum).
 On the prawn resources of Karwar region.
 Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea
 Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV,
 Symposium Series 2: 1421-1423.

 Deals with the observations on the exploratory
 fishing operations by the Indo-Norwegian vessels
 during 1963-1964 in the Karwar region. 3 ref.
555. Ramamurthy, S. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Studies on the prawn fishery of Kutch.
 Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1424-1436.

 Deals with the observations on the prawn
 fishery and some aspects of the bionomics of Metapenaeus
 kutchensis & M. brevicornis. 5 ref.
556. Raman, K. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Mandapam Camp, South India).
 Observations on the fishery and biology of the
 giant freshwater prawn Macrobrachium rosenbergii
 De Man. Ibid, Part II, Symposium Series 2:
 649-669. 12 ref.

557. ¹Rao, K. ²Ranga & R. Nagabhushanam 1967
 (¹Department of Zoology, Newcomb College, Tulane University, New Orleans. ²Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad, India).
 The responses of the white chromatophores of the crab Uca annulipes (H. Milne Edwards) to light and temperature. Crustaceana, 13(2): 155-160. 18 ref.
558. Silas, E.G. 1967
 (Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Ernakulam-1, South India).
 On the taxonomy, biology and fishery of the spiny lobster Jasus lalandei frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards) from St. Paul and New Amsterdam Islands in the Southern Indian Ocean, with an annotated bibliography on species of the genus Jasus Parker. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1466-1520.
559. ¹Silas, E.G. & C. ²Sankarankutty 1967
 (¹Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station, Gopala Prabhu Cross Road, Ernakulam-1, Kerala, South India. ²Indian Ocean Biological Centre, Ernakulam-6, Kerala, South India).
 Field investigations on the shore crabs of the Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay, with special reference to the ecology and behaviour of the pellet crab Scopimera proxima Kemp.
Ibid, Part III, Symposium Series 2: 1008-1025.
 Deals with the burrowing habits, sexual dimorphism and mating behaviour of Scopimera Proxima Kemp.
 19 ref.

560. Silas, E.G. & K. Alagarwami 1967
 (1Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute,
 Ernakulam Sub-Station, Gopala Prabhu Cross
 Road, Ernakulam-1, South India. 2Central
 Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam
 Camp, South India).
 On an instance of parasitisation by the pea-
 crab (Pinnolheres sp.) on the backwater clam
 [Meretrix casta (Chemnitz)] from India, with
 a review of the work on the systematics, ecology,
 biology and ethology of pea - crabs of the
 genus Pinnotheres Latreille. Ibid, Part III,
 Symposium Series 2: 1161-1227. 257 ref.

FISH MORTALITY

561. Venkataraman, G., P. Sam Bennett, V.S. Krishna Murty,
Chennubhotla & K.N. Ramakrishnan 1966
(Central Marine Fisheries Research Sub-Station,
Kozhikode-5).
A note on the occurrence of large scale fish
mortality along with Chaliyar River near
Beypore. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1):
224-226. 2 ref.

FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.

562. John, P.A. 1967
(Marine Biological Laboratory, University of
Kerala, Trivandrum, India).
Biological analyses of Sphaeroma attack on
timber treated with conventional wood preser-
vatives. Proceedings of the Symposium on
Crustacea Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965,
Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1269-1273.

Gives data on the relationship of four types of preservatives with regard to the intensity of Sphaeroma attack, interval before first attack, depths of the burrows, size of animal and reproduction capabilities. 8 ref.

563. Karande, Ashok A. 1967
 (Naval Chemical and Metallurgical Laboratory,
 Naval Dockyard, Bombay, India).
 On cirriped crustaceans (barnacles), an
 important fouling group in Bombay waters.
Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1245-1263.

Deals with the taxonomic status of different barnacles, breeding pattern of the intertidal species and their associates and also discusses the relation of this information to the development of a suitable biological assay procedure. 25 ref.

564. Nair, N. Balakrishnan 1967
 (Oceanographic Laboratory, University of
 Kerala, Ernakulam, South India).
 Seasonal settlement of marine fouling and
 wood - boring crustaceans at Cochin harbour,
 south-west coast of India.
Ibid, Part IV, Symposium Series 2: 1254-1268.

Discusses the occurrence, vertical distribution and relative abundance of Balanus amphitrite communis and sphaeroma terebrans during the pre-monsoon, monsoon and post-monsoon periods in relation to the hydrographic conditions prevalent at the Cochin harbour. 18 ref.

565. Nair, N.U. 1967
 (Central Institute of Fisheries Technology,
 Cochin, India).
 The settlement and growth of major fouling
 organisms in Cochin Harbour. Hydrobiologia,
30(3-4): 503-512. 14 ref.

566. Pillai, N. Krishna 1967
 (Marine Biological Laboratory, University of
 Kerala, Trivandrum, India).
 The role of crustacea in the destruction of
 submerged timber. Proceedings of the
Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January
12-15, 1965, Part IV, Symposium Series 2:
 1274-1283.

Gives a classified list of the crustaceans which are known to bore into timber and a resume of the published information on their biology. 49 ref.

BIOCHEMISTRY

567. Krishnamurthy, K., T.N.C. Ramaprasad & T. Venkateswarlu 1967
 (U.G.C. Centre for Advanced Study and Research in Marine Biology, Porto Novo, India).
 Free amino acids in the blood of Ocypoda platytarsis and Scylla serrata. Ibid, Part III Symposium Series 2: 1026-1028.

Deals with the quantitative studies of free amino-acids in the blood of Ocypoda platytarsis and Scylla serrata. 8 ref.

GENETICS

568. Natarajan, R. & K. Subrahmanyam 1968
 (U.G.C. Centre for Advanced Study in Marine Biology, Marine Biological Station, Porto Novo, Madras State).
 A preliminary study on the chromosomes of Tilapia mossambica (Peters). Curr. Sci., 37(9): 262-263. 4 ref.

AUTHOR INDEXA

Aboo, K.M.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 479
Agrawal, V.P.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 354, 355, 356 & 541
Ahmad, M.R.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 287, 320, 321 & 454
Alagarswami, K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 288, 528, 535, 536 & 560
Alikunhi, K.H.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 440
Almeida, L.J.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 403
Ammal, G. Saraswathy	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 542
Anon	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 333, 431, 509, 522 & 529
Aravindakshan, M.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 532
Arceivala, S.J.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 475 & 476

B

Baburao, M.	<u>7(2)</u> : 375 & 395
Bagchi, D.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 345
Balachandran, K.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 421
Balasubrahmanyam, K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 313
Banerji, S.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 289, 334, 346 & 543
Bapat, S.V.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 409
Bennet, P. Sam	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 410, 508 & 561

Bensam, D.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 314
Bensam, P.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 315
Bewtra, J.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 477, 478, 504 & 505
Bhaskaran, T.R.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 498 & 501
Bhattacharya, A.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 326
Bhimachar, B.S.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 432 & 530
Bopadikar, M.V.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 503
Bulusu, K.R.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 479

C

Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2, India.	<u>7(2)</u> : 514
Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam-1.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 516
Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam, Cochin-11.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 515
Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 517
Chakrabarti, P.C.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 311 & 324
Chakrabarty, R.N.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 481
Chakravarti, K.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 480
Chakrapany, S.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 369, 370, 391, 392 & 394

Chandran, M.R.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 290
Chaudhury, Nilay	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 345
Chennubhotla	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 508 & 561
Cheriyān, P.V.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 291 & 348
Chowdary, Y.B.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 323
<u>D</u>			
Dalela, R.C.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 376
Da Silva, E.J.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 408
Dayanandan, M.G.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 361 & 377
Department of Fisheries, Madhya Pradesh.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 513
Deshmukh, S.B.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 482
Deshpande, S.V.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 486
Dey, S.B.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 498
Dham, H.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 483
Dharma Raja, S.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 292, 325, 349, 357 & 424
Dhawan, S.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 327
Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum-10.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 335, 336, 337, 510, 511 & 512
Dorairaj, K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 308 & 343

Durve, V.S. 7(2) : 292, 325, 349,
= 357 & 424

Dutt, S. 7(2) : 433

F

FAO 7(2) : 484 & 518

Floodgate, G.D. 7(2) : 422

Freitas, Yvonne M. 7(2) : 408

G

Gajendragadkar, S.K. 7(2) : 476

Ganapati, P.N. 7(2) : 417

Gandhi, H.P. 7(2) : 455

Gandhi, R.L. 7(2) : 496

George, K.C. 7(2) : 361 & 377

George, M.G. 7(2) : 441, 456, 462,
= 471 & 485

George, M.J. 7(2) : 289, 293, 294;
= 295, 296, 334,
338, 339, 346,
347, 371, 429,
430, 434, 543,
544 & 545.

George, P.C. 7(2) : 523 & 524

Girijavallabham, K.G. 7(2) : 533

Gnanamuthu, J.C. 7(2) : 396

Goel, K.A. 7(2) : 355

Gogate, M.G.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 350, 358 & 425
Govindan, T.K.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 421 & 423
Gulati, G.L.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 531
Gupta, M. Vijaya	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 297

H

Harishchandra	<u>7</u> (2) : 481
Hopkins, C.A.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 418
Hussainy, S.U.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 463, 472 & 486

I

Indo-Norwegian Project	<u>7</u> (2) : 519 & 520
------------------------	--------	--------------------------

J

James, P.S.B.R.	<u>7</u> (2) : 411
Jayangoudar, Indira S.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 490 & 506
Jayaram, K.C.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 362 & 378
John, P.A.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 562
Jones, S.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 340, 363, 379, 435 & 546
Jonklaas, R.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 332 & 428
Joseph, P.C.	... ..	<u>7</u> (2) : 490

K

Kadam, R.V.	<u>7</u> (2) : 487
-------------	--------	--------------------

Kagwade, P.V.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 298, 341 & 397
Kamaria, J.C.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 490
Kandar, L.D.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 420
Kandoran, M.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 420
Karande, Ashok A.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 563
Karanjai, S.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 380
Kartha, K.N. Rasachandra	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 315
Kaushik, N.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 485
Kewalramani, H.G.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 350, 358 & 425
Khan, A.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 488
Khan, A.N.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 444 & 465
Khan, A.Q.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 481
Khan, M.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 322
Khanna, S.S.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 299, 381, 382, 383 & 384
Kharbari, J.P.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 532
Kharkar, C.B.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 489
Knight - Jones, E.W.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 466
Kothandaraman, V.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 490 & 506
Krishnamurthy, K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 438, 442, 457 & 567

Krishnamoorthi, K.P.	...	7(2) : 443
Krishnamoorthy, R.V.	...	7(2) : 360
Kshirsagar, S.R.	...	7(2) : 491
Kumaran, M.	...	7(2) : 363 & 379
Kunju, M.M.	...	7(2) : 300, 342 & 547
Kurian, C.V.	...	7(2) : 467

L

Lakshminarayana, J.S.S.	...	7(2) : 444, 458, 465, 492 & 503
Lal Mohan, R.S.	...	7(2) : 301, 364, 415 & 446
Luther, G.	...	7(2) : 302, 365, 366 & 385

M

Mahadevan, S.	...	7(2) : 537
Mahajan, C.L.	...	7(2) : 351, 359, 386, 393, 398, 399 & 405
Majumdar, N.	...	7(2) : 362 & 378
Mammen, M.A.	...	7(2) : 540
Mathur, C.M.	...	7(2) : 327
Meenakshisundaram, P.T.	...	7(2) : 308 & 343
Menon, K.R.	...	7(2) : 548
Mitra, G.N.	...	7(2) : 427
Mohamed, K.H.	...	7(2) : 295, 303, 338, 434 & 549

Mohanrao, G.J.	...	7(2) : 479, 482, 493 & 500
Mudri, S.S.	...	7(2) : 494 & 495
Mukerji, G.P.	...	7(2) : 436
Munawar, M.	...	7(2) : 459 & 473
Murty, V.S. Krishna	...	7(2) : 508 & 561
Murty, V. Sriramachandra	...	7(2) : 387 & 400
<u>N</u>		
Nadig, H.N.K.	...	7(2) : 488
Nagabhushanam, R.	...	7(2) : 304, 550 & 557
Nagpaul, J.L.	...	7(2) : 477 & 504
Nair, G.U.	...	7(2) : 439 & 460
Nair, K. Prabhakaran	...	7(2) : 532
Nair, N. Balakrishnan	...	7(2) : 437 & 564
Nair, N.U.	...	7(2) : 565
Natarajan, R.	...	7(2) : 563
National Institute of Oceanography	...	7(2) : 521
Nayar, K. Nagappan	...	7(2) : 537
Nayar, Madhavan R.	...	7(2) : 538
Noble, A.	...	7(2) : 305

P

Pandya, S.N.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 496
Pant, M.C.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 299 & 384
Parabrahman, M.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 444 & 465
Pareek, B.L.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 327
Parhad, N.M.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 497
Parvatheswararao, V.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 360
Patel, P.H.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 301
Phadke, N.S.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 495
Pillai, K.K.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 311 & 324
Pillai, N. Krishna	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 372, 373, 374, 412, 413, 414, 415, 445, 446, 525 & 566
Pillai, S. Venugopala	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 316, 551 & 552
Pillai, T.V.R.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 526
Prasad, R. Raghu.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 553

Q

Qasim, S.Z.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 466
-------------	-----	--------------------

R

Radha Charan	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 478 & 505
Radhakrishnan, I.	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 498

Radhakrishnan, N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 409, 426 & 554
Raghu, V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 499
Rajagopal, G.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 500
Rajapandian, M.E.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 387 & 400
Ramakrishnan, K.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 508 & 561
Ramamani, D.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 503
Ramanirtham, C.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 439
Ramamurthy, S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 306 & 555
Raman, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 307 & 556
Ramaprasad, T.N.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 567
Ramaswamy, T.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 501
Rangarajan, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 416
Rao, B.V. Seshagiri	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 367 & 388
Rao, C.V.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 421
Rao, D. Seethapathi	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 502
Rao, G. Chandrasekhara	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 447
Rao, I.P.S. Prasada	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 502
Rao, K. Hanumantha	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 417
Rao, K. Rama	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 550
Rao, K. Ranga	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 304 & 557

Rao, K. Srinivasa	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 401
Rao, K. Virabhadra	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 308 & 343
Rao, M. Vittal	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 503
Rao, N.U.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 497
Rao, P. Murahari	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 502
Rao, P. Vedavyasa	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 296, 339, 347, 371, 523, 524 & 545
Rao, R. Mallikarjuna	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 309 & 352
Reddiah, K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 539 & 540

S

Sacheti, A.K.	<u>7</u> (2) : 330
Sailas, E.G.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 310, 353, 402, 406, 527, 528, 558, 559 & 560
Sankarankutty, C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 353, 406 & 559
Sankolli, K.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 448 & 450
Sarma, Y.S.R.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 322 & 323
Sarawat, I.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 499
Sastry, C.A.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 479
Saxena, R.D.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 436
Saxena, S.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 330
Sebastian, M.J.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 374

Sen, T.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 403
Sengupta, S.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 427
Seth, G.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 502
Sharma, G.S.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 470
Sharma, L.N.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 477 & 504
Sharma, O.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 328
Sharma, S.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 356
Shenoy, Shakuntala	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 449 & 450
Shinde, D.A.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 328
Shrivastava, S.K.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 485 & 505
Shukla, G.C.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 331
Singh, H.R.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 381, 382 & 383
Singh, M.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 331
Singh, Ratan	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 389
Singh, S.B.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 311 & 324
Sinha, D.P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 418
Sitaramaiah, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 464
Sivadas, P.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 548
Sivaprakasam, T.E.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 451 & 468
Srinivasan, M.V.	...	...	<u>7</u> (2) : 506

Srinivasan, T.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 502
Srivastava, K.P.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 422
Subrahmanyam, C.B.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 317
Subramanyam, K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 568
Subrahmanyam, M.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 312 & 344
Subrahmanyam, P.V.R.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 481 & 500
Sudarsan, D.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 313 & 319
Sukumaran, K.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 311 & 324
Suryanarayana, G.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 323
Swarup, Krishna	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 390
<u>T</u>			
Talwar, P.K.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 369, 370, 391, 392, 394 & 403
Tampi, P.R.S.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 553
Tandon, T.N.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 534
Thapar, Gobind Singh	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 419
Tiwari, A.R.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 438
Toshniwal, C.L.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 499
Trivedi, R.C.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 507
Tyagi, A.P.	...	...	<u>7(2)</u> : 354, 355, 356 & 541

U

Ummerkutty, A.N.P. 7(2) : 452 & 453

V

Venkataraman, G. 7(2) : 508, 533 & 561

Venkataraman, R. 7(2) : 420

Venkateswarlu, T. 7(2) : 404, 407 & 567

Venugopalan, V. 7(2) : 423

Verma, G.P. 7(2) : 329

Verma, O.P. 7(2) : 329

Virabhadrachari, V. 7(2) : 360

W

Wani, K.M. 7(2) : 487

Z

Zafar, A.R. 7(2) : 459, 461, 473 &
474

A

AFFINITIES AND PHYLOGENY 7(2) : 393 & 394

B

BEHAVIOUR 7(2) : 348, 349, 350,
351, 352 & 353

BENTHOS : Zoobenthos 7(2) : 466, 467 & 468

BIBLIOGRAPHY, ABSTRACTS &
DOCUMENTATION METHODS 7(2) : 523, 524, 525,
526, 527 & 528

BIOCHEMISTRY 7(2) : 567

D

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY :
Distribution. 7(2) : 395, 396, 397,
398, 399, 400,
401, 402, 403
& 404

DISTRIBUTION & ECOLOGY:
Ecology. 7(2) : 405, 406 & 407

E

EXPERIMENTAL & EXPLORATORY
FISHING 7(2) : 426

F

FISH CULTURE : Freshwater
fish culture 7(2) : 320

FISH EGGS, LARVAE & JUVENILES -
Embryology & Development 7(2) : 313, 314, 315,
316, 317, 318
& 319

FISH MORTALITY 7(2) : 561

FISH PATHOLOGY 7(2) : 408, 409, 410,
411, 412, 413,
414, 415, 416,
417, 418 & 419

FISH POISONS & ANAESTHETICS : <u>Fish anaesthetics.</u>	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 325
FISH TECHNOLOGY	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 420, 421, 422 & 423
FISHERIES BIOLOGY & POPULATION DYNAMICS	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311 & 312
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT : <u>General</u>	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436 & 437
FISHERIES STATISTICS	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343 & 344
FISHERIES SURVEY & INVESTIGATIONS	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 332
FISHING AND FISH PROCESSING INDUSTRIES	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 529, 530 & 531
FISHING HARBOURS, PIERS, WHARVES, WOOD BORERS ETC.	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 562, 563, 564, 565 & 566
FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : <u>Electrical fishing</u>	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 427
FISHING METHODS AND GEAR : <u>Traps and trap fishing</u>	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 428
 <u>G</u>		
GENERAL REPORTS	.....	<u>7(2)</u> : 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520 & 521

GENETICS

..... 7(2) : 568

H

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY &
GENERAL ECOLOGY : Inland waters

..... 7(2) : 471, 472, 473
= & 474

HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY &
GENERAL ECOLOGY : Marine waters

..... 7(2) : 469 & 470

M

MATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL..
METHODS

..... 7(2) : 345, 346 & 347

MISCELLANEOUS FISHERIES

..... 7(2) : 532 & 533

MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY &
HISTOLOGY

..... 7(2) : 375, 376, 377,
= 378, 379, 380,
381, 382, 383,
384, 385, 386,
387, 388, 389,
390, 391 & 392

P

PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION &
MARKETING: Transportation

..... 7(2) : 424 & 425

PHYSIOLOGY

..... 7(2) : 354, 355, 356,
= 357, 358, 359
& 360

PLANKTON : Culture

..... 7(2) : 465

PLANKTON : General

..... 7(2) : 438 & 439

PLANKTON : Phytoplankton

..... 7(2) : 454, 455, 456,
= 457, 458, 459,
460 & 461

PLANKTON : Productivity

..... 7(2) : 462, 463 & 464

PLANKTON : Zooplankton

.... 7(2) : 440, 441, 442,
 = 443, 444, 445,
 446, 447, 448,
 449, 450, 451,
 452 & 453

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL
CHEMISTRY : General

.... 7(2) : 330 & 331
 =

POND FERTILIZATION & SOIL
CHEMISTRY : Soil chemistry

.... 7(2) : 326, 327, 328
 = & 329

S

SEA-WEEDS

.... 7(2) : 534
 =

SHELL-FISH FISHERIES :
Crustacean fisheries

.... 7(2) : 541, 542, 543,
 = 544, 545, 546,
 547, 548, 549,
 550, 551, 552,
 553, 554, 555,
 556, 557, 558,
 559 & 560

SHELL-FISH FISHERIES :
Molluscan fisheries

.... 7(2) : 535, 536, 537,
 = 538, 539 & 540

SYMPOSIA, CONGRESS,
CONFERENCES, ETC.

.... 7(2) : 522
 =

SYSTEMATICS : Crustaceans

.... 7(2) : 371, 372, 373 &
 = 374

SYSTEMATICS : Fishes

.... 7(2) : 361, 362, 363,
 = 364, 365, 366,
 367, 368, 369 &
 370

T

TAGGING & MARKING

.... 7(2) : 429 & 430
 =

W

WATER POLLUTION

.... 7(2) : 475, 476, 477,
 478, 479, 480,
 481, 482, 483.
 484, 485, 486,
 487, 488, 489,
 490, 491, 492,
 493, 494, 495,
 496, 497, 498,
 499, 500, 501,
 502, 503, 504,
 505, 506, 507
 & 508

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL:
Weed control.

.... 7(2) : 323 & 324

WEEDS & WEED CONTROL: Weeds

.... 7(2) : 321 & 322

LIST OF PERIODICALS COVERED IN THIS ISSUE

- Note 1. Volume and issue numbers have been mentioned in each case.
- Note 2. Publication marked with asterisk are of foreign origin.
- Note 3. Publication marked with ≠ sign are reprints.

1. ≠ * Acta anat., 67(304-311)
2. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.), 16(1)
3. Bulletin. Quarterly. Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum. Of fishery statistics for the quarters ending June' 67, September' 67 and December' 67. (Mimeo).
4. * Copeia, 1967, (1) & (2).
5. * Crustaceana, 12(3), 13(1), (2) & (3).
6. Curr. Sci., 37(9), (11) & (12).
7. Department of Fisheries Madhya Pradesh Bulletin, (9).
8. Environmental Health, 10(1) & (2).
9. * FAO Fish.Circ., (21).
10. Fishery Technology, 4(1).
11. * Hydrobiologia, 27(1-2), 29(1-2), (3-4), 30(1), (2) & (3-4).
12. Indian agric., 11(1).
13. Indian J. Helminth, 19(2).
14. * J. Exp. Biol., 47(2).

15. * J. Fish. Res. Bd Can., 25(1).
16. J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci., 16(1).
17. J. Mar. biol. Ass. India, 8(1) & (2).
18. * Parasitology, 57 (3) & (4).
19. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.(B), 67(3) & (5).
20. * Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun., 12(2).
21. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India (E), 33(5 & 6).
22. Proceedings of the Symposium on Crustacea, Ernakulam, January 12-15, 1965, Symposium Series 2, Part II, III, IV & V.
23. Proceeding of the Zoological Seminar, Research Trend in Animal Morphology, Ujjain, 1965.
24. Proc. Symp. Water Pollution Control, Nagpur, December 28-30, 1965, 1 & 2.
25. Proc. Symp. Wat. Suppl. Waste Disp. High Alti., Oct. 31, 1964 (Central Public Health Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur).
26. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta, 20(2).
27. Publication Indian National Committee on Oceanic Research, (4).
28. Report. Annual. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam. For the period ending April-December , 1967. (Mimeo).
29. Report. Annual. Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. For the year January-December, 1966.
30. Report. Annual. National Institute of Oceanography. 1966-67, 2.
31. * Rep. FAO/UNDP (TA), (No. 2449).

32. Report. Half Yearly. Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Ernakulam. For the period ending December 31, 1967. (Mimeo).
33. Report. Half Yearly Scientific. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam. For the period ending December 31, 1967. (Mimeo).
34. Report. Quarterly. Indo-Norwegian Project. For the quarters :
October-December, 1967. (Mimeo).
January-March, 1968. (Mimeo).
35. Sci. & Cult., 34(1).
36. Science Reporter, 5(4) & (5).
37. Seafood Trade Journal, 3(2) & (3).
38. ≠ * Sonderdruck aus "Zoologischer An Zeiger", 178 (5/6).

----- : -----

Bkg.

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

C. F. T. R. I.
FISH TECHNOLOGY EXPERIMENT STATION,
Hoige Bazaar, MANGALORE-1.

